JEDEC STANDARD

High Bandwidth Memory (HBM) DRAM

JESD235A

(Revision of JESD235, October 2013)

NOVEMBER 2015

JEDEC SOLID STATE TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATION

NOTICE

JEDEC standards and publications contain material that has been prepared, reviewed, and approved through the JEDEC Board of Directors level and subsequently reviewed and approved by the JEDEC legal counsel.

JEDEC standards and publications are designed to serve the public interest through eliminating misunderstandings between manufacturers and purchasers, facilitating interchangeability and improvement of products, and assisting the purchaser in selecting and obtaining with minimum delay the proper product for use by those other than JEDEC members, whether the standard is to be used either domestically or internationally.

JEDEC standards and publications are adopted without regard to whether or not their adoption may involve patents or articles, materials, or processes. By such action JEDEC does not assume any liability to any patent owner, nor does it assume any obligation whatever to parties adopting the JEDEC standards or publications.

The information included in JEDEC standards and publications represents a sound approach to product specification and application, principally from the solid state device manufacturer viewpoint. Within the JEDEC organization there are procedures whereby a JEDEC standard or publication may be further processed and ultimately become an ANSI standard.

No claims to be in conformance with this standard may be made unless all requirements stated in the standard are met.

Inquiries, comments, and suggestions relative to the content of this JEDEC standard or publication should be addressed to JEDEC at the address below, or refer to www.jedec.org under Standards and Documents for alternative contact information.

Published by

3103 North 10th Street

Suite 240 South

Arlington, VA 22201-2107

PRICE: Contact JEDEC

Printed in the U.S.A.

HIGH BANDWIDTH MEMORY (HBM) DRAM

(From JEDEC Board Ballot JCB-15-54, formulated under the cognizance of the JC-42.3 Subcommittee on DRAM Memories, under item number 1797.99F, Rev. 1.42.)

1 Scope

The HBM DRAM is tightly coupled to the host compute die with a distributed interface. The interface is divided into independent channels. Each channel is completely independent of one another. Channels are not necessarily synchronous to each other. The HBM DRAM uses a wide-interface architecture to achieve high-speed, low-power operation. The HBM DRAM uses differential clock CK_t/CK_c. Commands are registered at the rising edge of CK_t, CK_c. Each channel interface maintains a 128b data bus operating at DDR data rates.

2 Features

- 2n prefetch architecture with 256 bits per memory read and write access
- BL = 2 and 4
- 128 DQ width + Optional ECC pin support/channel
- Legacy Mode and Pseudo Channel Mode Operation; (64 DQ width for Pseudo Channel Mode)
- Differential clock inputs (CK_t/CK_c)
- DDR commands entered on each positive CK_t, CK_c edge. Row Activate commands require two cycles. All other commands are one cycle command.
- Semi-independent Row & Column Command Interfaces allowing Activates/Precharges to be issued in parallel with Read/Writes.
- Data referenced to strobes RDQS_t/RDQS_c and WDQS_t/WDQS_c. 1 strobe pair per DWORD.
- Up to 8 channels/stack
- 8 or 16 banks per channel; varies by device density/channel
- Bank Grouping supported
- 2K or 4K Bytes per page; varies by device density/channel
- DBIac support configurable via MRS
- Data mask for masking WRITE data per byte
- Self Refresh Modes
- I/O voltage 1.2 V
- DRAM core voltage 1.2 V, independent of I/O voltage
- Channel density of 1 Gb to 32 Gb
- Unterminated data/address/cmd/clk interfaces
- Temperature sensor with 3-bit encoded range output

3 HBM DRAM Organization

The HBM DRAM is optimized for high-bandwidth operation to a stack of multiple DRAM devices across a number of independent interfaces called channels. It is anticipated that each DRAM stack will support up to 8 channels. Figure 1 shows an example stack containing 4 DRAM dies, each die supporting 2 channels. Each die contributes additional capacity and additional channels to the stack (up to a maximum of 8 channels per stack).

Each channel provides access to an independent set of DRAM banks. Requests from one channel may not access data attached to a different channel. Channels are independently clocked, and need not be synchronous.

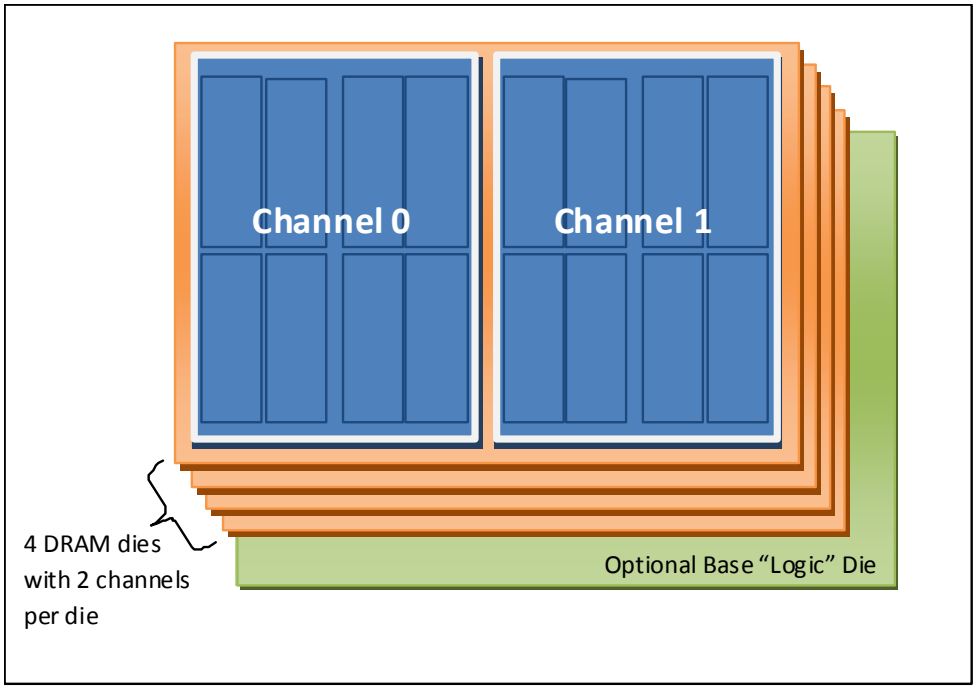


Figure 1 — General Overview of a DRAM Die Stack with Channels

The DRAM vendor may choose to require an optional interface die that sits at the bottom of the stack and provides signal redistribution and other functions. The vendor may choose to implement many of the logic functions typically found on DRAM die on this logic die. This standard does not explicitly require nor prohibit such a solution.

The division of channels among the DRAM dies within a stack is left to the vendor. The example above, with the memory for two channels implemented on each die, is not a required organization. Organizations are permitted where the memory for a single channel is distributed among multiple dies; however, all accesses within a single channel must have the same latency for all accesses. Similarly, vendors may develop products where each memory die can flexibly support 1, 2, or 4 channels – enabling 8-channel configurations with stacks of 2 to 8 dies while keeping all data for a given channel on one die.

Since each channel is independent, much of this standard will describe a single channel. Where signal names are involved, families of signals belonging to a given channel will have the suffix a, b, … , h for channels a through h. If no suffix is present, the signal(s) being described are generic instances of the various per-channel signals.

3.1 Channel Definition

Each channel consists of an independent command and data interface. RESET, IEEE1500 test port and power supply signals are common to all channels. A channel provides access to a discrete pool of memory; no channel may access the memory storage for a different channel.

Each channel interface provides an independent interface to a number of banks of DRAM of a defined page size. See Table 3.

3.2 Summary of Per-Channel Signals

Table 1 outlines the signals required for each channel, and Table 2 adds global signals that are required once per HBM device. See also Table 75 for 15 additional global signals associated with the IEEE1500 test access port.

Table 1 — Single Channel Signal Count

Function	# uBumps	Notes
Data	128	DQ[127:0]
Column Command/Address	8	8 bits C[7:0]
Row Command/Address	6	6 bits R[5:0]
DBI	16	1 DBI per 8 DQs
DM	16	1 DM per 8 DQs
PAR	4	1 PAR per 32 DQs
DERR	4	1 DERR per 32 DQs
Strobes	16	1 RDQS_t/RDQS_c, WDQS_t/WDQS_c per 32 DQs
Clock	2	CK_t/CK_c
CKE	1	CKE
AERR	1	AERR
Redundant Data	8	RD[7:0]
Redundant Row	1	RR
Redundant Column	1	RC
Total	212	

Table 2 — Global Signal Count

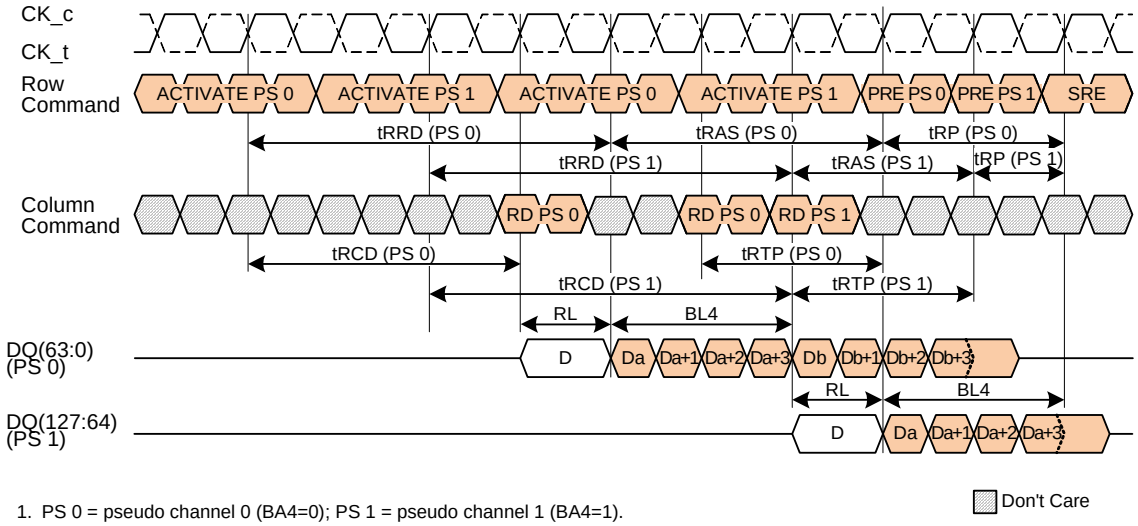
Function	# uBumps	Notes
Reset	1	RESET_n
TEMP[2:0]	3	TEMP[2:0]
CATTRIP	1	Catastrophic Temperature Sensor
Total	5	

3.2.1 Legacy Mode and Pseudo Channel Mode

HBM DRAM defines two mode of operation depending on channel density. The mode support is fixed by design and is indicated on bits [17:16] of the DEVICE_ID wrapper register.

Legacy mode provides 256 bit prefetch per memory Read and Write access. Address bit BA4 is a “Don’t Care” in this mode.

Pseudo Channel mode divides a channel into two individual sub-channels of 64 bit I/O each, providing 128 bit prefetch per memory Read and Write access for each Pseudo channel. Both Pseudo channels operate semi independent: they share the channel’s row and column command bus as well as CK and CKE inputs, but decode and execute commands individually as illustrated in Figure 2. Address BA4 is used to direct commands to either to Pseudo Channel 0 (BA4 = 0) or Pseudo Channel 1 (BA4 = 1). Power-down and Self-Refresh are common to both Pseudo channels due to shared CKE pin. Array timings are calculated individually for each Pseudo channel. For commands that are common to both Pseudo channels (PDE, PDX, SRE, SRX and MRS) it is required that the respective timing conditions are met by both Pseudo channels when issuing that command. Pseudo channel mode requires that burst length is set to 4. Both Pseudo channels also share the channel’s mode registers. All I/O signals of DWORD0 and DWORD1 are associated with Pseudo channel 0, and all I/O signals of DWORD2 and DWORD3 with Pseudo channel 1.



1. PS 0 = pseudo channel 0 (BA4=0); PS 1 = pseudo channel 1 (BA4=1).
2. RL = 1 is shown as an example. Other timings parameters (tMRD, tRRD, tRAS, tRP, tRTP) are not to scale.
3. Timing parameters like tRCD, tRRD, tRAS, tRP, tRTP apply independently for pseudo channels 0 and 1.
4. Self refresh entry (SRE) requires that tRP is satisfied in both pseudo channels.

Figure 2 — Pseudo Channel Mode Operation

3.2.2 Dual Command Interfaces

To enable higher performance, HBM DRAMs exploit the increase in available signals in order to provide semi-independent row and column command interfaces for each channel. These interfaces increase command bandwidth and performance by allowing read and write commands to be issued simultaneously with other commands like activates and precharges. See Commands.

3.2.3 Addressing

Table 3 — HBM Channel Addressing

	Channel Density Legacy Mode[4]			Channel Density Pseudo Channel Mode[4]				Notes
	1 Gb	2 Gb	4 Gb	2 Gb (1 Gb per PC)	4 Gb (2 Gb per PC)	8 Gb (4 Gb per PC)	8 Gb 8-High[5] (4 Gb per PC)	
Prefetch Size (bits)	256	256	256	256 128 for PC	256 128 for PC	256 128 for PC	256 128 for PC	2
Row Address	RA12:RA0	RA13:RA0	RA13:RA0	RA13:RA0	RA13:RA0	RA14:RA0	RA13:RA0	
Column Address	CA5:CA0	CA5:CA0	CA5:CA0	CA5:CA0	CA5:CA0	CA5:CA0	CA5:CA0	3
Bank Address	BA2:BA0	BA2:BA0	BA3:BA0	BA2:BA0	BA3:BA0	BA3:BA0	SID, BA3:BA0	3,6
Page Size	2 KB	2 KB	2 KB	2 KB 1 KB for PC	2 KB 1 KB for PC	2 KB 1 KB for PC	2 KB 1 KB for PC	2
Refresh	8K/32 ms	8K/32 ms	8K/32 ms	8K/32 ms	8K/32 ms	8K/32 ms	8K/32 ms	
Refresh Period	3.9 us	3.9 us	3.9 us	3.9 us	3.9 us	3.9 us	3.9 us	

NOTE 1 The burst order of a BL2 burst is fixed for Reads and Writes, and the HBM device does not assign a column address bit to distinguish between the first and second UI of a BL2 burst. A memory controller may internally assign such a column address bit but that column address bit is not transmitted on the colum address bus to the HBM device. Refer to Table 12 and Table 13 for burst order.

NOTE 2 Page Size = 2^COLBITS * (Prefetch_Size/8) where COLBITS is the number of column address bits. Prefetch size and Page size are for the configuration without ECC bits.

NOTE 3 In Pseudo channel mode, an additional address bit BA4 is provided for RAS and CAS commands to direct commands either to Pseudo Channel 0 (BA4=0) or Pseudo Channel 1 (BA4=1). See Command Truth Table.

NOTE 4 The HBM device indicates the support of Legacy Mode and/or Pseudo Channel Mode in bits [17:16] of the DEVICE_ID Wrapper Data Register.

NOTE 5 The “8 Gb 8-High” addressing is a specific configuration that is optimized for an HBM stack using 8 DRAM dies. The stack height of all other configuration is vendor specific.

NOTE 6 The stack ID (SID) acts as a bank address bit in command execution. Specific AC timing parameters or variations on selected timing parameters may be linked to SID. Table 27 and Table 28 and the vendor datasheets should be consulted for details.

3.2.4 Bank Groups

The activity within a bank group must be restricted to ensure proper operation of the device for HBM DRAMs operating at frequencies above a certain threshold f_{CKBG}. The banks within a device are divided into four or eight bank groups. The bank group feature is configurable via MRS. The assignment of banks to bank groups is shown in Table 4.

Different timing parameters are specified depending on whether back-to-back accesses are within the same bank group or across bank groups at shown in Table 5.

Table 4 — Bank Group Assignments

Bank	8 Banks BA2:BA0	16 Banks BA3:BA0	32 Banks SID,BA3:BA0
0	Group A	Group A	Group A
1			
2	Group B		
3			
4	Group C	Group B	Group B
5			
6	Group D		
7			
8	N/A	Group C	Group C
9			
10			
11			
12		Group D	Group D
13			
14			
15			
16		N/A	Group E
17			
18			
19			
20			Group F
21			
22			
23			
24			Group G
25			
26			
27			
28			Group H
29			
30			
31			

Table 5 — Command Sequences Affected by Bank Groups

Command Sequence	Corresponding AC Timing Parameter			Notes
	Bank Groups Disabled	Bank Groups Enabled		
		Accesses to different bank groups	Accesses within the same bank group	
ACTIVATE to ACTIVATE	t_{RRDS}	t_{RRDS}	t_{RRDL}	
WRITE to WRITE	t_{CCDS}	t_{CCDS}	t_{CCDL}	
READ to READ	t_{CCDS}	t_{CCDS}	t_{CCDL}	
Internal WRITE to READ	t_{WTRS}	t_{WTRS}	t_{WTRL}	
READ to PRECHARGE	t_{RTPS}	t_{RTPS}	t_{RTPL}	1

NOTE 1 Parameters t_{RTPS} and t_{RTPL} apply only when READ and PRECHARGE go to the same bank; use t_{RTPS} when Bank Groups are disabled, and t_{RTPL} when Bank Groups are enabled.

4 Initialization

To power up and initialize the HBM device into functional operation the sequence in section 4.1 must be followed. At any time after the power-up initialization, the HBM device may be reset using the sequence in section 4.2. A limited set of IEEE 1500 port instructions may be used within the initialization sequences, as described in section 4.3.

The interactions between HBM functional reset and the IEEE 1500 port reset are as follows (also see section , HBM DRAMs provide two separate test interfaces as described below:):

- Functional reset requires that the IEEE 1500 port also be reset.
- The IEEE 1500 port can be reset at any time without impacting normal operation.
- The IEEE 1500 port may be brought out of reset and a limited set of instructions may be used after a minimum time after RESET_n has been deasserted. See section 4.3.
- If not needed, the IEEE 1500 port may be left in reset (WRST_n = LOW) during normal operation.

4.1 HBM Power-up and Initialization Sequence

HBM device must be powered up and initialized in a predefined manner. The following sequence and timing must be satisfied for HBM power up and initialization sequence. Also refer to Figure 3.

1. Apply power to the V_{DDC}, V_{DDQ} and V_{PP} supplies. The V_{DDC} supply must be applied before or at the same time as V_{DDQ}. The power supply ramp time between 300 mV and V_{DDC} must be less than or equal to t_{INIT0}. During the power ramp, $V_{DDC} \geq V_{DDQ}$ and $(V_{DDC} - V_{DDQ}) < 0.3$ V. The V_{PP} supply must be applied before or at the same time as V_{DDC} and must be equal to or higher than V_{DDC} at all times. During power supply ramp time $t_{INIT0,}$ RESET_n, WRST_n and all other input signals may be in an undefined state (driven LOW or HIGH, or High-Z).
2. RESET_n must be driven LOW (below 0.2 * V_{DDQ}) before or at the same time when t_{INIT0} expires as shown in Figure 3 (time Ta). WRST_n must be driven LOW before or at the same time as RESET_n. All other input signals may be in an undefined state (driven LOW or HIGH, or High-Z) at this point. RESET_n must be maintained LOW for a minimum of t_{INIT1} time with stable power. After RESET_n is driven LOW, the HBM device drives RDQS_t and RDQS_c to LOW and HIGH static levels, respectively, and AERR and DERR signals LOW. CKE must be driven LOW a minimum of t_{INIT2} time before RESET_n is driven HIGH.
3. After RESET_n is driven HIGH, CKE must remain LOW for a minimum time of t_{INIT3}. The HBM device resets into the precharged power-down state. During t_{INIT3}, the HBM device will read and apply internal fuse configuration data and perform I/O driver impedance calibration. After t_{INIT3} time has elapsed, CATTRIP will be driven to a valid LOW or HIGH level according to the measured junction temperature. At the same time the WRST_n signal may be optionally driven HIGH to enable a subset of the IEEE 1500 instructions (see Initialization Sequence For Use Of IEEE 1500 Instruction Including Lane Repairs and IEEE Standard 1500 sections).
4. The CK clock shall be started, and stable clocks shall be maintained for minimum of t_{INIT4} time before driving CKE HIGH. Since CKE is a synchronous signal, the corresponding setup time to clock (t_{IS}) must be met. Also, RNOP and CNOP commands must be registered (with t_{IS} /t_{IH} satisfied). After CKE is registered HIGH, a minimum t_{INIT5} time must be satisfied before issuing a first MRS command. At or before the time that CKE is driven HIGH, WDQS_t and WDQS_c must be driven to LOW and HIGH static levels, respectively.
5. Issue all MRS commands to configure the HBM device appropriately for the application setting.
6. The HBM device is now ready for normal operation.

4.1 HBM Power-up and Initialization Sequence (cont'd)

Table 6 — Initialization Timing Parameters

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Unit
t_{INIT0}	Power supply ramp time	0.01	200	ms
t_{INIT1}	RESET_n signal LOW time at power-up (after stable power)	200	---	us
t_{INIT2}	CKE LOW time before RESET_n deassertion	10	---	ns
t_{INIT3}	CKE and WRST_n LOW time after RESET_n deassertion	500	---	us
t_{INIT4}	Stable clock before CKE HIGH	10	---	nCK
t_{INIT5}	Idle time before first MRS command	200	---	ns
t_{INIT6}	RDQS_t, RDQS_c driven valid and AERR, DERR driven LOW after RESET_n assertion	---	100	ns
t_{PW_RESET}	RESET_n signal LOW time with stable power	1	---	us

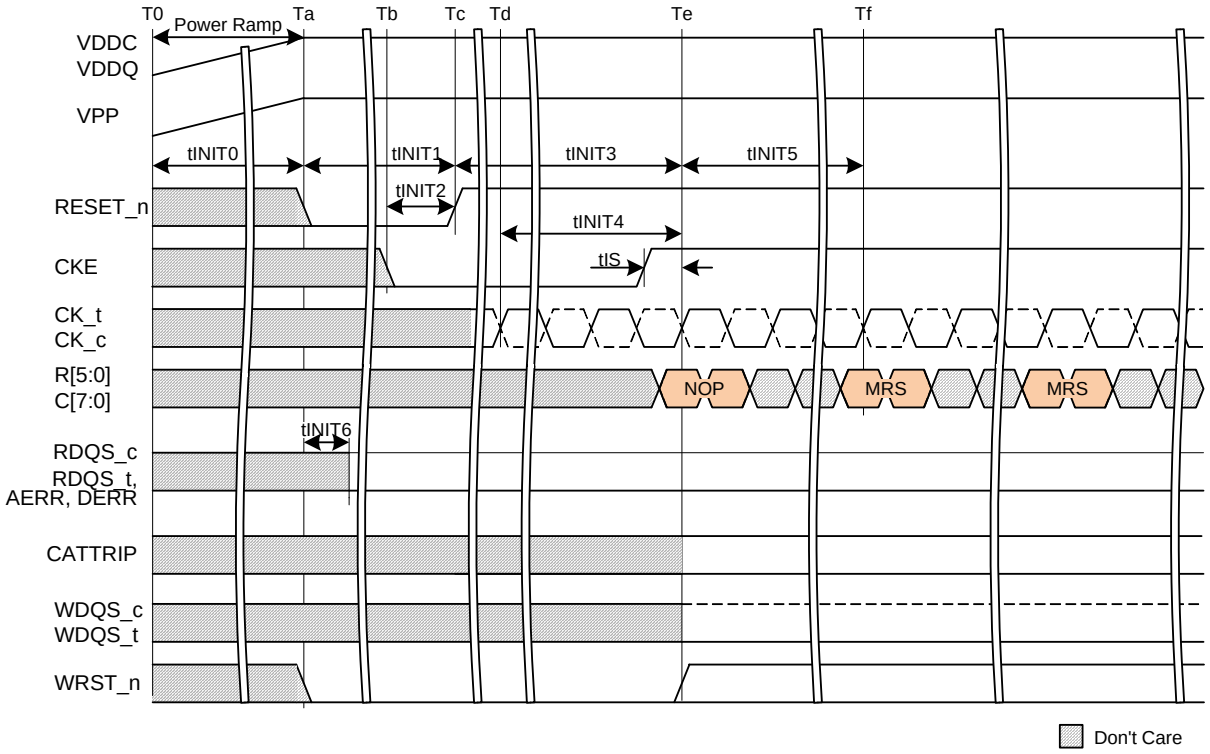


Figure 3 — Power-up and Initilization

4.2 Initialization Sequence with Stable Power

The following sequence must be satisfied to perform a functional reset when power is kept stable at the HBM DRAM. See Figure 4.

1. RESET_n must be driven LOW anytime when a functional reset is needed. WRST_n must be driven LOW before or at the same time as RESET_n. All other input signals may be in an undefined state (driven LOW or HIGH, or High-Z) at this point. RESET_n must be maintained LOW for a minimum of t_{PW_RESET}. CKE must be driven LOW a minimum of t_{INIT2} time before RESET_n is driven HIGH.
2. Follow steps 3 to 6 as described in section HBM Power-up and Initialization Sequence. Note that the CATTRIP output is sticky and not cleared by a functional reset.

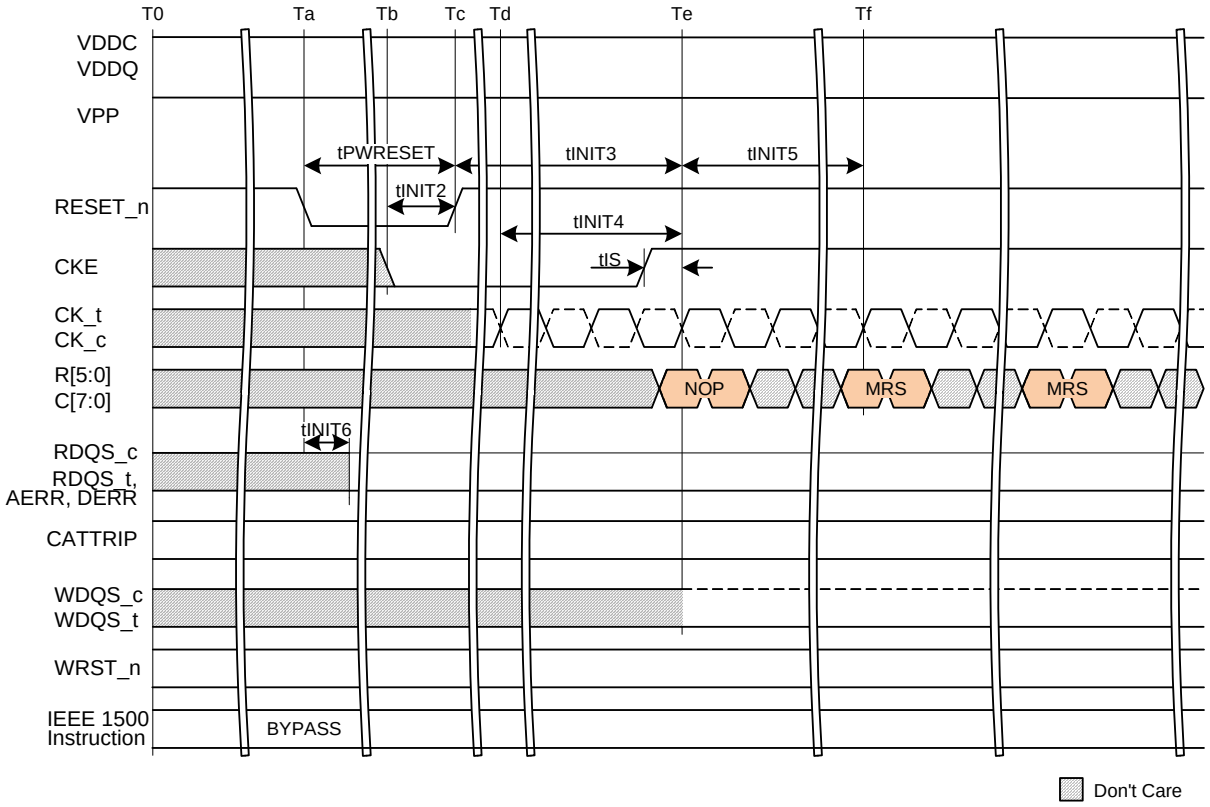


Figure 4 — HBM RESET and Initialization Sequence with Stable Power

4.3 Initialization Sequence For Use Of IEEE 1500 Instruction Including Lane Repairs

All IEEE 1500 port instructions are allowed after t_{INIT3} without completing the full initialization sequence.

Figure 5 illustrates usage of the EXTEST and SOFT_LANE_REPAIR instructions within the initialization sequence. This sequence may be applied as part of the power-up or stable-power initialization sequences to check for and correct failed connections on the row and column command buses, which must be correctly driven to RNOP and CNOP as part of the above initialization sequences. DWORD lane repairs are also allowed.

1. At time T_a, RESET_n and WRST_n must be driven LOW.
2. After a minimum time t_{INIT1} (if during an initial power-up sequence) or after t_{PW_RESET} (if during a stable power initialization sequence) RESET_n shall be driven HIGH. t_{INIT2} must also be met.
3. After t_{INIT3}, WRST_n is driven HIGH. IEEE 1500 port instructions may now be used. (Note that the WRST_n low pulse width $t_{WRSTL}$is met since t_{WRSTL} is less than the t_{INIT1} or t_{PW_RESET}). Refer to IEEE1500 Port AC Timing Parameters for timing requirements for operating the IEEE 1500 port, including t_{SWRST}. At this point, defective lane detection and soft lane repair may be executed. EXTEST operations may be applied to identify lanes needing repair. If soft lane repair is needed, SOFT_LANE_REPAIR operations can be applied after another RESET_n toggle, which is required after EXTEST instruction operation. A IEEE 1500 port BYPASS instruction should be applied to return all HBM signals to their normal functional mode after SOFT_LANE_REPAIR operations. Alternately, WRST_n may be driven LOW.
4. The initialization sequence may then continue per steps 4 to 6 of HBM Power-up and Initialization Sequence, as needed.

During the t_{INIT3} period before WRST_n is driven HIGH, the HBM device executes various internal configuration operations, including applying hard lane repairs based on previously fused data. Executing soft lane repair instructions after t_{INIT3} overwrites any previously programmed hard lane repair data. It is suggested that the hard lane repair data is read from the HBM device and merged in any new lane repairs before applying the new soft lane repair operations. Any applicable IEEE 1500 port instructions timings must be met before continuing to time point T_h, such as t_{SLREP} if a SOFT_LANE_REPAIR instruction has been applied.

The EXTEST instructions are not required before applying the soft lane repair(s). Previously determined needed lane repairs may be applied as part of each initialization event.

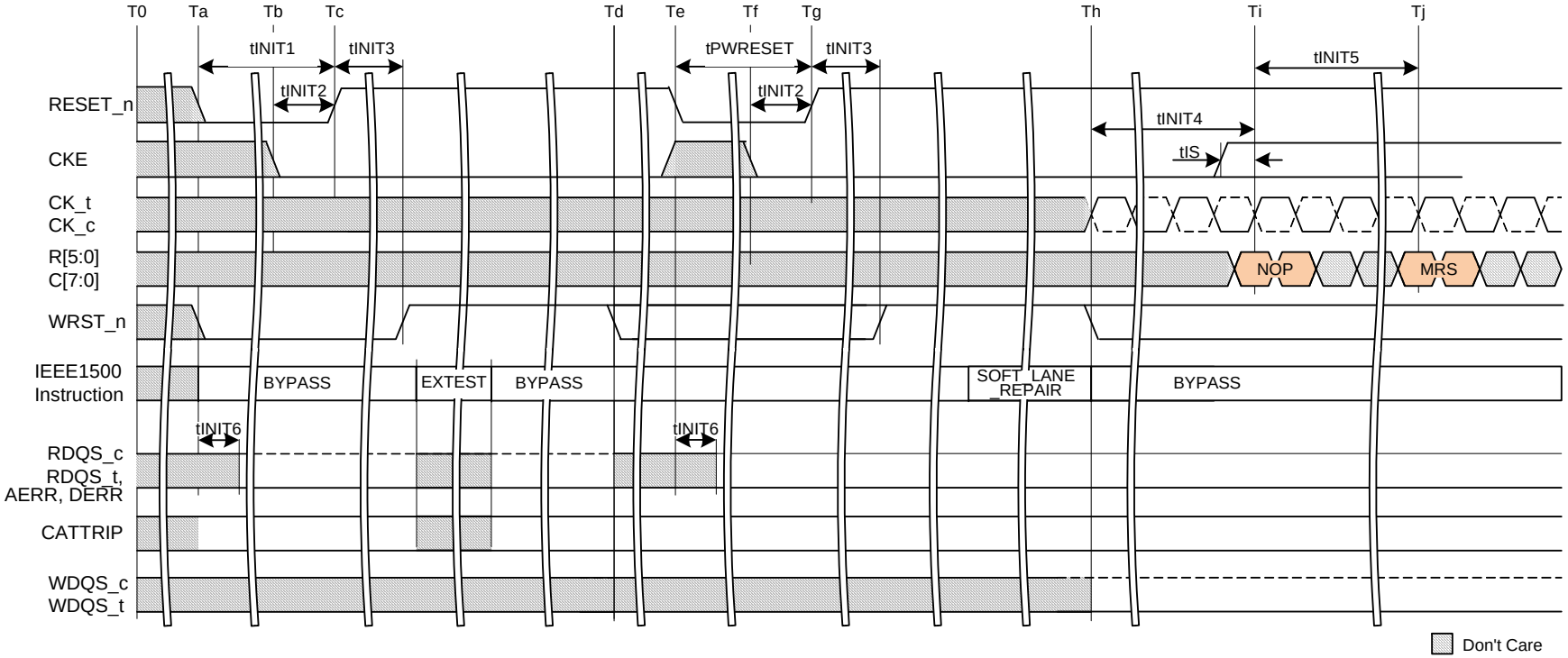


Figure 5 — Initialization Sequence with Lane Repairs

5 Mode Registers

The mode registers define the specific mode of operation for the HBM device. MR0 to MR7 and MR15 are defined as shown in Figure 1. MR8 to MR14 are reserved. Reprogramming the mode registers does not alter the contents of the memory array.

All mode registers are programmed via the Mode Register Set (MRS) command and retain the stored information until they are reprogrammed, chip reset, or until the device loses power. Mode registers must be loaded when all banks are idle and no bursts are in progress; the controller must wait the specified time t_{MOD} before initiating any subsequent operations. Violating either of these requirements results in unspecified operation.

No default states are defined for mode registers except when otherwise noted. Users therefore must fully initialize all mode registers to the desired values upon power-up.

Reserved bits must be programmed to 0.

Table 7 — HBM Mode Register Overview

Mode Register	C[7:4]	OP[7]	OP[6]	OP[5]	OP[4]	OP[3]	OP[2]	OP[1]	OP[0]
MR0 (Table 8)	0000	Test Mode	ADD/CMD Parity	DQ Write Parity	DQ Read Parity	Reserved	TCSR	DBIac Write	DBIac Read
MR1 (Table 9)	0001	Driver Strength			Write Recovery (WR)				
MR2 (Table 10)	0010	Read Latency (RL)					Write Latency (WL)		
MR3 (Table 11)	0011	BL	Bank Group	Active to Precharge (RAS)					
MR4 (Table 14)	0100	Reserved				Parity Latency (PL)		DM	ECC
MR5 (Table 15)	0101	TRR	TRR - PS Select	Reserved		TRR Mode BAn			
MR6 (Table 16)	0110	imPRE tRP Value							
MR7 (Table 17)	0111	CATTRIP	Reserved	MISR Control			Read Mux Control		Loopback
MR8 (Table 18)	1000	Reserved							DA[28] Lockout
MR9	1001	Reserved							
MR10	1010	Reserved							
MR11	1011	Reserved							
MR12	1100	Reserved							
MR13	1101	Reserved							
MR14	1110	Reserved							
MR15 (Table 25)	1111	Reserved					Optional Internal Vref (applies to DQ and ADD/CMD bus)		

5 Mode Registers (cont'd)

Table 8 — Mode Register 0 (MR0)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Test Mode	OP[7]	0 - Normal operation (default) 1 - Test mode (vendor specific)	
Address, Command Bus Parity for Row, Column Bus	OP[6]	0 - Disable (default) 1 - Enable	
DQ Bus Write Parity	OP[5]	0 - Disable (default) 1 - Enable	
DQ Bus Read Parity	OP[4]	0 - Disable (default) 1 - Enable	
Reserved	OP[3]	0	
Temperature Compensated Self Refresh (TCSR)	OP[2]	0 - Disable 1 - Enable (default)	
Write DBIac	OP[1]	0 - Disable 1 - Enable (default)	
Read DBIac	OP[0]	0 - Disable 1 - Enable (default)	

Table 9 — Mode Register 1 (MR1)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Nominal Driver Strength	OP[7:5]	000 - 6 mA driver (default) 001 - 9 mA driver 010 - 12 mA driver 011 - 15 mA driver 100 - 18 mA driver All other encoding are reserved	1
Write Recovery (WR) (for Auto-Precharge only)	OP[4:0]	00000 - Reserved 00001 - Reserved 00010 - Reserved 00011 - 3 nCK 00100 - 4 nCK 00101 - 5 nCK 00110 - 6 nCK 00111 - 7 nCK 01000 - 8 nCK . . . 11111 - 31 nCK	2

NOTE 1 18mA driver encoding is not needed until higher speed operation such as 2 Gbps.

NOTE 2 HBM Stack is not required to support all encodings. The supported encoding is based on the HBM speed bin and min-max range must be contiguous.

5 Mode Registers (cont'd)

Table 10 — Mode Register 2 (MR2)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Read Latency (RL)	OP[7:3]	00000 - 2 nCK (minimum) 00001 - 3 nCK 00010 - 4 nCK 00011 - 5 nCK 00100 - 6 nCK 00101 - 7 nCK 00110 - 8 nCK 00111 - 9 nCK . . . 11111 - 33 nCK	1
Write Latency (WL)	OP[2:0]	000 - 1 nCK (minimum) 001 - 2 nCK 010 - 3 nCK 011 - 4 nCK 100 - 5 nCK 101 - 6 nCK 110 - 7 nCK 111 - 8 nCK	1

NOTE 1 HBM stack is not required to support all encodings. The supported encoding is based on the HBM speed bin and min-max range must be contiguous.

Table 11 — Mode Register 3 (MR3)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Burst Length (BL)	OP[7]	0 - BL2 1 - BL4	2
Bank Group	OP[6]	0 - Disable 1 - Enable (default)	
Activate to Precharge RAS	OP[5:0]	000000 - Reserved 000001 - Reserved 000010 - Reserved 000011 - 3 nCK 000100 - 4 nCK 000101 - 5 nCK 000110 - 6 nCK 000111 - 7 nCK 001000 - 8 nCK ... 111111 - 63 nCK	1

NOTE 1 HBM stack is not required to support all encodings. The supported encoding is based on the HBM speed bin and min-max range must be contiguous.

NOTE 2 In Pseudo Channel mode, BL must be set to 4.

5 Mode Registers (cont'd)

Table 12 — MR3 - Burst Type and Burst Order Definition - BL2

Burst Type	Burst Length	Read/Write	Burst Order
Sequential	2	Read	0, 1
		Write	0, 1

Table 13 — MR3 - Burst Type and Burst Order Definition - BL4

Burst Type	Burst Length	Read/Write	Starting Column Address CA0	Burst Order	Notes
Sequential	4	Read	0	0, 1, 2, 3	1,2
			1	2, 3, 0, 1	1,2
		Write	0	0, 1, 2, 3	1,2
			1	2, 3, 0, 1	1,2

NOTE 1 Reads and Write are treated as two consecutive access with BL=2.
NOTE 2 Burst re-order via address bit CA0 is supported in legacy mode only. The burst order is fixed in Pseudo channel mode.

Table 14 — Mode Register 4 (MR4)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:4]	0x00	
Parity Latency (PL)	OP[3:2]	00 - 0 nCK 01 - 1 nCK 10 - 2 nCK 11 - 3 nCK	
Write Data Mask (DM)	OP[1]	0 - Enable 1 - Disable NOTE: DM and ECC cannot be enabled simultaneously. i.e., OP[1:0] = 01 is not allowed.	
ECC	OP[0]	0 - Disable 1 - Enable NOTE: DM and ECC cannot be enabled simultaneously. i.e., OP[1:0] = 01 is not allowed.	

5 Mode Registers (cont'd)

Table 15 — Mode Register 5 (MR5)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
TRR Mode	OP[7]	0 - Disable (default) 1 - Enable	
TRR Mode - Pseudo Channel Select	OP[6]	0 - Enable TRR mode for Pseudo Channel 0 1 - Enable TRR mode for Pseudo Channel 1	1, 2
Reserved	OP[5:4]	00	
TRR Mode - Bank address	OP[3:0]	0000 - Bank 0 ... 1111 - Bank 15	

NOTE 1 Only applicable when MR5 OP[7] = 1.
NOTE 2 Only applicable when DEVICE_ID Wrapper Data Register bits [17:16] = 01.

Table 16 — Mode Register 6 (MR6)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
imPRE t_{RP} Value	OP[7:3]	00000 - 2nCK (Minimum) 00001 - 3 nCK 00010 - 4 nCK 00011 - 5 nCK . . . 11111 - 33 nCK	1,2
Reserved	OP[2:0]	000	

NOTE 1 HBM Stack is not required to support all encodings. The supported encoding is based on the HBM speed bin and min-max range must be contiguous.
NOTE 2 imPRE is only available inPseudo Channel mode. DEVICE_ID Wrapper Data Register bits [17:16] = 01.

5 Mode Registers (cont'd)

Table 17 — Mode Register 7 (MR7)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
CATTRIP	OP[7]	0 - Clear CATTRIP pin (default) 1 - Assert CATTRIP pin to "1"	1
Reserved	OP[6]	0	
DWORD MISR Control	OP[5:3]	Only applicable if Loopback is enabled in OP[0] 000 - Preset The DWORD MISR/LFSRs are set to 0xAAAAAh, and the DWORD LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY bits are set to all zeros. 001 - LFSR mode (read direction) 010 - Register mode (read and write directions) DWORD writes are captured directly into the MISR registers without compression. The MISR registers will contain the most recent write data. 011 - MISR mode (write direction) 100 - LFSR Compare mode (write direction)	
DWORD Read Mux Control	OP[2:1]	Only applicable if Loopback is enabled in OP[0] 00 - Reserved 01 - Return data from MISR registers (default) 10 - Return data from Rx path sampler 11 - Return LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY (optional)	
DWORD Loopback	OP[0]	0 - Disable (default) 1 - Enable; enables link testing circuitry. All Writes and Reads will be to/from the MISR. (Does not require any additional Activation to Write/Reads - Column addresses are ignored in this mode.)	

NOTE 1 The CATTRIP pin can be asserted to "1" from any of the channels [a:h] MR7 [OP7] bit (logic OR).
NOTE 2 See HBM Loopback Test Modes for DWORD MISR mode features and usage.

Table 18 — Mode Register 8 (MR8)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:1]	0x00	
DA[28] lockout	OP[0]	0 - Disable (default) 1 - Enable (see DA[28] Lockout)	1

NOTE 1 DA[28] lockout is defined for channels a and e only. Once enabled, the DA[28] lockout can only be cleared when power is removed. The bit is also not accessible via IEEE1500 instruction MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET.

Table 19 — Mode Register 9 (MR9)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:0]	0x00	

5 Mode Registers (cont'd)

Table 20 — Mode Register 10 (MR10)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:0]	0x00	

Table 21 — Mode Register 11 (MR11)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:0]	0x00	

Table 22 — Mode Register 12 (MR12)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:0]	0x00	

Table 23 — Mode Register 13 (MR13)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:0]	0x00	

Table 24 — Mode Register 14 (MR14)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:0]	0x00	

Table 25 — Mode Register 15 (MR15)

Field	Bits	Description	Notes
Reserved	OP[7:3]	00000	
Internal Vref	OP[2:0]	Optional HBM feature. HBM may simply ignore these bits if there is no internal Vref generator. If there is internal Vref, these bits are programmed appropriately. Applies to both DQ bus as well as Row/Column address/cmd bus. HBM has only one internal Vref generator across all 8 channels. These bits must programmed identically in all eight mode registers. 000 - 50% VDD 001 - 46% VDD 010 - 42% VDD 011 - 38% VDD 100 - 54% VDD 101 - 58% VDD 110 - 62% VDD 111 - 66% VDD	

6 Operation

6.1 Clocking Overview

The HBM device captures data on row bus and column bus using differential CK_t/CK_c. The row and column bus operate at double data rate. The CKE input signal is captured only on the rising edge of CK_t signal.

The HBM device has uni-directional differential Write strobes (WDQS_t/WDQS_c) and Read strobes (RDQS_t/RDQS_c) per 32 DQ bits (DWORD). The data bus operate at double data rate. The data is captured on both rising and falling edge of WDQS_t for Write operation and RDQS_t for Read operation.

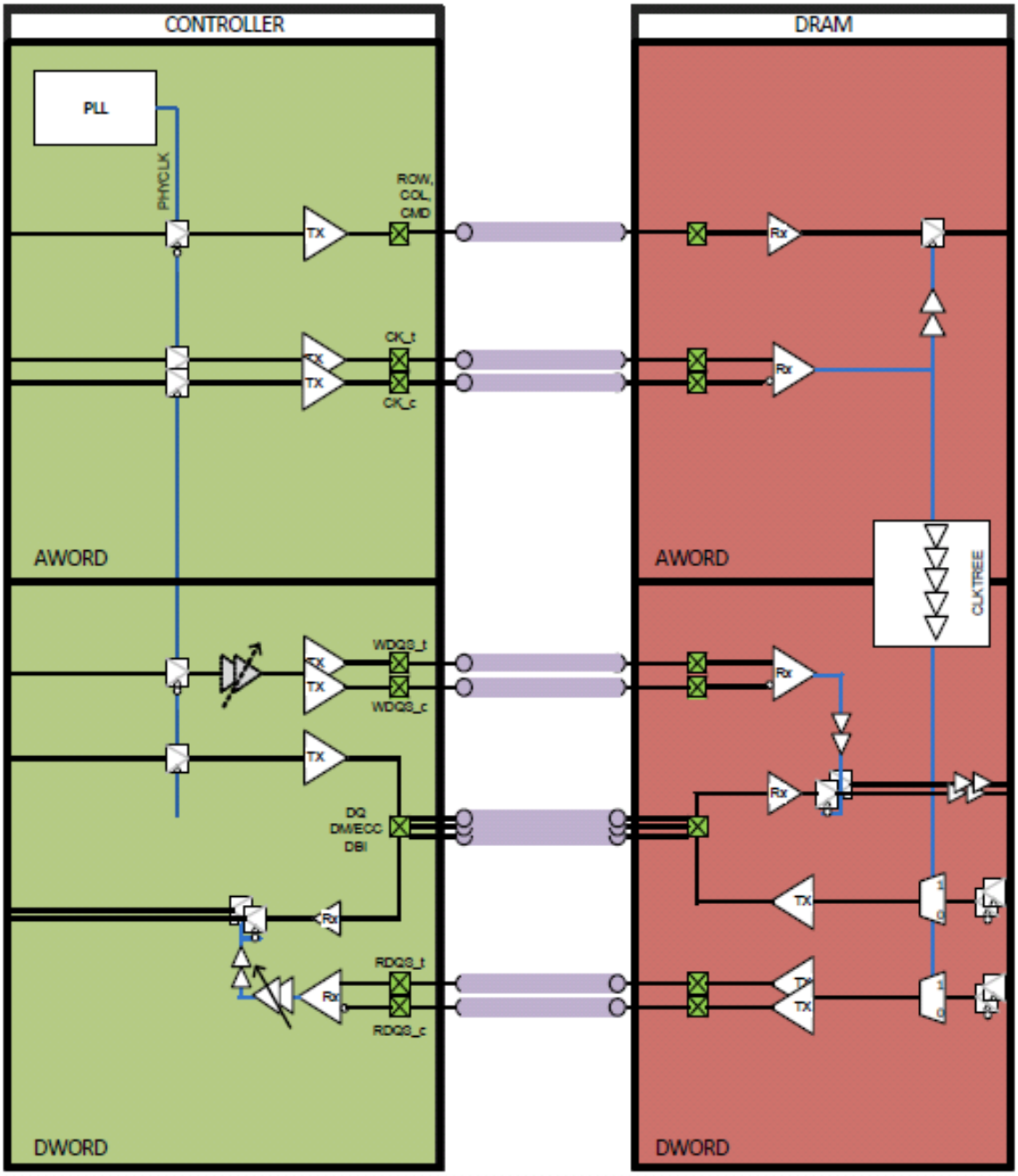


Figure 6 — HigH Level Block Diagram Example of Clocking Scheme

6.2 HBM Write Data Mask (DM) and Data Bus Inversion (DBIac) Function

HBM device supports Data Mask (DM) function for Write operation and Data Bus Inversion (DBIac) function for Write and Read operation. HBM supports DM and DBIac function with a byte granularity. HBM device has one Data Bus Inversion (DBI) signal, one Data Mask (DM) signal pin per byte; total of 16 DBI signals and 16 DM signals per channel. DBI pin is a bi-directional DDR pin and is sampled along with the DQ signals for Read and Write operation. DM pin is bi-directional DDR pin and is sampled along with DQ signals for Read or Write operation; however DM is input only and is only used for Write operation.

Table 26 — Odd/Even Byte Groups

DQ Signals	DBI Signal	DM Signal	Byte Type
DQ[7:0]	DBI0	DM0	Even Byte
DQ[15:8]	DBI1	DM1	Odd Byte
DQ[23:16]	DBI2	DM2	Even Byte
DQ[31:24]	DBI3	DM3	Odd Byte
DQ[39:32]	DBI4	DM4	Even Byte
DQ[47:40]	DBI5	DM5	Odd Byte
DQ[55:48]	DBI6	DM6	Even Byte
DQ[63:56]	DBI7	DM7	Odd Byte
DQ[71:64]	DBI8	DM8	Even Byte
DQ[79:72]	DBI9	DM9	Odd Byte
DQ[87:80]	DBI10	DM10	Even Byte
DQ[95:88]	DBI11	DM11	Odd Byte
DQ[103:96]	DBI12	DM12	Even Byte
DQ[111:104]	DBI13	DM13	Odd Byte
DQ[119:112]	DBI14	DM14	Even Byte
DQ[127:120]	DBI15	DM15	Odd Byte

DM function can be enabled or disabled per HBM mode register MR4 OP[1] (see Table 14). DBIac function can be enabled or disabled independently for Write and Read operation per HBM mode register MR0 OP[1] and OP[0] respectively (see Table 8). ECC function can be enabled or disabled per HBM mode register MR4 OP[0].

In this standard, the word DBI refers to internal state of the device unless explicitly noted as DBI signal or pin.

6.2.1 DM & ECC Function Combinations

6.2.1.1 DM Disabled; ECC Disabled

When both DM & ECC function is disabled in mode register, DM signal is a don’t care for HBM device. HBM DM input receivers and output drivers are turned off.

6.2.1.2 DM Enabled; ECC Disabled

HBM device supports byte granular data masking during Write operation. HBM device masks Write data received on the DQ inputs in case DM is sampled HIGH and DQ input signals are don’t care (either valid HIGH or LOW). When DM is sampled LOW, the DQ input signals are valid and Write data is written in DRAM array.

6.2.2 DM Disabled; ECC Enabled

See Data Error Detection and ECC Mode.

6.2.2.1 DM Enabled; ECC Enabled;

This is a invalid configuration and not supported by the HBM device.

6.2.3 DBIac Function

6.2.3.1 DBIac Disabled

When both Write and Read DBIac function is disabled in mode register, DBI signal is a don't care for HBM device. HBM DBI input receivers and output drivers are turned off.

6.2.3.2 DBIac Enabled

HBM device supports byte granular Data Bus Inversion during Write and Read operation.

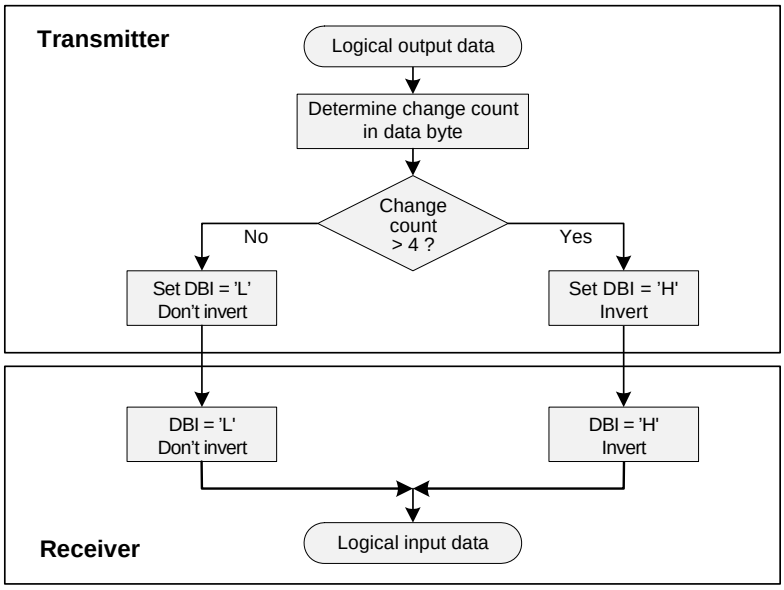


Figure 7 — DBIac Algorithm

Write Operation - HBM device inverts Write data received on the DQ inputs in case DBI is sampled HIGH, or leaves the Write data non-inverted in case DBI is sampled LOW. Note that DM input is not affected by the DBIac function.

Read Operation - HBM device counts the number of DQ signals that are transitioning from previous state. Note that DM output is not affected by the DBIac function. See Read Operation under DBIac States section for bus pre-condition. The HBM device inverts Read data and sets DBI HIGH when the number of transitioning data bits within a byte is greater than 4, or when the number of transitioning data bits within a byte equals 4 and DBI was High; otherwise the HBM device does not invert the Read data and sets DBI LOW.

6.2.3.2 DBIac Enabled (cont'd)

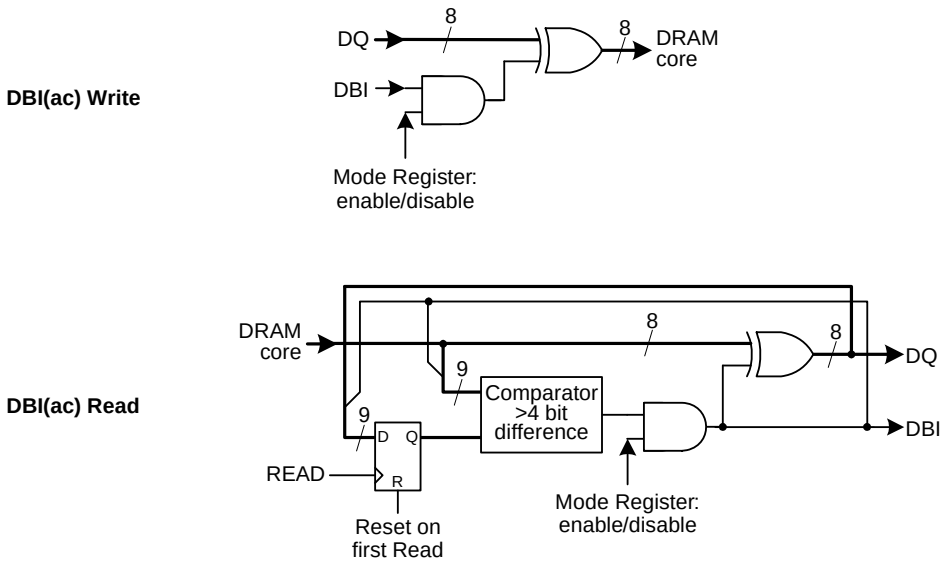


Figure 8 — Example DBIac Logic for Write and Read

6.2.4 DBIac States

The HBM device RESETS DBIac value to LOW (All eight DQs and DBI signals within a byte group) whenever any of the following four events occur:

- RESET_n signal de-assertion
- The HBM device registers Mode Register Set command (MRS)
- The HBM device registers Read or Read w/AP command after Write command. Note that HBM device is only required to RESET DBIac value 1/2 clock prior to Read operation begins and hence it may RESET DBIac value anytime before that.
- Self Refresh exit

For all other events or commands registered by the HBM, the DBIac value is not RESET to LOW and the HBM device will use its previous value for DBIac calculation.

6.2.4 DBIac States (cont'd)

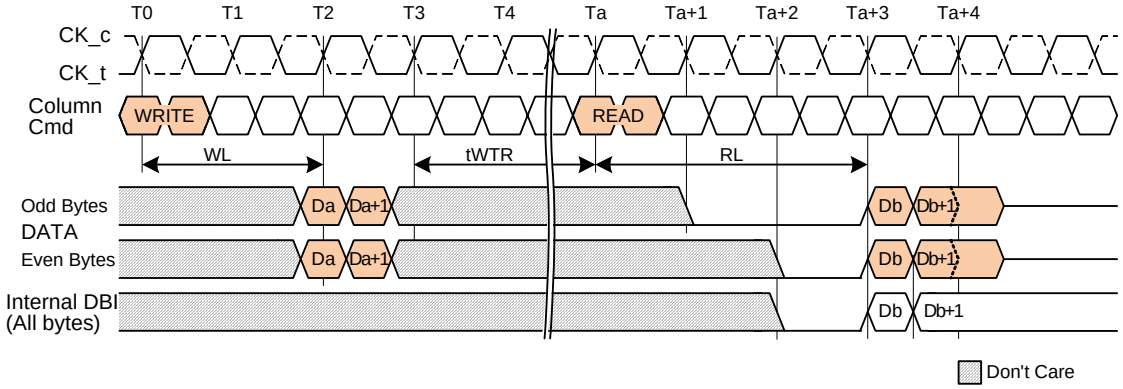


Figure 9 — Write followed by Read Timing; BL=2

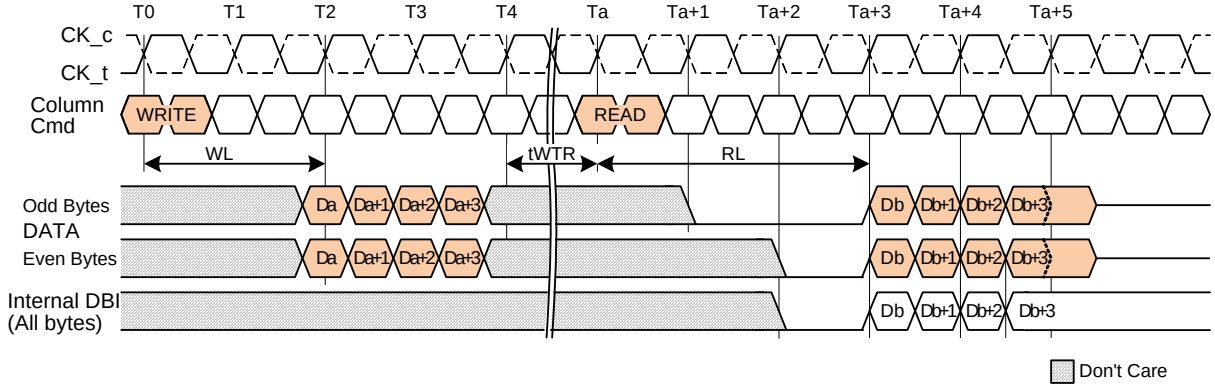


Figure 10 — Write followed by Read Timing; BL=4

6.2.4.1 Read Operation

First Read Command:

When a first Read command is registered after a DBI RESET, HBM device pre-conditions the bus to LOW over 2 t_{CK} period prior to Read data. HBM drives odd byte signals to LOW 2 t_{CK} prior to Read data and even byte signals to LOW 1 t_{CK} prior to Read data. When DBIac function is disabled in MR, HBM device does not pre-condition the bus as described. The PAR signal is not included in the DBI calculation and therefore not preconditioned to LOW; its initial state is undefined (LOW or HIGH).

Consecutive Read Commands (Seamless and non-seamless):

Once the Read DQ burst is complete, the HBM device tri-states DBI, DM and all DQ output drivers. However, the HBM device must store the last beat of all DQ, DM and DBI states and use that to pre-condition the bus prior to Read data and for Read DBIac calculation for any subsequent Read operation barring a condition to DBI RESET. For back to back Read operation with a gap, the HBM device pre-conditions all DQ, DM and DBI to last beat of previous burst over 2 t_{CK} period prior to Read data. HBM drives Odd byte signals to previous state 2 t_{CK} prior to Read data and Even byte signals to previous state 1 t_{CK} prior to Read data.

6.2.4.1 Read Operation (cont'd)

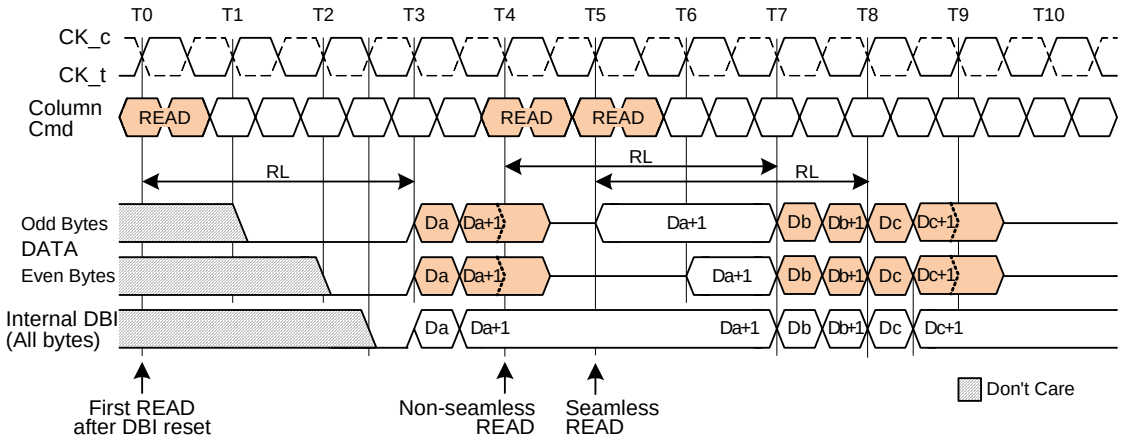


Figure 11 — Read Timing; BL=2

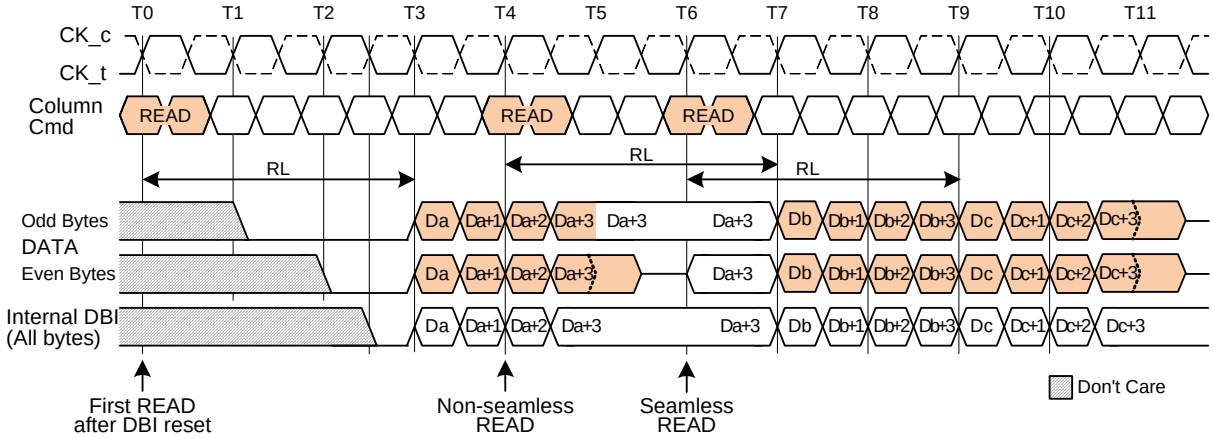


Figure 12 — Read Timing; BL=4

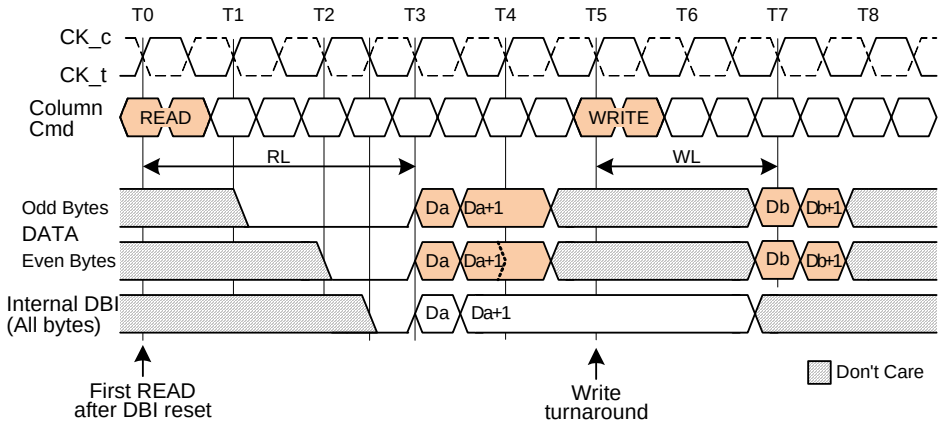


Figure 13 — Read followed by Write Timing; BL=2

6.2.4.1 Read Operation (cont'd)

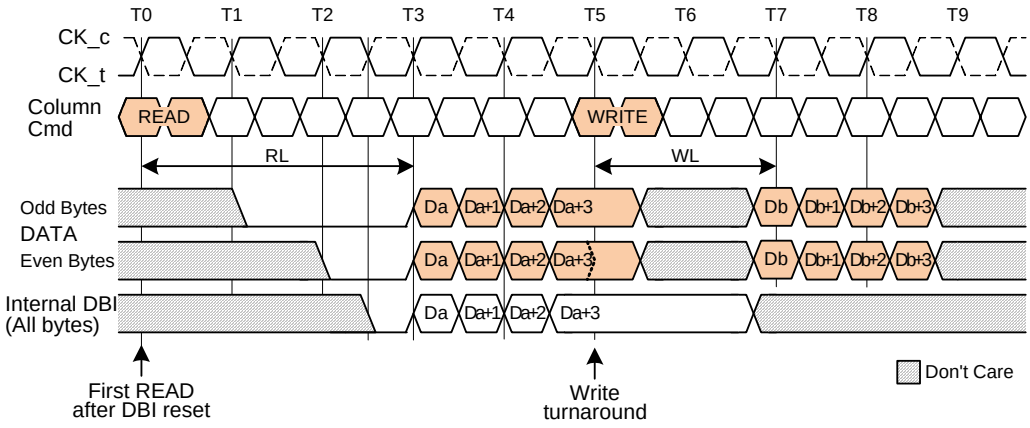


Figure 14 — Read followed by Write Timing; BL=4

6.3 Commands

The HBM DRAM features DDR commands entered on each positive CK_t, CK_c edge. Row Activate commands require two cycles, other row and column commands require only one cycle.

6.3.1 Command Truth Tables

Table 27 — Row Commands Truth Table

FUNCTION	SYMBOL	CLOCK CYCLE	CKE		R[0]	R[1]	R[2]	R[3]	R[4]	R[5]	NOTES
			(N-1)	N							
Row No Operation	RNOP	Rising	H	H	H	H	H	V	V	V	1,4,7
		Falling			V	V	PAR	V	V	V	
Activate	ACT	Rising	H	H	L	H	RA14/ SID	BA0	BA1	BA2	1,2,3,4, 7,8
		Falling			RA11	RA12	PAR	RA15/ BA4	RA13	BA3	
		Rising			RA5	RA6	RA7	RA8	RA9	RA10	
		Falling			RA0	RA1	PAR	RA2	RA3	RA4	
Precharge	PRE	Rising	H	H	H	H	L	BA0	BA1	BA2	1,3,4,7, 8,9,10
		Falling			V	V/SID	PAR	BA4	L	BA3	
Precharge All	PREA	Rising	H	H	H	H	L	V	V	V	1,3,4,7, 8,9
		Falling			V	V	PAR	BA4	H	V	
Single Bank Refresh	REFSB	Rising	H	H	L	L	H	BA0	BA1	BA2	1,3,4,7, 8,9,10
		Falling			V	V/SID	PAR	BA4	L	BA3	
Refresh	REF	Rising	H	H	L	L	H	V	V	V	1,4,7,8
		Falling			V	V	PAR	BA4	H	V	
Power Down Entry	PDE	Rising	H	L	H	H	H	V	V	V	1,4,6,7
		Falling			V	V	PAR	V	V	V	
Self Refresh Entry	SRE	Rising	H	L	L	L	H	V	V	V	1,4,6,7
		Falling			V	V	PAR	V	V	V	
Power Down & Self Refresh Exit	PDX/ SRX	Rising	L	H	H	H	H	V	V	V	1,5,6,7
		Falling			V	V	V	V	V	V	

NOTE 1 BA = Bank Address; SID = Stack ID; PAR = Parity Signal; V = Valid Signal (either H or L, but not floating).

NOTE 2 The unused upper row address bits RA13, RA14 and RA15 to valid signal level depending on the DRAM density; they are evaluated in the parity calculation if the parity function is enabled in the mode register.

NOTE 3 For 8 bank device, BA3 must be driven to valid signal level; it is evaluated in the parity calculation if the parity function is enabled in the mode register.

NOTE 4 PAR signal must be driven to valid signal level even if Parity function is disabled in DRAM mode register.

NOTE 5 No Parity checking at Power Down Exit or Self Refresh Exit command. The HBM device requires RNOP and CNOP commands on Row and Column bus respectively with valid parity if enabled during power down exit period (t_{XP}) and self refresh exit period (t_{XS}).

NOTE 6 CKE is a single data rate input and CKE transition from HIGH to LOW or LOW to HIGH is evaluated only with the rising clock edge. Refer to CKE Truth Table for more detail with CKE transitions.

NOTE 7 All other command encoding not shown in the table for pins R[4,2:0] at the rising clock edge are reserved commands for future use.

NOTE 8 BA4 applies to only Pseudo channel mode. BA4 = 0 means Pseudo Channel 0; BA4 = 1 means Pseudo Channel 1. See Section Legacy Mode and Pseudo Channel Mode for detailed explanation of Pseudo channel mode operation and timing. The Pseudo channel not selected by BA4 performs a RNOP.

NOTE 9 The SID acts as bank address bit in conjunction with ACT, PRE and REFSB commands, and related timing diagrams shall be interpreted accordingly. PREA and REF commands do not use SID.

NOTE 10 Timing parameter t_{FAW} may have two values depending on whether related commands refer to the same or a different SID. Vendor datasheets should be checked for details.

6.3.1 Command Truth Tables (cont'd)

Table 28 — Column Commands Truth Table

FUNCTION	SYMBOL	CLOCK CYCLE	CKE		C[0]	C[1]	C[2]	C[3]	C[4]	C[5]	C[6]	C[7]	NOTES
			(n-1)	n									
Column No Operation	CNOP	Rising	H	H	H	H	H	V	V	V	V	V	1,4,5,6
		Falling			V	V	PAR	V	V	V	V	V	
Read	RD	Rising	H	H	H	L	H	L	BA0	BA1	BA2	BA3	1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8,9
		Falling			CA0/V/ SID	CA1	PAR	CA2	CA3	CA4	CA5	CA6/ BA4	
Read w/ AP	RDA	Rising	H	H	H	L	H	H	BA0	BA1	BA2	BA3	1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8,9
		Falling			CA0/V/ SID	CA1	PAR	CA2	CA3	CA4	CA5	CA6/ BA4	
Write	WR	Rising	H	H	H	L	L	L	BA0	BA1	BA2	BA3	1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8
		Falling			CA0/V/ SID	CA1	PAR	CA2	CA3	CA4	CA5	CA6/ BA4	
Write w/ AP	WRA	Rising	H	H	H	L	L	H	BA0	BA1	BA2	BA3	1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,8
		Falling			CA0/V/ SID	CA1	PAR	CA2	CA3	CA4	CA5	CA6/ BA4	
Mode Register Set	MRS	Rising	H	H	L	L	L	OP7	BA0	BA1	BA2	BA3	1,2,4,5,6
		Falling			OP0	OP1	PAR	OP2	OP3	OP4	OP5	OP6	

NOTE 1 BA = Bank Address; SID = Stack ID; PAR = Parity Signal; V = Valid Signal (either H or L, but not floating).

NOTE 2 The unused upper column address bit CA6 must be driven to valid signal level depending on the DRAM density; it is evaluated in the parity calculation if the parity function is enabled in the mode register.

NOTE 3 For 8 bank device, BA3 must be driven to valid signal level; it is evaluated in the parity calculation if the parity function is enabled in the mode register.

NOTE 4 PAR signal must be driven to valid signal level if Parity function is disabled in DRAM mode register.

NOTE 5 CKE transition from HIGH to LOW or LOW to HIGH must be accompanied with a Column No Operation (CNOP) command. Refer to CKE Truth Table for more detail with CKE transitions.

NOTE 6 All other command encoding not shown in the table for pins C[3:0] at the rising clock edge are reserved commands for future use.

NOTE 7 BA4 applies to only Pseudo channel mode. BA4 = 0 means Pseudo Channel 0; BA4 = 1 means Pseudo Channel 1. See Section Legacy Mode and Pseudo Channel Mode for detailed explanation of Pseudo channel mode operation and timing. The Pseudo channel not selected by BA4 performs a CNOP.

NOTE 8 The SID acts as bank address bit in conjunction with READ and WRITE commands, and related timing diagrams shall be interpreted accordingly

NOTE 9 HBM configurations using the SID specify a timing parameter t_{CCDR} for consecutive READs to different SID. Vendor datasheets should be checked for details.

6.3.1 Command Truth Tables (cont'd)

Table 29 — CKE Truth Table

CURRENT STATE	CKE		ROW COMMAND	ACTION	NOTES
	PREVIOUS CYCLE (N-1)	CURRENT CYCLE (N)			
Power Down	L	L	X	Maintain Power Down	1,4,6,7
	L	H	RNOP	Power Down Exit	1,2,3,8
Self Refresh	L	L	X	Maintain Self Refresh	1,4,9
	L	H	RNOP	Self Refresh Exit	1,2,3,8
Bank(s) Active	H	L	RNOP	Active Power Down Entry	2,3,6,7
Precharging	H	L	RNOP	Power Down Entry	2,3,6,7
Refreshing	H	L	RNOP	Power Down Entry	2,3,6,7
All Banks Idle	H	L	RNOP	Precharge Power Down Entry	2,3,6,7
	H	L	REF	Self Refresh Entry	2,4,5,9

NOTE 1 X = Don't care (command decoder disabled).
NOTE 2 CKE is a single data rate input and CKE transition from HIGH to LOW or LOW to HIGH is evaluated only with the rising clock edge of CK_t.
NOTE 3 With CKE transition from HIGH to LOW or LOW to HIGH, CNOP commands must be registered on Column bus.
NOTE 4 In Power Down state (either Active or Precharge) and Self Refresh State, Row and Column bus signals are X (Don't care; either HIGH or LOW or floating).
NOTE 5 Self Refresh mode can only be entered from All Banks Idle state. Idle state is defined as all banks are closed (t_{RP}, t_{DAL}, etc. satisfied), no data bursts are in progress, CKE is HIGH and all timing from previous operations are satisfied as well as all Self Refresh Exit and Power Down Exit timing parameters are satisfied.
NOTE 6 The Power Down state (either Active or Precharge) does not perform any refresh operation.
NOTE 7 In Power Down mode, clocks may be turned off after t_{CKSRE}.
NOTE 8 Clocks must be valid and stable t_{CKSRX} time prior to Power Down and Self Refresh exit.
NOTE 9 After Self Refresh entry entry, clocks may be turned off after t_{CKSRE}.

6.3.2 Row Commands

6.3.2.1 Row No Operation Command (RNOP)

The ROW NO OPERATION (RNOP) command as shown in Figure 15 is used to instruct the HBM device to perform a NOP as row command; this prevents unwanted row commands from being registered during idle or wait states. Operations already in progress are not affected.

Parity is evaluated on all R[5:0] inputs when the parity calculation is enabled in the Mode Register.

RNOP is assumed on subsequent timing diagrams unless other row commands are explicitly shown.

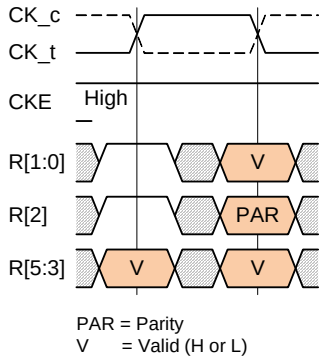


Figure 15 — RNOP Command

6.3.2.2 Bank and Row ACTIVATE Command (ACT)

Before a READ or WRITE command can be issued to a bank, a row in that bank must be opened. This is accomplished via the ACTIVATE command, which selects both the bank and the row to be activated. Once a row is open, a READ or WRITE command could be issued to that row, subject to the t_{RCD} specification.

The ACTIVATE command is a 2-cycle command as shown in Figure 16. The actual bank and row activation is initiated with the second clock cycle; therefore all relevant timing parameters refer to this second clock cycle as shown in subsequent timing diagrams.

Parity is evaluated on all R[5:0] inputs separately on both clock cycles of the ACT command when the parity calculation is enabled in the Mode Register.

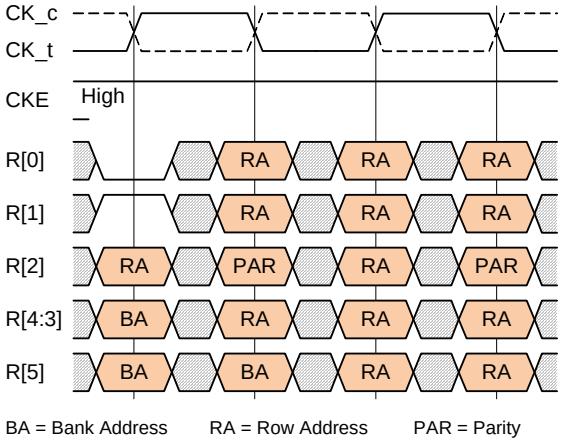


Figure 16 — ACTIVATE Command

A subsequent ACTIVATE command to another row in the same bank can only be issued after the previous active row has been closed (precharged). The minimum time interval between successive ACTIVATE commands to the same bank is defined by t_{RC}, as shown in Figure 17. A minimum time t_{RAS} must have elapsed between opening and closing a row.

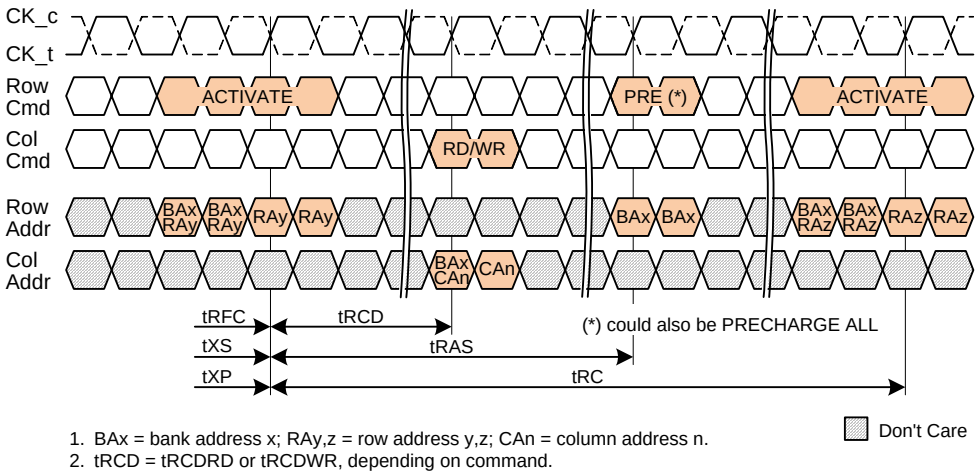
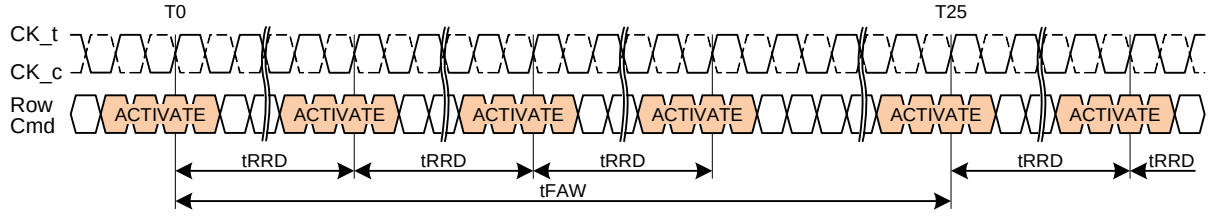


Figure 17 — Bank and Row Activation Command Cycle

A subsequent ACTIVATE command to another bank can be issued while the first bank is being accessed, which results in a reduction of total row-access overhead. The minimum time interval between successive ACTIVATE commands to different banks is defined by t_{RRD}. The row remains active until a PRECHARGE command (or READ or WRITE command with Auto Precharge) is issued to the bank.

6.3.2.2.1 Bank Restrictions

There is a need to limit the number of bank activations in a rolling window to ensure that the instantaneous current supplying capability of the device is not exceeded. To reflect the short term capability of the HBM device's current supply, the parameter t_{FAW} (four activate window) is defined: no more than 4 banks may be activated in a rolling t_{FAW} window. Converting to clocks is done by dividing t_{FAW} (ns) by t_{CK} (ns) and rounding up to next integer value. As an example of the rolling window, if (t_{FAW}/t_{CK}) rounds up to 25 clocks, and an ACTIVATE command is issued at clock T0, no more than three further ACTIVATE commands may be issued at clocks T1 through T24 as illustrated in Figure 18.



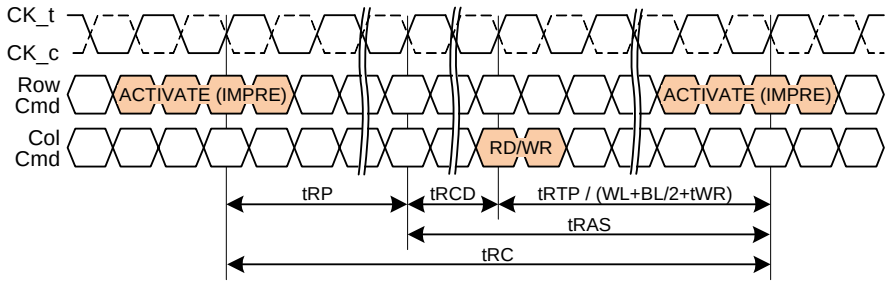
1. tRRD = tRRDS or tRRDL depending on Bank Groups off/on setting and accessed banks.
2. tRRD and tFAW restrictions apply to all combinations of ACTIVATE and REFRESH ACTIVATE commands.

Figure 18 — Multiple Bank Activations

6.3.2.3 Bank and Row ACTIVATE Command (ACT) - Implicit Precharge

Before a READ or WRITE command can be issued to a bank, a row in that bank must be opened. This is accomplished via the ACTIVATE command, which selects both the bank and the row to be activated. Once a row is open, a READ or WRITE command could be issued to that row, subject to the t_{RCD} specification.

The ACTIVATE command is a 2-cycle command as shown in Figure 19. The actual bank and row activation is initiated with the second clock cycle; therefore all relevant timing parameters refer to this second clock cycle as shown in subsequent timing diagrams.



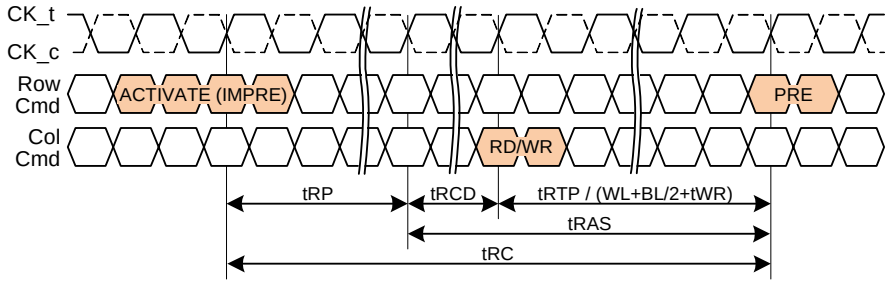
1. Two consecutive ACT commands with Implicit Precharge to the same bank are shown.
2. tRP is the number of clock cycles programmed in the Mode Register.
3. tRCD is tRCDRD for Reads and tRCDWR for Writes.

Figure 19 — imPRE to imPRE Timing

For devices operating in Pseudo Channel mode, a subsequent ACTIVATE command to another row in the same bank can be issued without closing the previous row. If a row is open and a new row within the bank is activated, the DRAM will internally issue a PRE command (imPRE) after the 2nd clock to precharge the row. After the imPRE command time has elapsed as set by MR6 (see Table 16), the requested ACTIVATE command is issued internally.

In the case of an imPRE to a row, a READ or WRITE to that row can be issued after $t_{RP} + t_{RCD}$. The minimum time interval between successive ACTIVATE commands to the same bank is defined by t_{RC} as shown in Figure 20. A minimum time t_{RAS} must have elapsed between actual opening and closing a row (closing can be done by either imPRE or external PRE command).

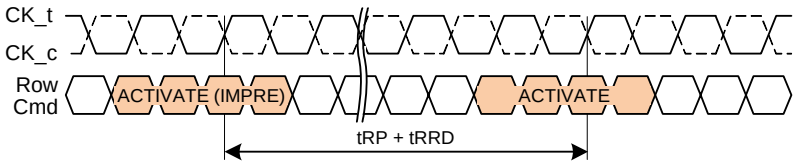
6.3.2.3 Bank and Row ACTIVATE Command (ACT) - Implicit Precharge (cont'd)



1. An ACT command with Implicit Precharge followed by an explicit PRE command to the same bank are shown.
2. PRE could also be PREALL..
3. tRP is the number of clock cycles programmed in the Mode Register.
4. tRCD is tRCDRD for Reads and tRCDWR for Writes.

Figure 20 — imPRE to EXPLICIT PRE

ACTIVATE to ACTIVATE times to different banks is limited by the t_{RRD} spec. For back to back activates to banks with open rows or back to back activates to banks with no open rows, t_{RRD} applies. For back to back ACTIVATE first to a bank with an open row and then an ACTIVATE to a bank that is idle (closed), the ACTIVATE to ACTIVATE time is $t_{RRD} + t_{RP}$ to allow for the first bank to complete its internal precharge shown in Figure 21. For back to back ACTIVATE first to a bank that is idle (closed) and then an ACTIVATE to a bank that has an open row, the ACTIVATE to ACTIVATE time is MAX{($t_{RRD} - t_{RP}$), 4 t_{CK}} shown in Figure 22.



1. An ACT command with Implicit Precharge followed by an ACT command to a different bank are shown.
2. tRP is the number of clock cycles programmed in the Mode Register.

Figure 21 — imPRE to ACTIVATE

1. An ACT command followed by an ACT command with Implicit Precharge to a different bank are shown.
2. tRP is the number of clock cycles programmed in the Mode Register.

Figure 22 — ACTIVATE to imPRE

There is a limit to the number of concurrent imPRE commands. If an ACTIVATE command triggers an imPRE, a subsequent ACTIVATE command to a different bank with an already open row can be issued within the t_{RP} time of the previous imPRE. Only four concurrent imPRE commands can occur, meaning that the minimum interval between a first and a fifth consecutive imPRE command is given by ($t_{RP} + t_{RRD}$) as shown in Figure 23

6.3.2.3 Bank and Row ACTIVATE Command (ACT) - Implicit Precharge (cont'd)

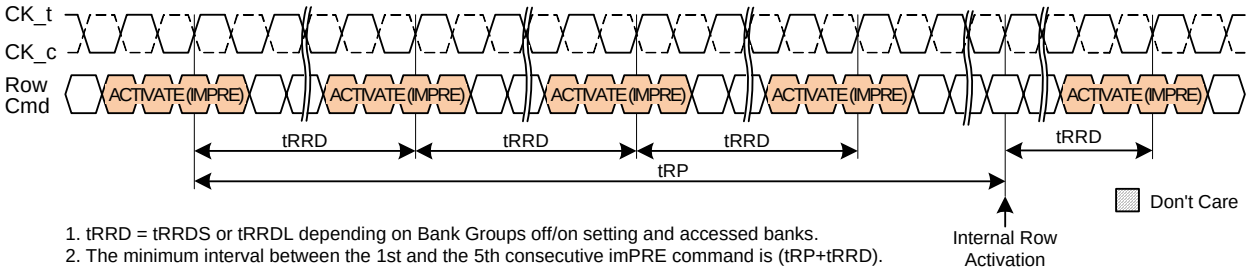


Figure 23 — Concurrent Activations with Implicit Precharge

An explicit PRE command can be issued to yet a different bank with one or two on-going imPRE commands. PREALL cannot be issued with ongoing imPRE commands.

6.3.2.4 Precharge Command (PRE/PREALL)

The PRECHARGE command is used to deactivate the open row in a particular bank (PRE) or the open rows in all banks (PREALL). The bank(s) will be in idle state and available for a subsequent row access a specified time t_{RP} after the PRECHARGE command is issued.

Parity is evaluated with the PRECHARGE command when the parity calculation is enabled in the Mode Register.

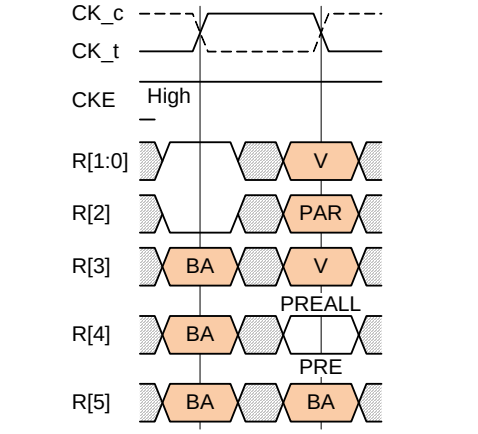


Figure 24 — PRECHARGE Command

Input R4 determines whether one or all banks are to be precharged. In case where only one bank is to be precharged, bank addresses BA[3:0] select the bank. Otherwise the bank addresses are treated as "Don't Care".

Once a bank has been precharged, it is in the idle state and must be activated prior to any READ or WRITE command being issued to that bank. A PRECHARGE command will be treated as a NOP if there is no open row in that bank, or if the previously open row is already in the process of precharging.

6.3.2.4.1 AUTO PRECHARGE

Auto Precharge is a feature which performs the same individual-bank precharge function described above, but without requiring an explicit PRECHARGE command. Auto Precharge is nonpersistent meaning that it is enabled or disabled along for each individual READ or WRITE command.

6.3.2.4.1 AUTO PRECHARGE (cont'd)

For read bursts an auto precharge of the bank and row that is addressed with the READ command begins t_{RTP} after the READ command was issued or after t_{RAS} has been met, with t_{RAS} as programmed in clock cycles in the RAS field of Mode Register MR3 OP[5:0].

For write bursts an auto precharge of the bank and row that is addressed with the WRITE command begins WL + BL/2 + WR clock cycles after the WRITE command was issued or after t_{RAS} has been met, with WR as programmed in clock cycles in the WR field of MR1 OP[4:0] (Table 9) and t_{RAS} as programmed in clock cycles in the RAS field of MR3 OP[5:0] (Table 11).

Auto Precharge ensures that the precharge is initiated at the earliest valid stage within a burst. The user must not issue another command to the same bank until the precharge (t_{RP}) is completed. This is determined as if an explicit PRECHARGE command was issued at the earliest possible time, as described for READ or WRITE commands. A precharge resulting from a READ or WRITE with Auto Precharge may occur in parallel with an explicit PRECHARGE or PREALL command.

Table 30 — Precharge and Auto Precharge Timings

FROM COMMAND	TO COMMAND	MINIMUM DELAY BETWEEN "FROM COMMAND" TO "TO COMMAND"	UNIT	NOTE
READ	PRECHARGE (same bank)	t_{RTP}	nCK	
	PRECHARGE (different bank)	0	nCK	4
	PREALL	t_{RTP}	nCK	
READ w/ AP	PREALL	t_{RTP}	nCK	
	PRECHARGE (different bank)	0	nCK	4
	ACTIVATE or REFRESH SINGLE BANK (same bank)	$t_{RTP} + RU_{(t_{RP}/t_{CK})}$	nCK	2
	WRITE or WRITE w/ AP (same bank)	Illegal	nCK	
	WRITE or WRITE w/ AP (different bank)	$RL + BL/2 + t_{RTW}$	nCK	
	READ or READ w/ AP (same bank)	Illegal	nCK	
	READ or READ w/ AP (different bank)	t_{CCDS} or t_{CCDL}	nCK	
WRITE	PRECHARGE (same bank)	WL + BL/2 + WR	nCK	
	PRECHARGE (different bank)	0	nCK	4
	PREALL	WL + BL/2 + WR	nCK	
WRITE w/ AP	PREALL	WL + BL/2 + WR	nCK	
	PRECHARGE (different bank)	0	nCK	4
	ACTIVATE or REFRESH SINGLE BANK (same bank)	$WL + BL/2 + WR + RU_{(t_{RP}/t_{CK})}$	nCK	2
	WRITE or WRITE w/ AP (same bank)	Illegal	nCK	
	WRITE or WRITE w/ AP (different bank)	t_{CCDS} or t_{CCDL}	nCK	
	READ or READ w/ AP (same bank)	Illegal	nCK	
	READ or READ w/ AP (different bank)	$WL + BL/2 + t_{WTR}$	nCK	
PRECHARGE	PRECHARGE (same bank)	1	nCK	
	PREALL	1	nCK	3
PREALL	PRECHARGE or PREALL	1	nCK	3

NOTE 1 A command issued during the minimum delay time is illegal.
NOTE 2 RU = round up to next integer.
NOTE 3 PREALL is treated as a NOP for a bank when that bank is already idle or in the process of being precharged.
NOTE 4 READ or WRITE and PRECHARGE commands may be issued simultaneously.

6.3.2.5 REFRESH Command (REF)

The REFRESH command is used during normal operation of the HBM device. The command is received on the row command inputs R[5:0] as shown in Figure 25 and requires a CNOP command on the column command inputs C[7:0].

Parity is evaluated with the REFRESH command when the parity calculation is enabled in the Mode Register.

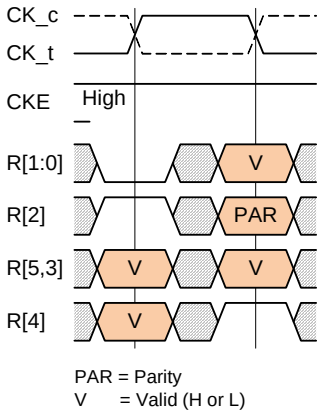
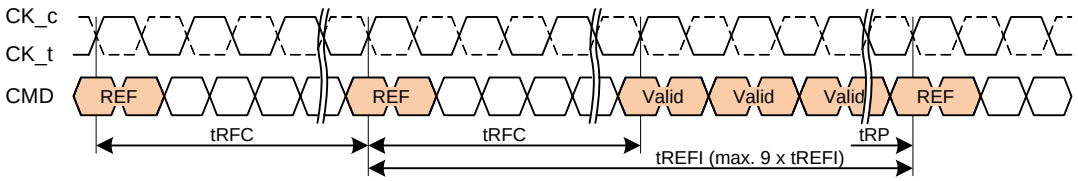


Figure 25 — REFRESH Command

The REFRESH command is nonpersistent, so it must be issued each time a refresh is required. A minimum time t_{RFC} is required between two REFRESH commands or a REFRESH command and any subsequent access command after the refresh operation. All banks must be precharged with t_{RP} satisfied prior to the REFRESH command. The banks are in idle state after completion of the REFRESH command.

The refresh addressing is generated by an internal refresh controller. This makes the address bits “Don’t Care” during a REFRESH command.



1. Only RNOP and CNOP commands allowed after REFRESH command registered until tRFC expires.
2. The time interval between two REFRESH commands may be extended to a maximum of 9 x tREFI.

Figure 26 — Refresh Cycle

In general, the HBM device requires REFRESH cycles at an average periodic interval of t_{REFI}. To allow for improved efficiency in scheduling and switching between tasks, some flexibility in the absolute refresh interval is provided. A maximum of 8 REFRESH commands can be postponed during operation of the HBM device, meaning that at no point in time more than a total of 8 REFRESH commands are allowed to be postponed. In case that 8 REFRESH commands are postponed in a row, the resulting maximum interval between the surrounding REFRESH commands is limited to $9 \times t_{REFI}$ (see Figure 27). A maximum of 8 additional REFRESH commands can be issued in advance (“pulled in”), with each one reducing the number of regular REFRESH commands required later by one. Note that pulling in more than 8 REFRESH commands in advance does not further reduce the number of regular REFRESH commands required later, so that the resulting maximum interval between two surrounding REFRESH commands is limited to $9 \times t_{REFI}$ (see Figure 28). At any given time, a maximum of 16 REFRESH commands can be issued within $2 \times t_{REFI}$.

6.2.3.4 REFRESH Command (REF) (cont'd)

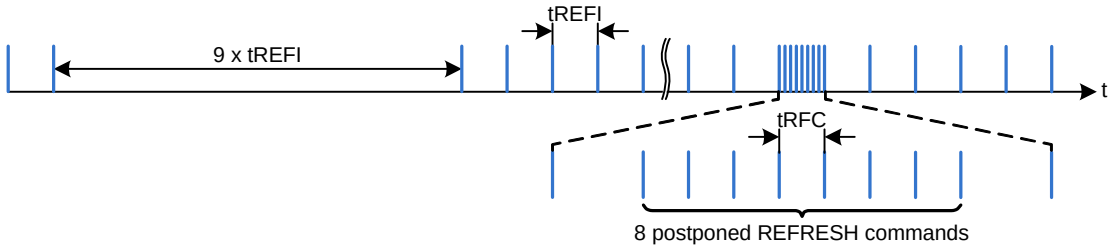


Figure 27 — Postponing Refresh Commands (Example)

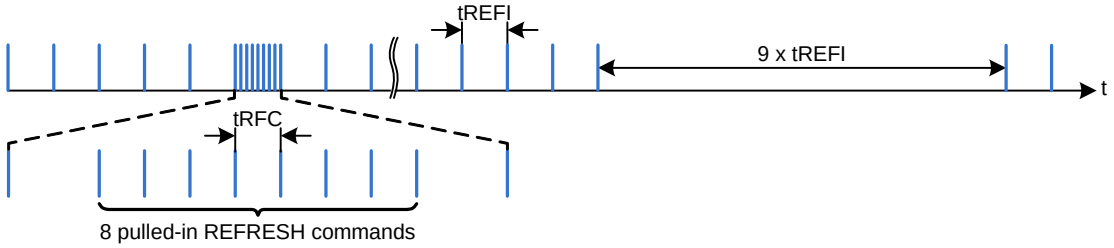


Figure 28 — Pulling-In Refresh Commands (Example)

Self-Refresh Mode may be entered with a maximum of eight REFRESH commands being postponed. After exiting Self-Refresh Mode with one or more REFRESH commands postponed, additional REFRESH commands may be postponed to the extent that the total number of postponed REFRESH commands (before and after the Self-Refresh) will never exceed eight. During Self-Refresh Mode, the number of postponed or pulled-in REFRESH commands does not change.

6.3.2.6 SINGLE BANK REFRESH Command (REFSB)

The SINGLE BANK REFRESH command provides an alternative solution for the refresh of the HBM device. The command initiates a refresh cycle on a single bank while accesses to other banks including writes and reads are not affected. The command is received on the row command inputs R[5:0] as shown in Figure 29.

Parity is evaluated with the SINGLE BANK REFRESH command when the parity calculation is enabled in the Mode Register.

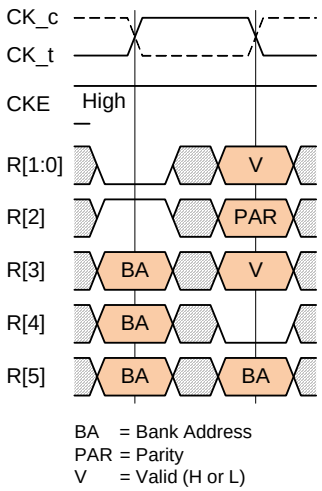


Figure 29 — SINGLE BANK REFRESH Command

6.3.2.6 SINGLE BANK REFRESH Command (REFSB) (cont'd)

The SINGLE BANK REFRESH command is nonpersistent, so it must be issued each time a refresh is required.

A minimum time t_{RRD} is required between an ACTIVATE command and a SINGLE BANK REFRESH command to a different bank. A minimum time t_{RREFD} is required between any two SINGLE BANK REFRESH commands (see below for an exception requiring t_{RFCSB}), and between a SINGLE BANK REFRESH command and an ACTIVATE command to a different bank as shown in Figure 30. A minimum time t_{RFCSB} is required between a SINGLE BANK REFRESH command and an access command to the same bank that follows. The selected bank must be precharged with t_{RP} satisfied prior to the SINGLE BANK REFRESH command. The bank is in idle state after completion of the SINGLE BANK REFRESH command.

.

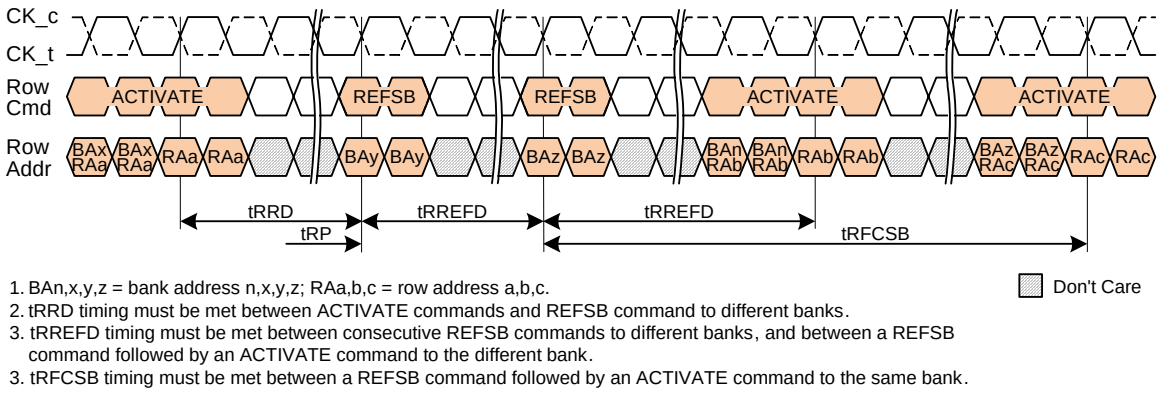


Figure 30 — Single Bank Refresh Command Cycle

The row address for each bank is provided by internal refresh counters. This makes the row address bits "Don't Care" during SINGLE BANK REFRESH commands.

A SINGLE BANK REFRESH command to one of the 8, 16 or 32 (for HBM configurations with SID) banks can be issued in any order. After all 8, 16 or 32 banks have been refreshed using the SINGLE BANK REFRESH command and after waiting for at least t_{RFCSB}, the controller can issue another set of SINGLE BANK REFRESH commands in the same or different order. However, it is illegal to send another SINGLE BANK REFRESH command to a bank unless all 8, 16 or 32 banks have been refreshed using the SINGLE BANK REFRESH command. The controller must track the bank being refreshed by the SINGLE BANK REFRESH command.

The bank count is synchronized between the controller and the HBM device by resetting the bank count to zero. Synchronization can occur upon exit from reset state or by issuing a REFRESH or SELF-REFRESH ENTRY command. Both commands may be issued at any time even if a preceding sequence of SINGLE BANK REFRESH commands has not completed cycling through all 8, 16 or 32 banks.

The example in Table 31 (with 16 banks shown as an example) shows two full sets of REFSB commands with the bank counter reset to 0 and the refresh counter incremented after 16 REFSB commands each. The 3rd set ot REFSB commands is interrupted by the REFRESH command which resets the bank counter to 0 and performs refreshes to all banks indicated by the refresh counter.

6.3.2.6 SINGLE BANK REFRESH Command (REFSB) (cont'd)

Table 31 — Refresh Counter Increments

COUNT	SUB-COUNT	COMMAND	BANK ADDR	REFRESH BANK	BANK COUNTER	REFRESH COUNTER
0	0	Reset, REFRESH or SRE command			To 0	
1	1	REFSB	0000	0	0 to 1	
2	2	REFSB	0001	1	1 to 2	
3	3	REFSB	0010	2	2 to 3	
4	4	REFSB	0011	3	3 to 4	n
. . .			. . .			
15	15	REFSB	1110	14	14 to 15	
16	16	REFSB	1111	15	15 to 0	
17	1	REFSB	0100	4	0 to 1	
18	2	REFSB	0111	7	1 to 2	
19	3	REFSB	1011	11	2 to 3	
20	4	REFSB	0110	6	3 to 4	n + 1
. . .			. . .			
31	15	REFSB	1100	12	14 to 15	
32	16	REFSB	0001	1	15 to 0	
33	1	REFSB	0010	2	0 to 1	
34	2	REFSB	1001	9	1 to 2	n + 2
35	3	REFSB	0000	0	2 to 3	
36	0	**REFRESH**	**V**	**all**	**To 0**	**n + 2**
37	1	REFSB	1010	10	0 to 1	n + 3
38	2	REFSB	0101	5	1 to 2	
. . .						

The average rate of SINGLE BANK REFRESH commands t_{REFISB} depends on the bank count N and can be calculated by the following formula:

$t_{REFISB} = t_{REFI}/N$.

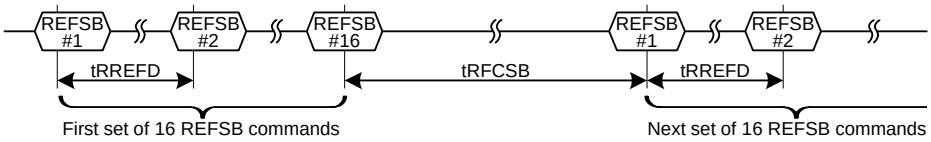


Figure 31 — Sets of Single Bank Refresh Commands (16-Bank HBM Devices assumed)

6.3.2.6 SINGLE BANK REFRESH Command (REFSB) (cont'd)

Table 32 — REFRESH and SINGLE BANK REFRESH Command Scheduling Requirements

FROM COMMAND	TO COMMAND	MINIMUM DELAY BETWEEN "FROM COMMAND" TO "TO COMMAND"	NOTE
REFRESH	REFRESH	t_{RFC}	
	SINGLE BANK REFRESH (any bank)	t_{RFC}	
	ACTIVATE	t_{RFC}	
SINGLE BANK REFRESH	REFRESH	t_{RFCSB}	
	SINGLE BANK REFRESH (different bank)	t_{RREFD}	
	SINGLE BANK REFRESH (any bank)	t_{RFCSB}	3
	ACTIVATE (same bank)	t_{RFCSB}	
	ACTIVATE (different bank with imPRE)	$Max\{(t_{RREFD} - t_{RP}), 4\ t_{CK}\}$	1
	ACTIVATE (different bank without imPRE)	t_{RREFD}	1
ACTIVATE	REFRESH	t_{RC}	2
	SINGLE BANK REFRESH (same bank)	t_{RC}	2
	SINGLE BANK REFRESH (different bank)	t_{RRD}	1
ACTIVATE with imPRE	REFRESH	$t_{RC} + t_{RP}$	2
	SINGLE BANK REFRESH (same bank)	$t_{RC} + t_{RP}$	2
	SINGLE BANK REFRESH (different bank)	$t_{RRD} + t_{RP}$	1

NOTE 1 t_{FAW} parameter must be observed as well.

NOTE 2 A bank must be in the idle state with t_{RP} satisfied before it is refreshed.

NOTE 3 t_{RFCSB} parameter must be observed when the first REFSB command completes a set of 8, 16 or 32 single bank refresh operations and the second REFSB command initiates the next set of 8, 16 or 32 single bank refresh operations.

6.3.3 Column Commands

The column commands consist of NOP, Read, Read with Auto Precharge, Write, Write with Auto Precharge, and MRS. The Column commands utilize C[7:0] inputs. Unlike some row commands, all column commands are transmitted in a single clock cycle.

6.3.3.1 Column No Operation Command (CNOP)

The COLUMN NO OPERATION (CNOP) command as shown in Figure 32 is used to instruct the HBM device to perform a NOP as column command; this prevents unwanted column commands from being registered during idle or wait states. Operations already in progress are not affected.

Parity is evaluated on all C[7:0] inputs when the parity calculation is enabled in the MR0.

CNOP is assumed on subsequent timing diagrams unless other column commands are explicitly shown.

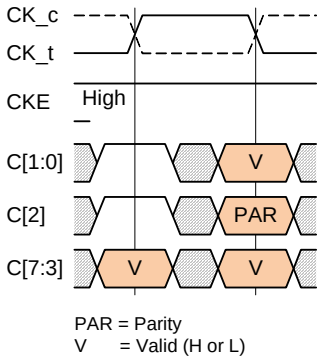


Figure 32 — CNOP Command

6.3.3.2 Read Command (RD, RDA)

A read burst is initiated with a READ command as shown in Figure 33. The bank and column addresses are provided with the READ command and auto precharge is either enabled or disabled for that access.

Parity is evaluated with the READ command when the parity calculation is enabled in the Mode Register.

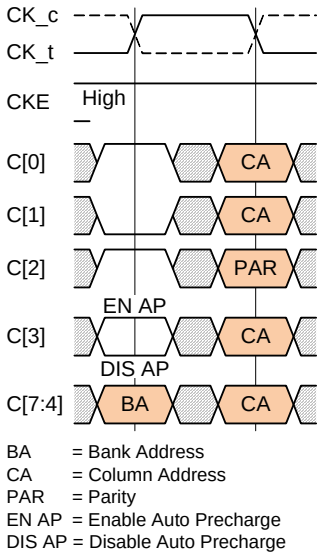


Figure 33 — READ Command

The length of the burst initiated with a READ command is either two or four, depending on the burst length programmed in the BL field of MR3 OP[7] (see Table 11). The column address is unique for this burst of two or four. There is no interruption nor truncation of read bursts.

The read latency (RL) is defined from the rising CK_t edge on which the READ command is issued to the rising CK_t edge from which the t_{DQSCK} delay is measured measured, with the number of clock cycles as programmed in the RL field of MR2 OP[7:3] (see Table 10). The first valid data is available $RL \times t_{CK} + t_{DQSCK} + t_{DQSQ}$ after the rising CK_t edge when the READ command was issued.

The output drivers are enabled nominally two clock cycles (odd bytes) and one clock cycle (even bytes) prior to the first valid data bit; they will drive Hi-Z nominally one half clock cycle after the completion of the burst provided no other READ command has been issued.

The read data strobe provides a fixed one-cycle preamble and fixed one-cycle postamble; the first RDQS edge occurs $(RL-1) \times t_{CK} + t_{DQSCK}$ after the rising CK_t edge when the READ command was issued. The first data bit of the read burst is synchronized with the second rising edge of the RDQS_t strobe. Each subsequent data-out is edge-aligned with the data strobe. Pin timings for the data strobe are measured relative to the crosspoint of RDQS_t and its complement, RDQS_c.

6.3.3.2.1 Clock to Read Data Strobe Timings

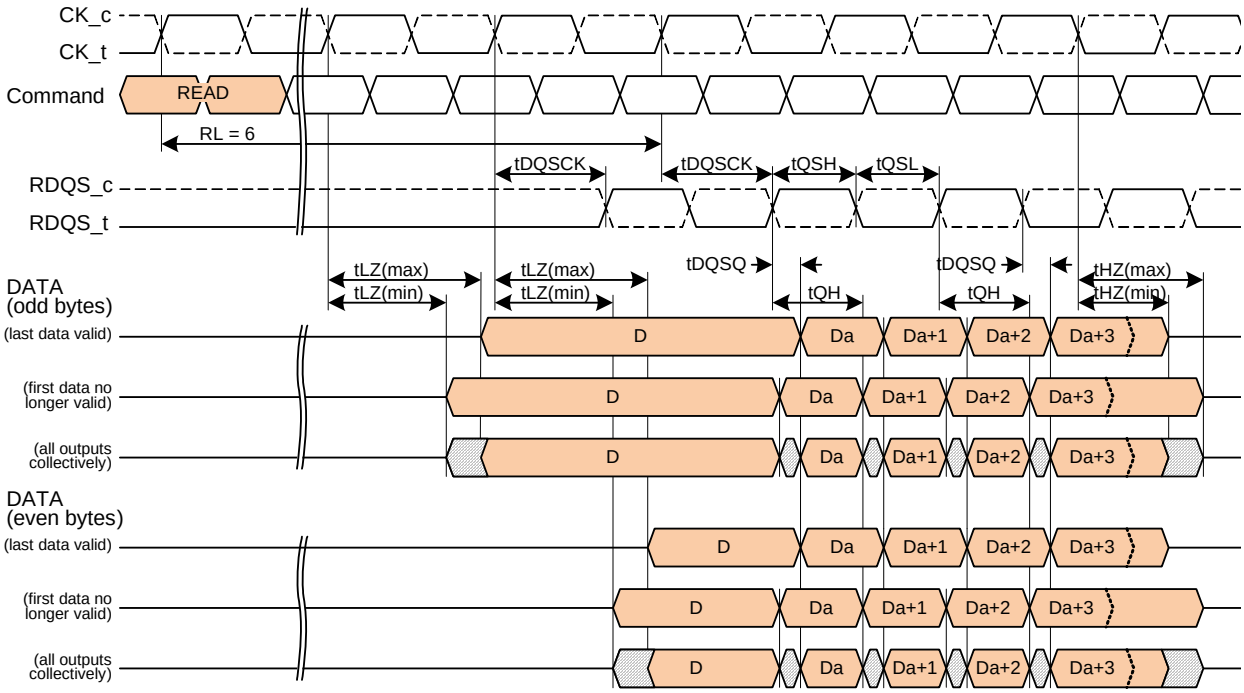
The clock to read data strobe (RDQS) relationship is shown in Figure 34. Related parameters:

- t_{DQSCK}(min/max) describes the allowed range for a rising or falling RDQS edge relative to CK_t, CK_c.
- t_{DQSCK} is the actual position of a RDQS edge relative to CK_t,CK_c.
- t_{QSH} describes the RDQS HIGH pulse width.
- t_{QSL} describes the RDQS LOW pulse width.
- t_{LZ}(min/max) describe the allowed range for the data output HIGH-Z to low impedance transition relative to CK_t, CK_c.
- t_{HZ}(min/max) describe the allowed range for the data output low impedance to HIGH-Z transition relative to CK_t, CK_c.

6.3.3.2.2 Read Data Strobe and Data Out Timings

The read data strobe (RDQS) to data out (DQ, DM, DBI) relationship is shown in Figure 34. Related parameters:

- t_{DQSQ} describes the latest valid transition of any associated DQ or DM or DBI pin for both rising and falling RDQS edges.
- t_{QH} describes the earliest invalid transition of any associated DQ or DM or DBI pin for both rising and falling RDQS edges.

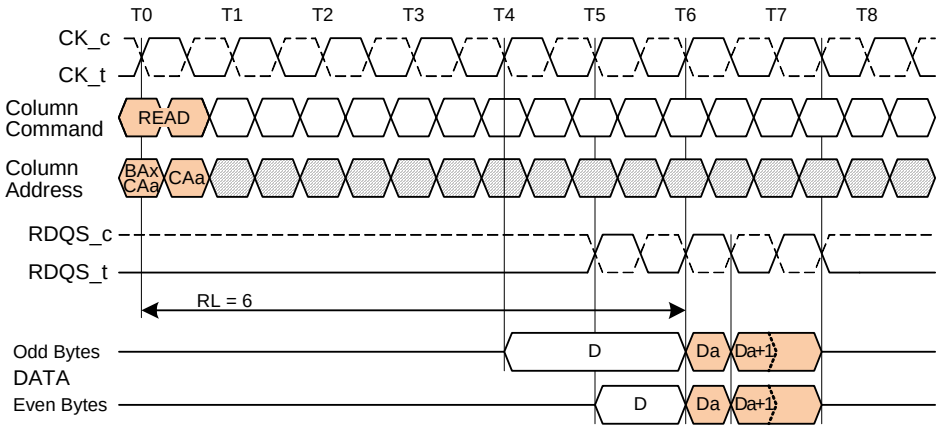


1. tDQSCK may span multiple clock periods.
2. A burst length of 4 is shown.
3. Early/late data transition of a DQ or DM or DBI can vary within a burst.

Figure 34 — Clock to RDQS and Data Out Timings

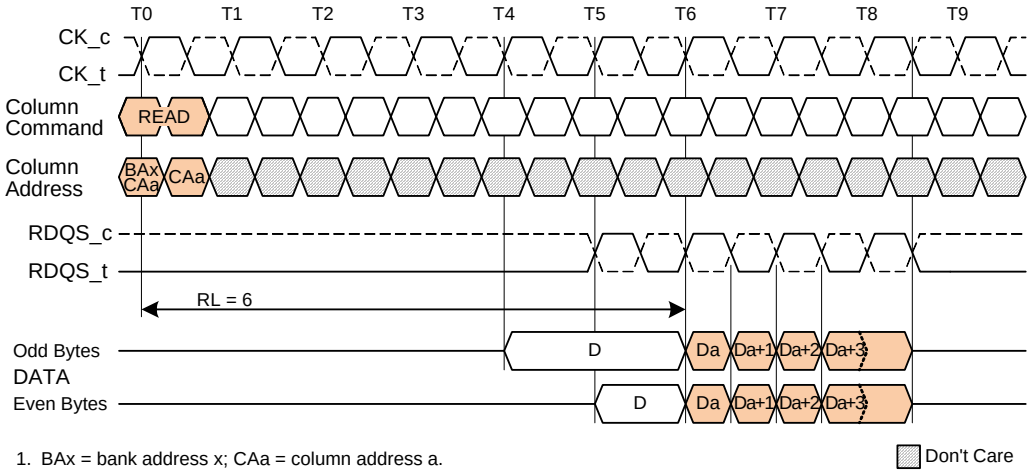
6.3.3.2.3 Read Operation

Single read bursts are shown in Figure 35 for BL=2 and Figure 36 for BL=4.



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL = 6 is shown as an example.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 35 — Single Read Burst with BL=2

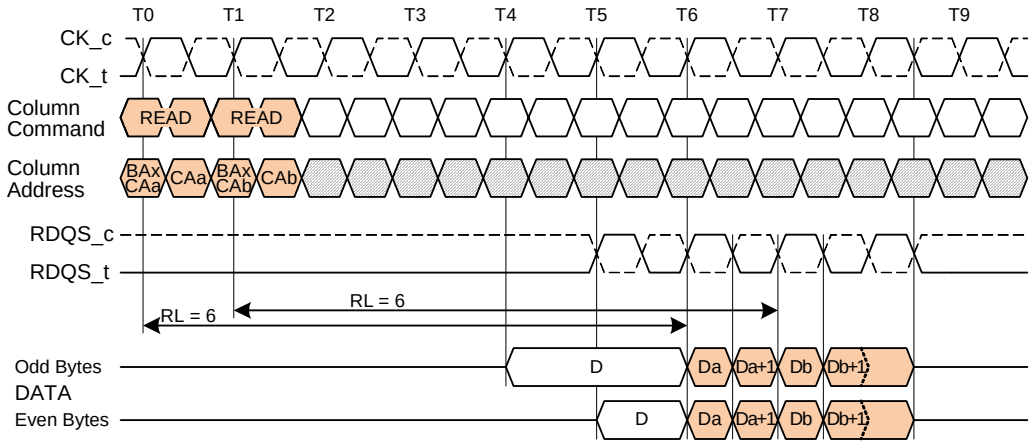


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL = 6 is shown as an example.
3. RDQS =RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,a+1,a+2,a+3 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 36 — Single Read Burst with BL=4

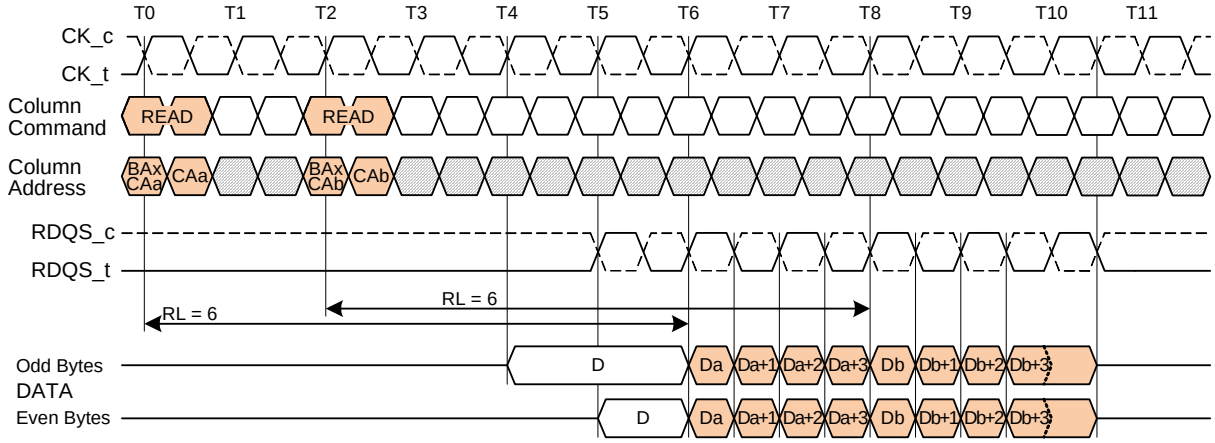
Data from any read burst may be concatenated with data from a subsequent READ command. A continuous flow of data can be maintained as shown in Figure 37 for BL=2 and Figure 38 for BL=4. The first data element from the new burst follows the last element of a completed burst. The new READ command should be issued after the previous READ command according to the t_{CCD} timing and the programmed burst length (BL). If that READ command is to another idle bank then an ACTIVATE command must precede the READ command and t_{RCDRD} also must be met.

6.3.3.2.3 Read Operation (cont'd)



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. RL = 6 is shown as an example.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1,Db,Db+1 = data-out for READ commands a,b.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 37 — Seamless Read Bursts with BL=2



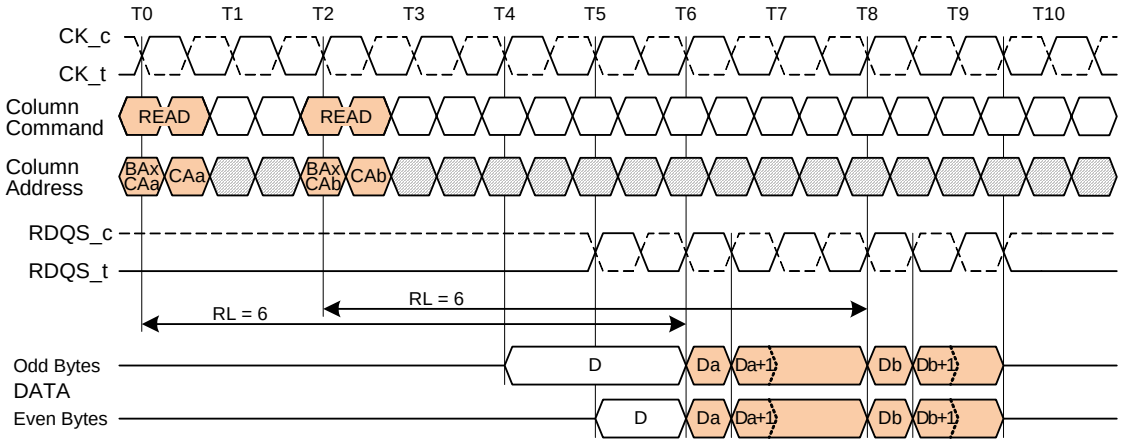
1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. RL = 6 is shown as an example.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1..Da+3,Db,Db+1..Db+3 = output data for READ commands a,b.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 38 — Seamless Read Bursts with BL=4

Examples of non-seamless read bursts with BL=2 are shown in Figure 39 for t_{CCD}=2 and Figure 40 for t_{CCD}=4. The RDQS cycle at clock edge T7 in Figure 39 represents the read postamble of the first read burst as well as the read preamble of the second read burst. The chosen t_{CCD} value leads to a continuous series of RDQS pulses over both read bursts, and the data bus does not return to HIGH-Z between the read bursts.

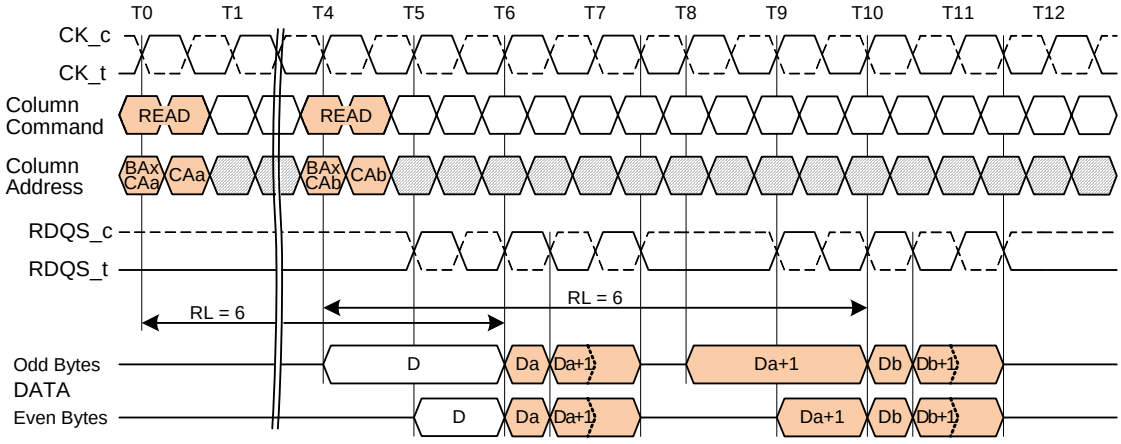
With t_{CCD}=4 as shown in Figure 40 the timing of each of the two read bursts is identical to a single read burst as shown in Figure 35. The data bus returns to HIGH-Z between the read bursts, and the last data out of the first read burst (Da+1) is re-driven at clock edge T8 (for odd bytes) and T9 (for even bytes) preceding the second read burst.

6.3.3.2.3 Read Operation (cont'd)



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. RL = 6 is shown as an example.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1,Db,Db+1 = data-out for READ commands a,b.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 39 — Non-Seamless Read Bursts with tCCD=2 and BL=2

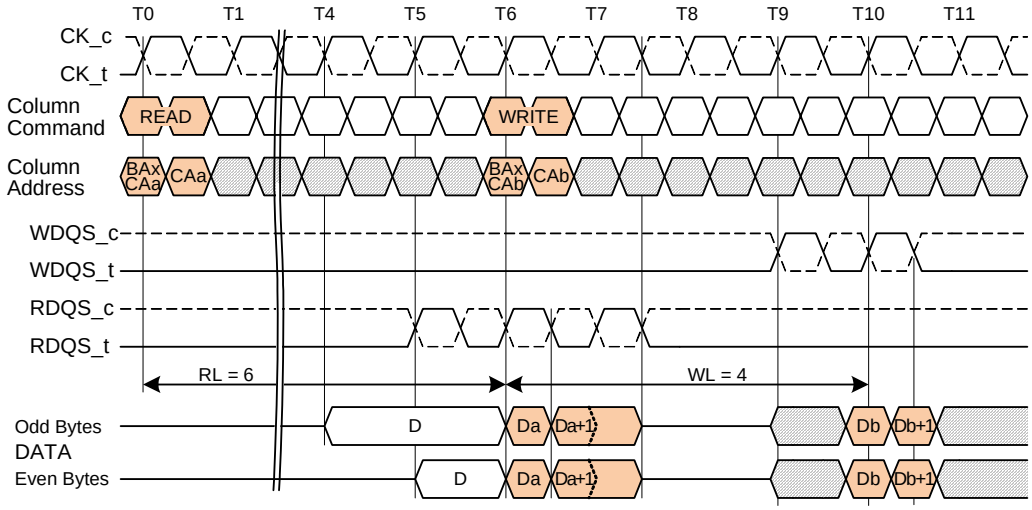


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. RL = 6 is shown as an example.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1,Db,Db+1 = data-out for READ commands a,b.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 40 — Non-Seamless Read Bursts with tCCD=4 and BL=2

6.3.3.2.3 Read Operation (cont'd)

A WRITE can be issued any time after a READ command as long as the bus turn around time t_{RTW} is met as shown in Figure 41 for BL=2. If that WRITE command is to another idle bank, then an ACTIVATE command must precede the WRITE command and t_{RCDWR} also must be met.

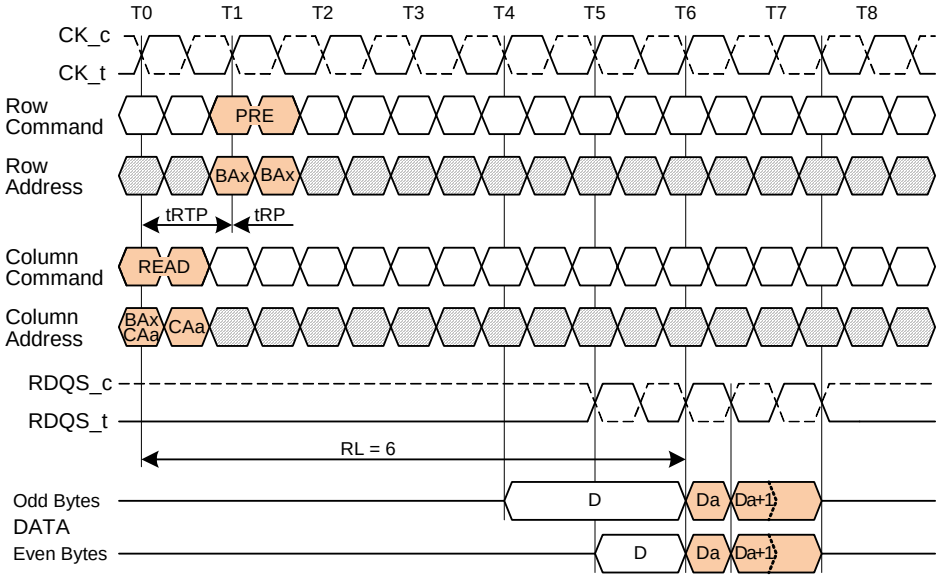


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL=6 and WL=4 are shown as examples.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. Db,b+1 = data-in for WRITE command b.
6. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ, tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.
7. tRTW is not a device limit but determined by the system bus turnaround time.
8. DBI(ac) could be on or off.

Figure 41 — Read to Write

6.3.3.2.3 Read Operation (cont'd)

A PRECHARGE can be issued t_{RTP} after the READ command as shown in Figure 42 for BL=2. After the PRECHARGE command, a subsequent ACTIVATE command to the same bank cannot be issued until t_{RP} is met.



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL = 6 is shown as an example.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK, tLZ, tHZ = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.
6. tRTP = tRTPL when bank groups are enabled and the PRECHARGE command accesses the same bank; otherwise tRTP = tRTPS

Figure 42 — Read to Precharge

6.3.3.3 Write Command (WR, WRA)

A Write burst is initiated with a WRITE command as shown in Figure 43. The bank and column addresses are provided with the WRITE command and auto precharge is either enabled or disabled for that access.

Parity is evaluated with the WRITE command when the parity calculation is enabled in MR0 (Table 8).

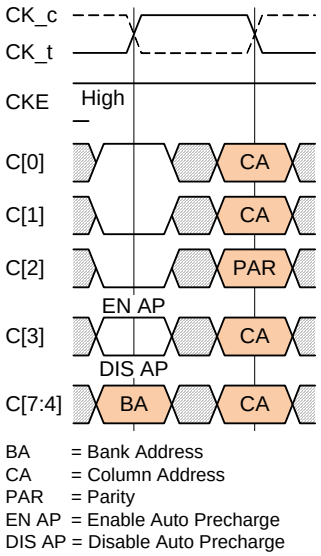


Figure 43 — WRITE Command

The length of the burst initiated with a WRITE command is either two or four, depending on the burst length programmed in the BL field of MR3 OP[7]. The column address is unique for this burst of two or four. There is no interruption nor truncation of Write bursts.

The write latency (WL) is defined from the rising CK_t edge on which the WRITE command is issued to the rising CK_t edge from which the t_{DQSS} delay is measured, with the number of clock cycles as programmed in the WL field of MR2 OP[2:0]. The first valid data must be driven WL × t_{CK} + t_{DQSS} after the rising CK_t edge when the WRITE command was issued.

The write data strobe provides a fixed one-cycle preamble and no postamble; the first WDQS edge must be driven (WL-1) × t_{CK} + t_{DQSS} after the rising CK_t edge when the WRITE command was issued. The first data-in of the write burst must be driven center-aligned with the second rising edge of the WDQS_t strobe. Each subsequent data-in must be applied center-aligned with the data strobe edges. Pin timings for the data strobe are measured relative to the crosspoint of WDQS_t and its complement, WDQS_c.

6.3.3.3.1 Clock to Write Data Strobe Timings

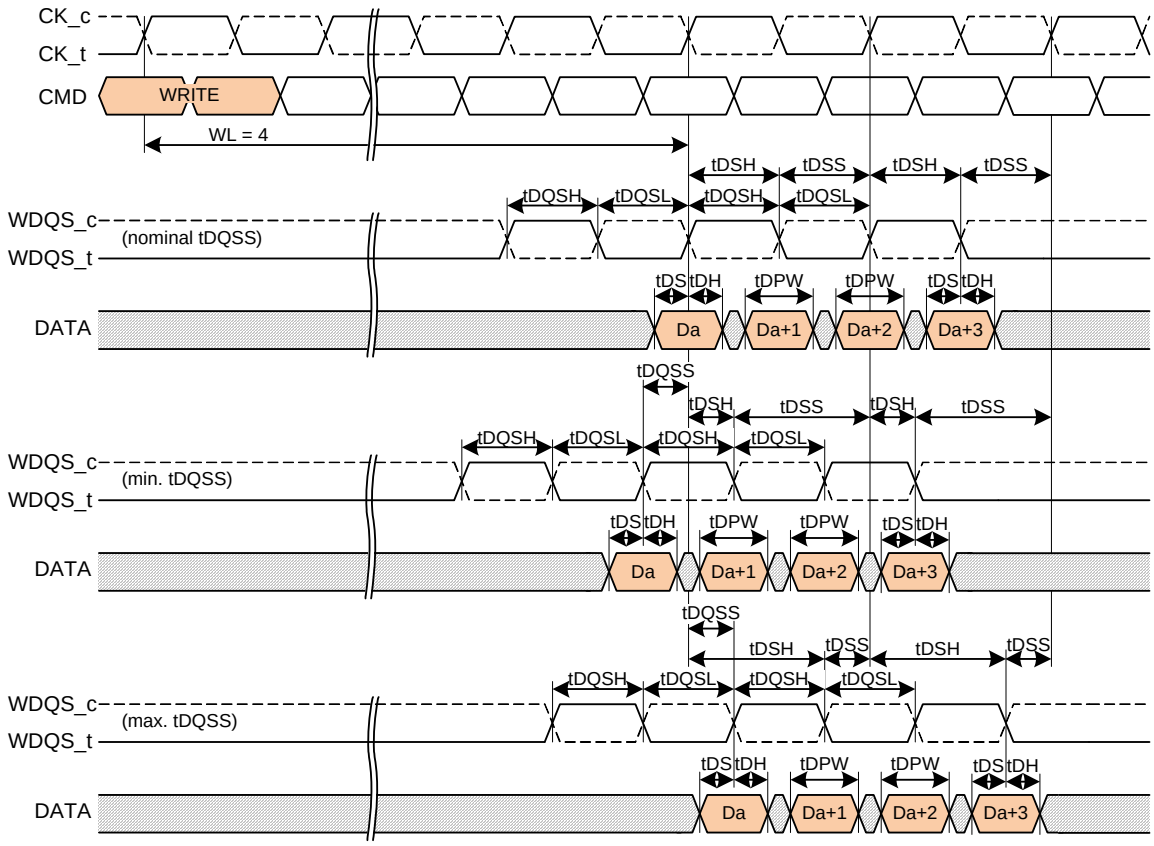
The clock to write data strobe (WDQS) relationship is shown in Figure 44. Related parameters:

- t_{DQSS}(min/max) describes the allowed range for a rising or falling WDQS edge relative to CK_t, CK_c.
- t_{DQSS} is the actual position of a WDQS edge relative to CK_t,CK_c.
- t_{DQSH} describes the WDQS HIGH pulse width.
- t_{DQSL} describes the WDQS LOW pulse width.
- t_{DSS} describes falling WDQS edge to rising clock edge setup time.
- t_{DSH} describes falling WDQS edge from rising clock edge hold time.

6.3.3.3.2 Write Data Strobe and Data In Timings

The write data strobe (WDQS) to data in relationship is shown in Figure 44. Related parameters:

- t_{DS} describes the required setup time of any associated input data pin for both rising and falling WDQS edges.
- t_{DH} describes the required hold time of any associated input data pin for both rising and falling WDQS edges.



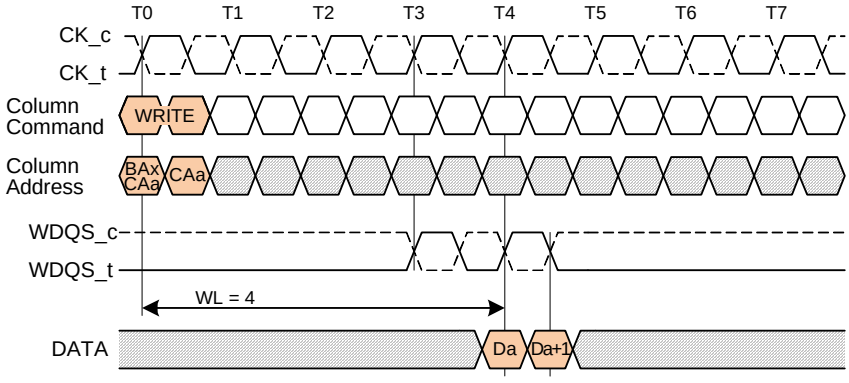
1. A burst length of 4 is shown.
2. tDS, tDH, tDPW apply to each input individually.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].

Don't Care

Figure 44 — Clock to WDQS and Data Input Timings

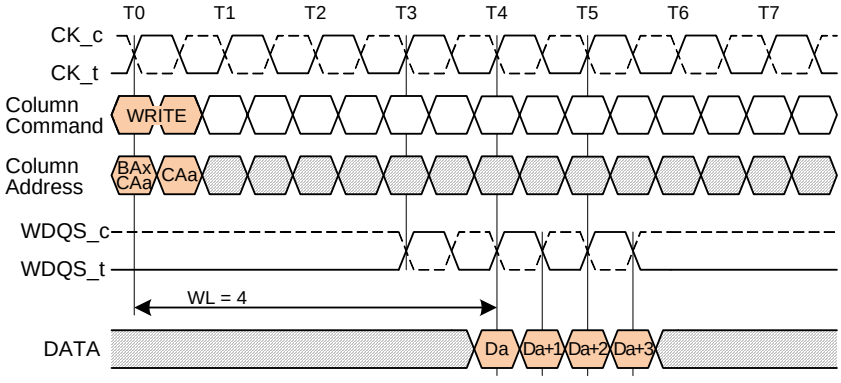
6.3.3.3.3 Write Operation

Single write bursts are shown in Figure 45 for BL=2 and Figure 46 for BL=4.



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. WL = 4 is shown as an example.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1 = data-in for WRITE command a.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 45 — Single Write Burst with BL=2

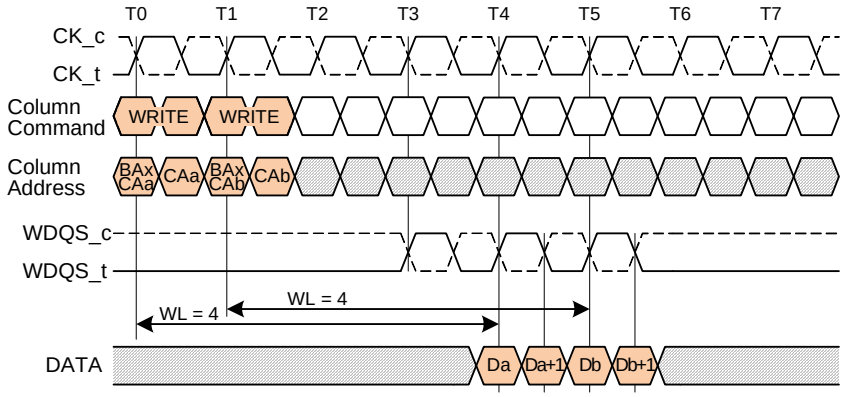


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. WL = 4 is shown as an example.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1,Da+2,Da+3 = data-in for WRITE command a.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 46 — Single Write Burst with BL=4

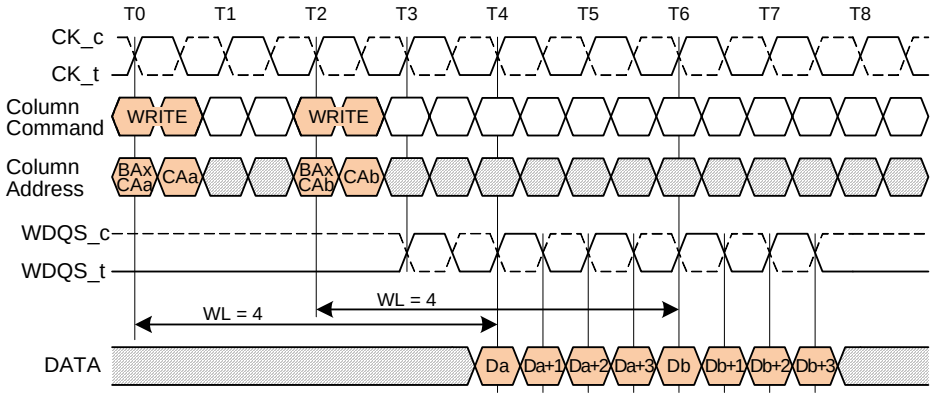
Data from any write burst may be concatenated with data from a subsequent WRITE command. A continuous flow of data can be maintained as shown in Figure 47 for BL=2 and Figure 48 for BL=4. The first data element from the new burst follows the last element of a completed burst. The new WRITE command should be issued after the previous WRITE command according to the t_{CCD} timing and the programmed burst length (BL). If that WRITE command is to another idle bank then an ACTIVE command must precede the WRITE command and t_{RCDWR} also must be met.

6.3.3.3.3 Write Operation (WR, WRA) (cont'd)



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. WL = 4 is shown as an example.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1,Db,Db+1 = data-in for WRITE command a,b.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 47 — Seamless Write Bursts with BL=2

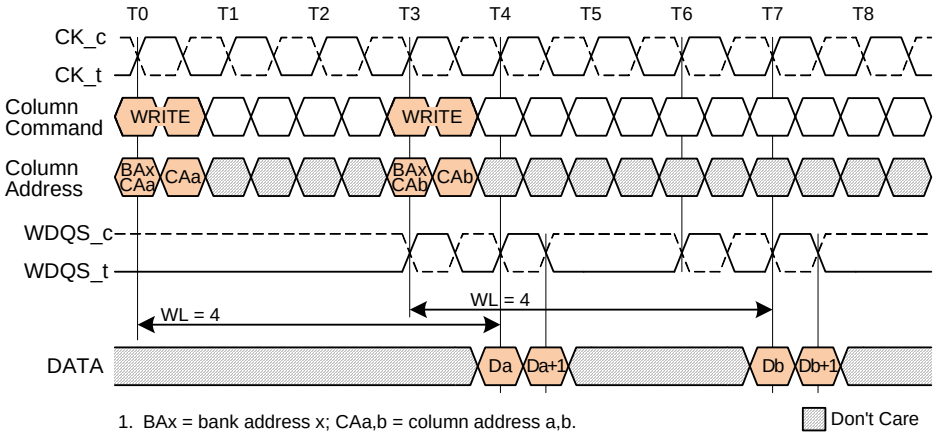


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. WL = 4 is shown as an example.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1..Da+3,Db,Db+1..DB+3 = data-in for WRITE command a,b.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 48 — Seamless Write Bursts with BL=4

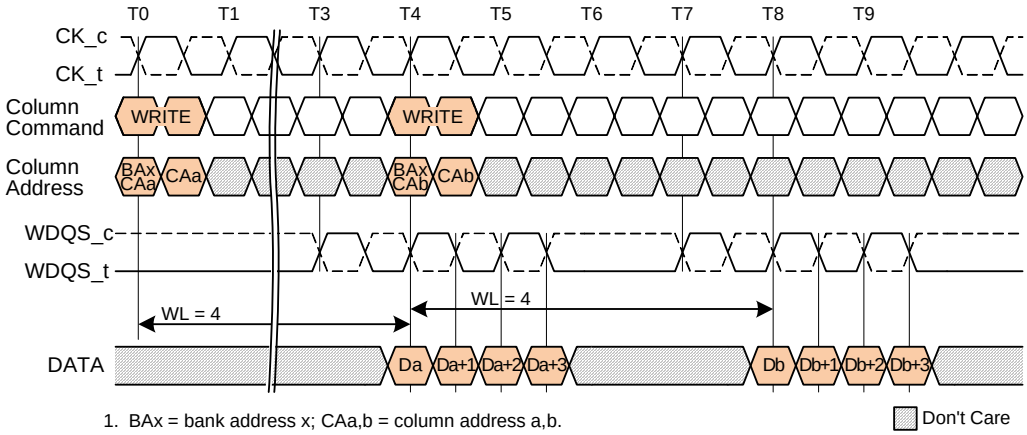
6.3.3.3.3 Write Operation (WR, WRA) (cont'd)

Examples of non-seamless write bursts are shown in Figure 49 for BL=2 and Figure 50 for BL=4.



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. WL = 4 is shown as an example.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1,Db,Db+1 = data-in for WRITE command a,b.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 49 — Non-Seamless Write Bursts with BL=2

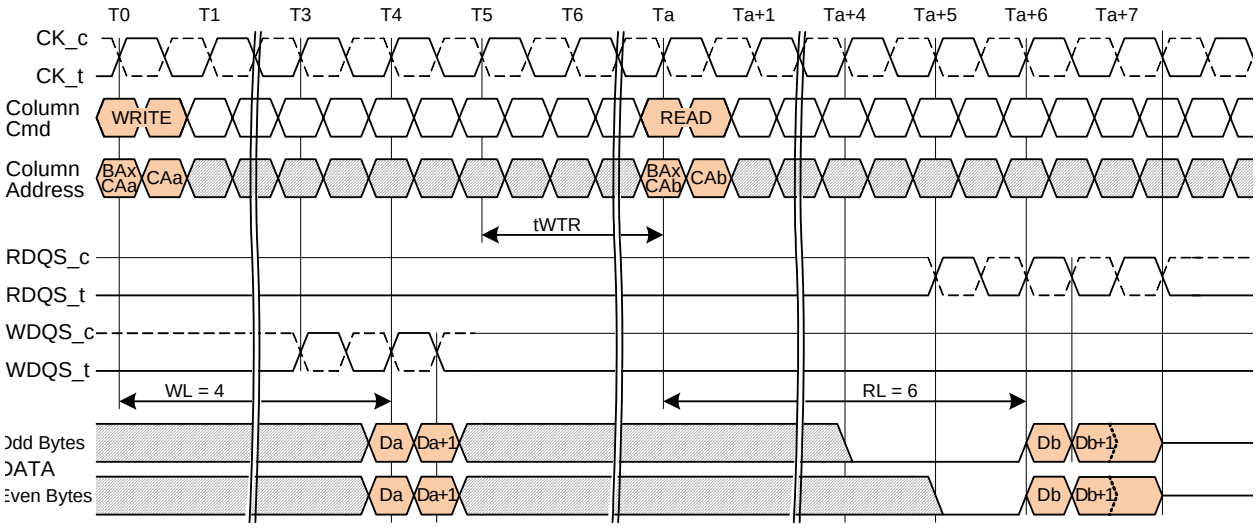


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. WL = 4 is shown as an example.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Da,Da+1..Da+3,Db,Db+1..DB+3 = data-in for WRITE command a,b.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 50 — Non-Seamless Write Bursts with BL=4

6.3.3.3.3 Write Operation (WR, WRA) (cont'd)

A READ can be issued any time after a WRITE command as long as the bus turn around time t_{WTR} is met as shown in Figure 51 for BL=2. If that READ command is to another idle bank, then an ACTIVATE command must precede the READ command and t_{RCDRD} also must be met. The bus is preconditioned for the first read burst by being driven LOW two clock cycles (even bytes) and one clock cycle (odd bytes) prior to the first valid data element of the read burst when RDBI is enabled in MR0 OP[0].



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa,b = column address a,b.
2. WL = 4 and RL = 6 are shown as examples.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0].
4. Db,b+1 = data-in for WRITE command b. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
5. tDQSCK, tDQSS = 0 and nominal tLZ, tHZ is shown for illustration purposes.
6. tWTR = tWTRL when bank groups is enabled and both WRITE and READ access banks in the same bank group, otherwise tWTR = tWTRS.
7. DBI(ac) could be on or off. READ operation shown with RDBI enabled.

Figure 51 — Write to Read

6.3.3.3.3 Write Operation (WR, WRA) (cont'd)

The write recovery time t_{WR} must have elapsed before a PRECHARGE command can be issued to that bank as shown in Figure 52 for BL=2; the t_{WR} interval begins with the completion of the write burst at WL + BL/2 clock cycles after the WRITE command was issued. Also, t_{RAS} must be met when the PRECHARGE is issued. After the PRECHARGE command, a subsequent ACTIVATE command to the same bank cannot be issued until t_{RP} is met.

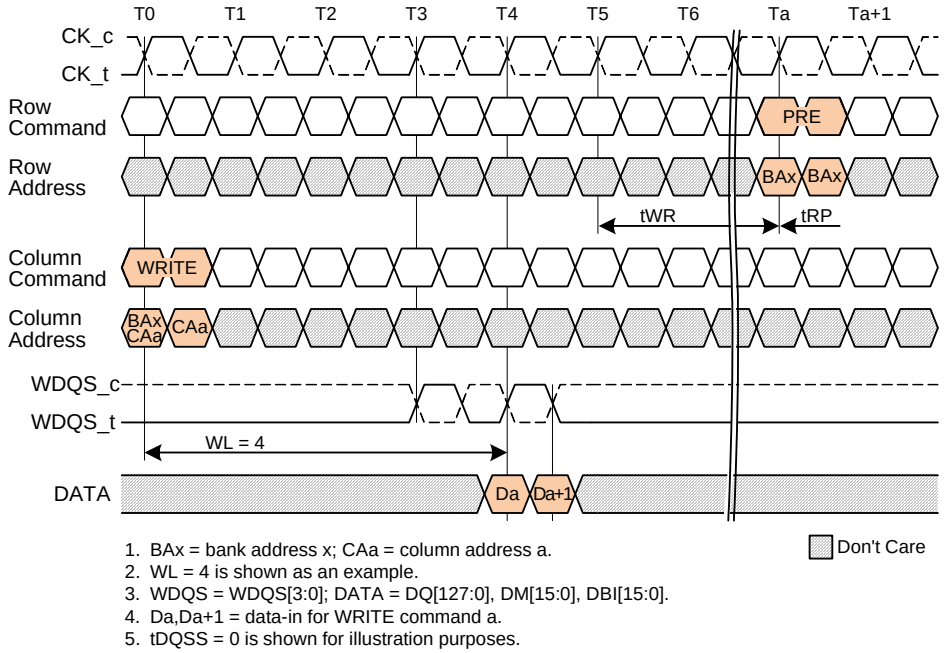


Figure 52 — Write to Precharge

6.3.3.4 Mode Register Set (MRS)

The MODE REGISTER SET (MRS) command is used to load the Mode Registers of the HBM device. The command is received on the column command inputs C[7:0] as shown in Figure 53 and requires a RNOP command on the row command inputs R[5:0].

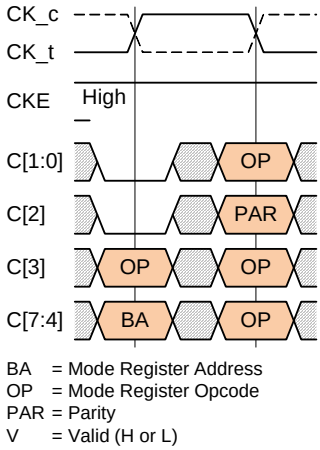


Figure 53 — MODE REGISTER SET Command

Inputs BA[3:0] select the Mode Register, and the inputs OP[7:0] determine the op-code to be loaded. See HBM Mode Register Overview (Table 7) for Mode Register definitions.

The MODE REGISTER SET command can only be issued when all banks are idle and no bursts are in progress. The MODE REGISTER SET command cycle time t_{MRD} is required to complete the write operation to the Mode Register and is the minimum time required between two MRS commands. The MRS command to Non-MRS command delay, t_{MOD}, is required by the HBM device to update the features, and is the minimum time required from an MRS command to a non-MRS command excluding RNOP and CNOP.

Parity is evaluated on all R[5:0] and C[7:0] inputs when the parity calculation has already been enabled in the Mode Register prior to this MODE REGISTER SET command. When parity calculation is enabled by a MODE REGISTER SET command, the HBM requires all subsequent commands including RNOP and CNOP to be issued with correct parity until t_{MOD} has expired for the MODE REGISTER SET command that disables the parity calculation.

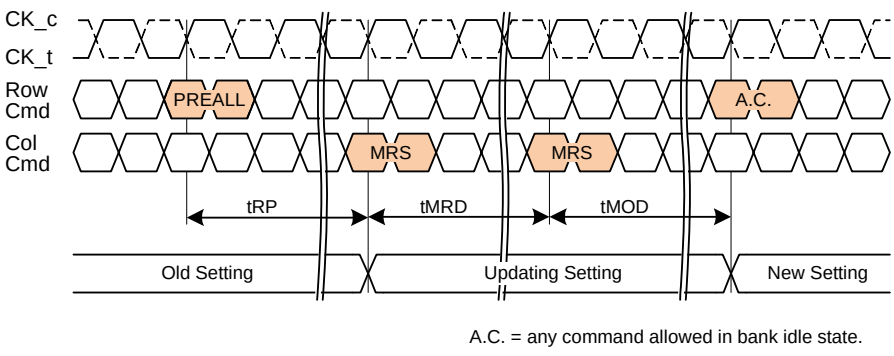


Figure 54 — Mode Register Set Timings

6.3.4 Power-Mode Commands

6.3.4.1 Power-Down (PDE, PDX)

HBM devices require CKE to be HIGH at all times an access is in progress: from the issuing of a READ or WRITE command until completion of the burst. For Reads, a burst completion is defined as when the last data element has been transmitted on the data outputs, for Writes, a burst completion is defined as when the last data element has been written to the memory array with t_{WR} satisfied.

Power-Down is entered when CKE is registered LOW along with RNOP and CNOP commands as shown in Figure 55.

CKE must not go LOW when read or write operations are in progress. A read operation is completed when the last data element including parity (when enabled) and RDQS postamble has been transmitted on the outputs. A write operation is completed when the last data element including parity (when enabled) has been written to the memory array with t_{WR} satisfied; for Writes with auto-precharge, the number of clock cycles programmed in the Mode Register for WR must have elapsed instead.

CKE can go LOW while any other operations such as row activation, precharge, auto precharge, or refresh are in progress, but the power-down IDD specification will not apply until such operations are complete.

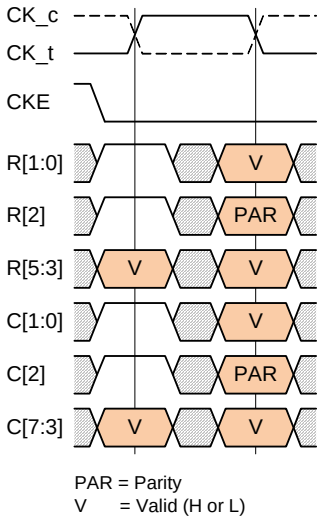


Figure 55 — POWER-DOWN ENTRY Command

If Power-Down occurs when all banks are idle, this mode is referred to as Precharge Power-Down; if Power-Down occurs when there is a row active in any bank, this mode is referred to as Active Power-Down. Entering power-down deactivates the input and output buffers, excluding CK_t, CK_c, RESET_n and CKE. To ensure that there is enough time to account for the internal delay on the CKE signal path, RNOP and CNOP commands are required for t_{CPDED} period after power-down entry.

While in power-down, CKE LOW must be maintained at the device inputs. The clock may be stopped or the clock frequency may be changed under the following conditions:

- The clock is held stable for t_{CKSRE} cycles and, in case of a preceding ACTIVATE, REFRESH or SINGLE BANK REFRESH command, until the number of clock cycles programmed in the Mode Register for RAS have elapsed;
- In case of clock stop CK_t is held LOW and CK_c is held HIGH;
- In case of a clock frequency change t_{CK}(min) is met for each clock cycle;

6.3.4.1 Power-Down (PDE, PDX) (cont'd)

- The clock is stable with t_{CH}(min) and t_{CL}(min) satisfied at least t_{CKSRX} cycles prior to power-down exit.

No refresh operations are performed in power-down mode. The maximum duration in power-down mode is limited by the refresh requirements of the device.

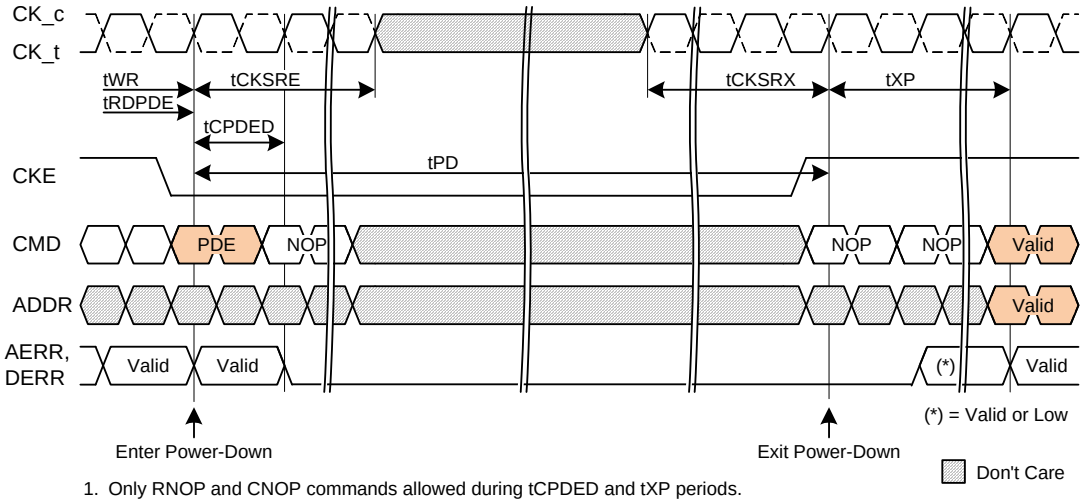
While in power-down the device will maintain the internal DBI state for the DBI(ac) calculation when DBI is enabled in the Mode Register. It will also continue driving RDQS_t and RDQS_c to LOW and HIGH static levels, respectively, and TEMP and CATTRIP to valid HIGH or LOW levels.

Power-down is synchronously exited when CKE is registered HIGH (in conjunction with RNOP and CNOP commands). A valid executable command may be applied t_{XP} cycles later. The minimum power-down duration is specified by t_{PD}.

If enabled, p~~P~~arity is evaluated for the POWER-DOWN ENTRY command. The HBM device requires RNOP and CNOP commands with valid parity for the entire t_{CPDED} period, while it will suspend parity checking after power-down entry and drive AERR and DERR to a static LOW.

Parity is not evaluated for the POWER-DOWN EXIT command. The HBM device requires RNOP and CNOP commands with valid parity for the entire t_{XP} period, while within t_{XP} period it will resume parity checking and indicating parity errors on AERR. DERR remains LOW as there are no data bursts in progress at this time.

Power-Down is entered when CKE is registered LOW along with RNOP and CNOP commands as shown in Figure 56. RNOP and CNOP commands are required for t_{CPDED} period after power-down entry.



1. Only RNOP and CNOP commands allowed during tCPDED and tXP periods.
2. Write bursts must have been completed with tWR satisfied prior to power-down entry.
3. Read bursts must have been completed with tRDPDE satisfied prior to power-down entry.
4. Address inputs are „Don't Care" for power-down entry and exit.
5. AERR, DERR are driven LOW when parity check is suspended during power-down. Signals are shown with tPARAC=0 and tPARDQ=0 for illustration purpose.

Figure 56 — Power-Down Entry and Exit

6.3.4.1 Power-Down (PDE, PDX) (cont'd)

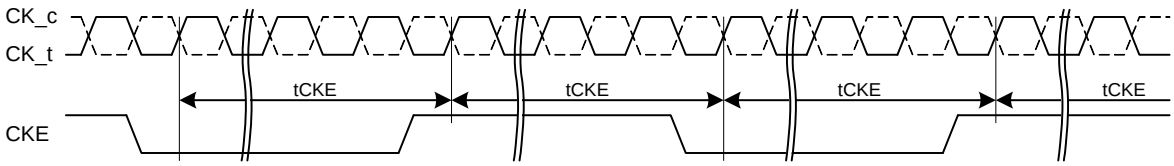


Figure 57 — CKE Intensive Environment

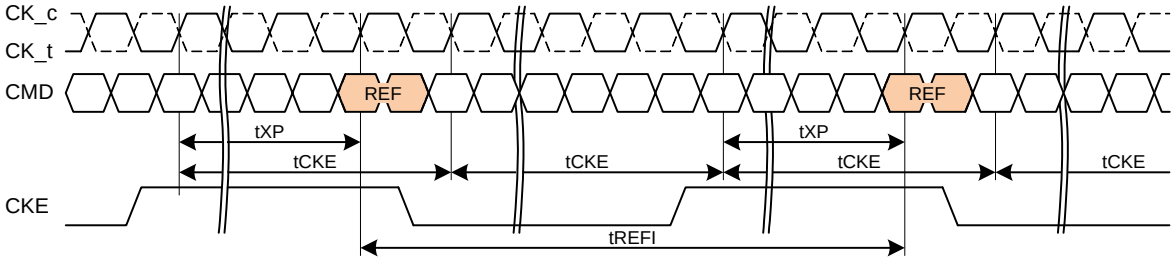
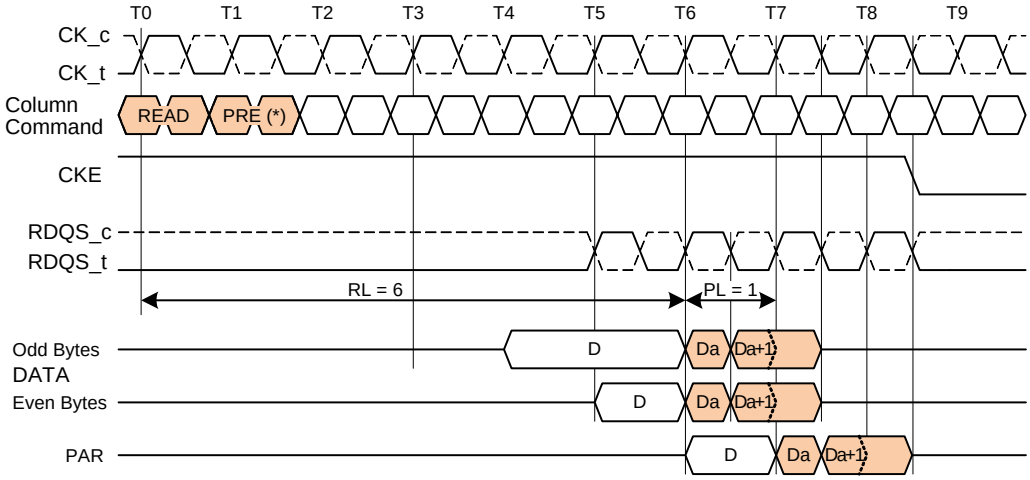


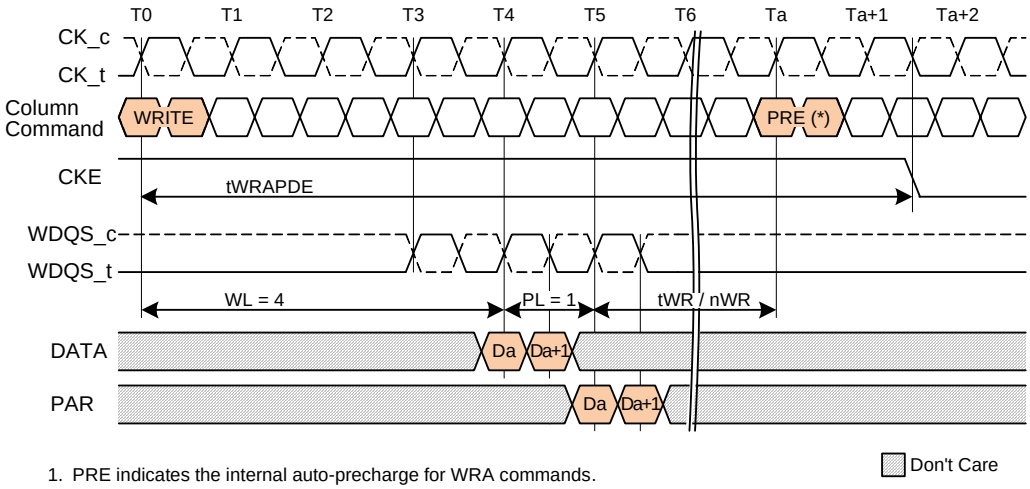
Figure 58 — REFRESH-to-REFRESH Timing in CKE Intensive Environments



1. PRE indicates the internal auto-precharge for RDA commands.
2. BL = 2, RL = 6 and PL = 1 are shown as examples.
3. CKE must be held high until the end of the read burst operation.

Figure 59 — READ or READ with Auto Precharge to Power-Down Entry Timing

6.3.4.1 Power-Down (PDE, PDX) (cont'd)



1. PRE indicates the internal auto-precharge for WRA commands.
2. BL = 2, WL = 4 and PL = 1 are shown as examples.
3. CKE must be held high until the end of the write burst operation.
4. tWR is the analog value used with WR commands
5. nWR is the number of clock cycles programmed for WR in the Mode Register and used with WRA commands.

Figure 60 — WRITE or WRITE with Auto Precharge to Power-Down Entry Timing

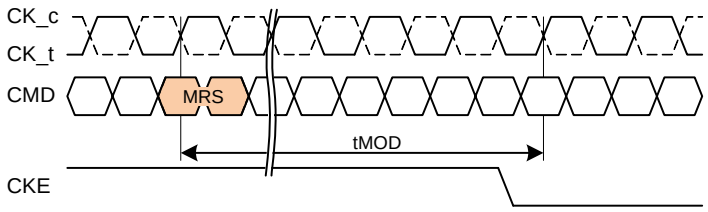
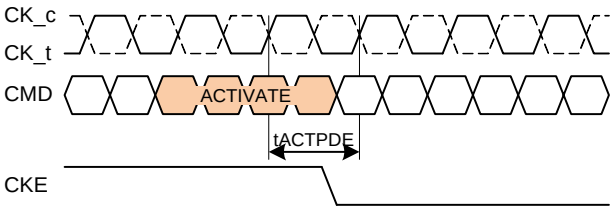


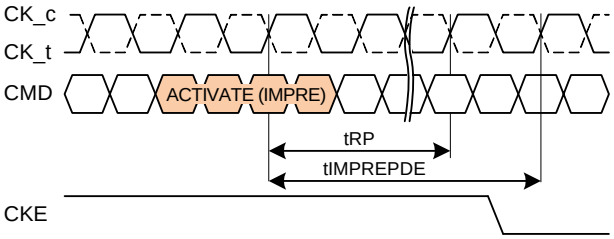
Figure 61 — MODE REGISTER SET to Power-Down Entry Timing



1. Upon power-down entry the clock must be kept active for the number of clock cycles programmed for RAS in the Mode Register.

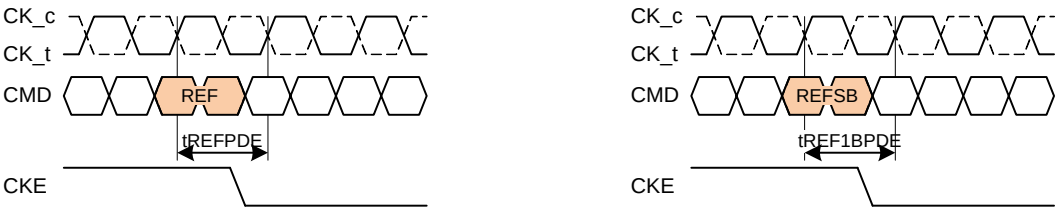
Figure 62 — ACTIVATE to Power-Down Entry Timing

6.3.4.1Power-Down (PDE, PDX) (cont'd)



1. Upon power-down entry the clock must be kept active for the number of clock cycles programmed for RAS in the Mode Register.

Figure 63 — ImPRE to Power-Down Entry Timing



1. Upon power-down entry the clock must be kept active for the number of clock cycles programmed for RAS in the Mode Register.

Figure 64 — REFRESH or SINGLE BANK REFRESH to Power-Down Entry Timing

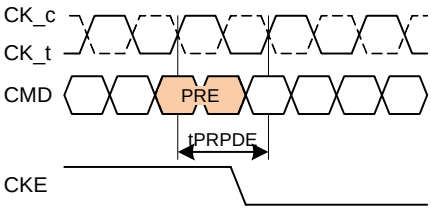


Figure 65 — PRECHARGE to Power-Down Entry Timing

6.3.4.2 Self-Refresh (SRE, SRX)

Self-refresh can be used to retain data in the HBM device, even if the rest of the system is powered down. When in the self-refresh mode, the HBM device retains data without external clocking. The SELF-REFRESH-ENTRY command is like a REFRESH command except that CKE is pulled LOW. The command is received on the row command inputs R[5:0] as shown in Figure 66 and requires a CNOP command on the column command inputs C[7:0].

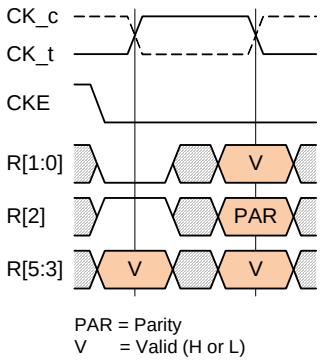


Figure 66 — SELF-REFRESH-ENTRY Command

Self-refresh entry is only allowed when all banks are precharged with t_{RP} satisfied, the last data elements from a preceding READ command have been pushed out (t_{RDSRE}), or t_{MOD} from a preceding MODE REGISTER SET command is met. RNOP and CNOP commands are required after entering self-refresh mode until t_{CPDED} is met.

Once the SELF-REFRESH-ENTRY command is registered, CKE must be held LOW to keep the device in self-refresh mode. When the device has entered the self-refresh mode, all external control signals except CKE and RESET_n are “Don’t care”. For proper self-refresh operation, all power supply pins (VDD, VDDQ, VSS, VSSQ, VPP) must be at valid levels. The HBM device initiates a minimum of one internal refresh within t_{CKE} period once it enters self-refresh mode.

The clocks are internally disabled during self-refresh operation to save power. The minimum time that the HBM device must remain in self-refresh mode is t_{CKESR}. The user may halt the external clock or change the external clock frequency t_{CKSRE} after self-refresh entry is registered. However, the clock must be restarted and stable t_{CKSRX} before the device can exit self-refresh operation.

While in self refresh the device will continue driving RDQS_t and RDQS_c to LOW and HIGH static levels, respectively, and TEMP and CATTRIP to valid HIGH or LOW levels.

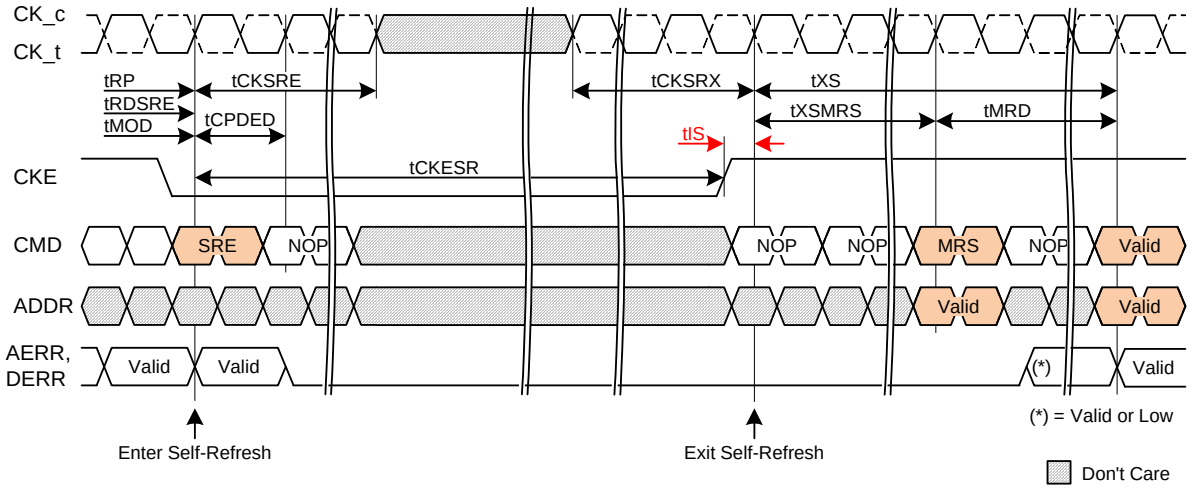
If enabled, parity is evaluated for the SELF REFRESH ENTRY command. The HBM device requires RNOP and CNOP commands with valid parity for the entire t_{CPDED} period, while it will suspend parity checking after self refresh entry and drive AERR and DERR to a static LOW.

Parity is not evaluated for the SELF REFRESH EXIT command. The HBM device requires RNOP and CNOP commands with valid parity for the entire t_{XS} period, while within t_{XS} period it will resume parity checking and indicating parity errors on AERR. DERR remains LOW as there are no data bursts in progress at this time.

The procedure for exiting self-refresh requires a sequence of events. First, the CK_t/CK_c clock must be stable prior to CKE going back HIGH. A delay of at least t_{XS} must be satisfied before a valid command can be issued to the device to allow for completion of any internal refresh in progress.

6.3.4.2 Self-Refresh (SRE, SRX) (cont'd)

Upon exit from self-refresh, the HBM device can be put back into self-refresh mode after waiting at least t_{XS} period and issuing one extra REFRESH command.



1. Only RNOP and CNOP commands allowed during tCPDED and tXS periods, except for MRS commands which are allowed tXSMRS after self-refreh exit.
2. Write bursts must have been completed with tRP satisfied prior to self-refresh entry.
3. Read bursts must have been completed with tRDPDE satisfied prior to self-refresh entry.
4. Address inputs are „Don't Care" for self-refresh entry and exit.
5. AERR, DERR are driven LOW when parity check is suspended during self refresh. Signals are shown with tPARAC=0 and tPARDQ=0 for illustration purpose.

Figure 67 — Self-Refresh Entry and Exit

6.4 Data Integrity

6.4.1 Data Error Detection

HBM DRAM devices may optionally support ECC mode configurable via MR.

6.4.2 ECC Mode

In ECC mode, sixteen DM signals provide 16 bits of error detection check bits per 128-bits of data. The HBM DRAM does not compute any ECC. The host computes the ECC. The HBM DRAM provides the additional DRAM cells to store ECC information. When ECC mode is enabled, DM signals are not included in parity compute when Write or Read DQ Parity Function is enabled.

6.5 Parity

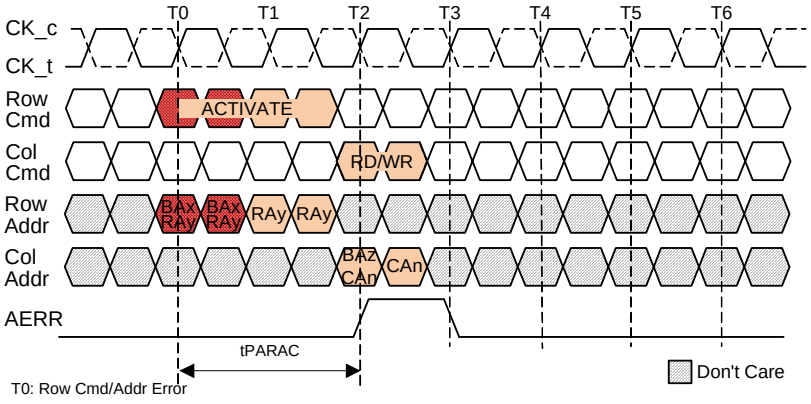
6.5.1 Command/Address Parity

The HBM device includes a Command/Address parity checking function. There is one AERR output pin per AWORD. The HBM device accepts a parity input from the memory controller per the respective Row or Column command truth table, compares it with the data received on the rising and falling CK clock edges of the respective R[5:0] or C[7:0] inputs for that clock cycle, and indicates on the AERR pin whether a parity error has occurred. The HBM device executes the command(s) regardless of a command/address parity error.

The Command/Address Parity function is disabled by default. The parity function can be enabled in MR0 OP[6] (see Table 8). The HBM device may begin to check parity on the next clock cycle following the MRS command that enables the parity checking function; it guarantees to check parity t_{MOD} after that MRS command. The host controller must drive valid parity next clock cycle after parity is enabled in the mode register. The HBM device guarantees to disable parity checking t_{MOD} after an MRS command disables the parity checking function. The host controller must drive valid parity until t_{MOD} after parity is disabled in MR0 OP[6]. See also section Power-Down (PDE, PDX) and section Self-Refresh (SRE, SRX). AERR is always driven LOW by the HBM device at RESET.

For every address parity error, AERR is driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK}, tPARAC after the corresponding cycle of the error inputs. In the case of consecutive errors, the AERR signal will stay HIGH during the next cycle.

Figure 68 illustrates a single parity error occurrence on the R[5:0] inputs. In this case, an error occurs in T0, the first cycle of the ACTIVATE command. After tPARAC, AERR is driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK} and then LOW since no subsequent errors occur.



Note 1: For illustration purpose, tPARAC is shown with 2 tCK digital and 0 ns analog output delay.

Figure 68 — Command/Address Parity Error

Figure 69 illustrates parity error occurrences on the R-inputs and the C-inputs. In this case, an error occurs in T0, the first cycle of the ACTIVATE command. After tPARAC, AERR is driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK} and then LOW for 1 t_{CK}. Since an error also occurs in T2, the RD/WR command, AERR is again driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK} and then LOW since no subsequent errors occur.

6.5.1 Command/Address Parity (cont'd)

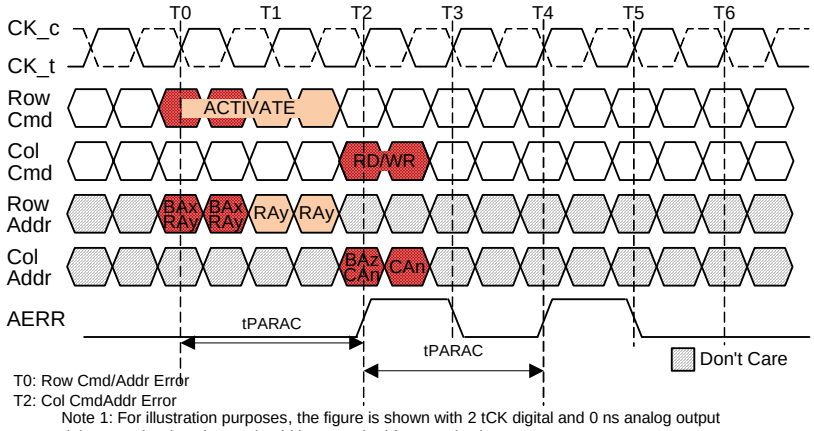


Figure 69 — Separated Command/Address Parity Errors

Figure 70 illustrates consecutive cycle errors, such that parity errors occur during the T0, T1, and T2 cycles on either or both interfaces. Due to the common AERR output, parity error occurrences on both interfaces on the same cycle are indistinguishable.

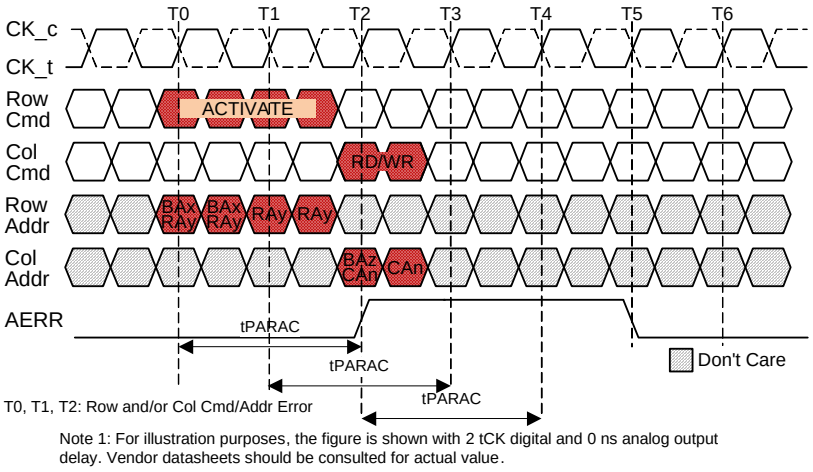


Figure 70 — Consecutive Command/Address Parity Errors

6.5.1 Command/Address Parity (cont'd)

Table 33 specifies the parity function for each clock cycle.

Table 33 — Parity Function Table

Inputs	Σ of Inputs	PAR	AERR Output	Note
Row R[5:0] - Minus PAR bit	Even	L	L	1
		H	H	
	Odd	L	H	
		H	L	
Column C[7:0] - Minus PAR bit	Even	L	L	1
		H	H	
	Odd	L	H	
		H	L	

NOTE 1 See Command Truth Tables for command and device state exceptions.

6.5.2 DQ Parity

The HBM device includes a DQ parity checking function. There is one PAR bidirectional I/O and one DERR output signal per DWORD. On write transactions, the HBM device compares the PAR input with the corresponding data received on DQ, DM and DBI inputs, and indicates on the DERR pin whether a parity error has occurred. On read transactions, the HBM generates parity and transmits the parity on the PAR signal along with the corresponding data on DQ and DBI.

The DQ Parity function is disabled by default. The parity function can be enabled in MR0 OP[5] for Writes and OP[4] for Reads (see Table 8). The HBM device may begin to check parity on the next clock cycle following the MRS command that enables the parity checking function; it guarantees to check parity t_{MOD} after that MRS command. The HBM device guarantees to disable parity checking t_{MOD} after an MRS command disables the parity checking function. See also Mode Register Set (MRS). DERR is always driven LOW by the HBM device at RESET.

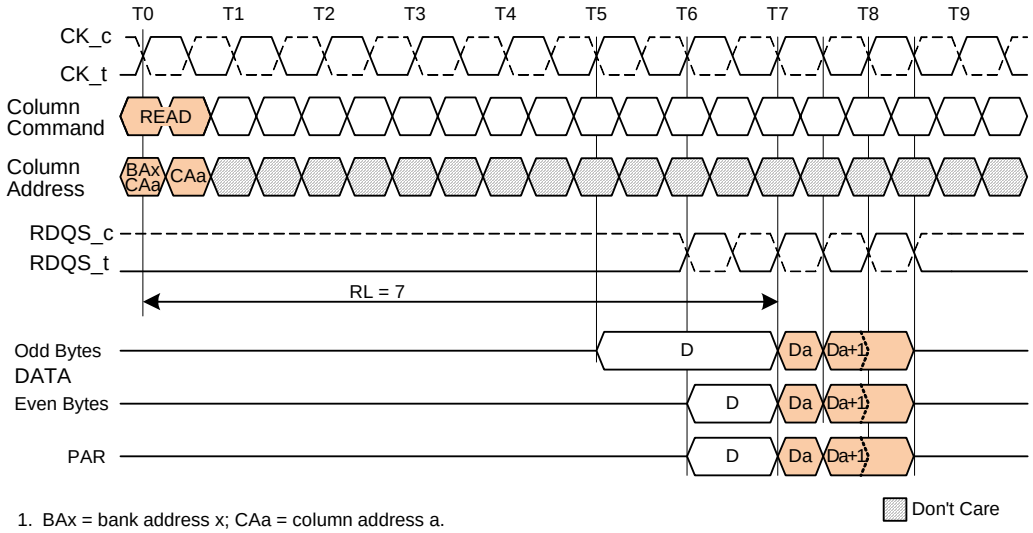
The DQ Parity function includes a programmable parity latency PL between the PAR signal and the corresponding data with a range of 0 to 3 nCK. PL is programmed in MR4 OP[3:2] (see Table 14), and is the same for Writes and Reads. With a latency of 0 nCK the PAR signal and corresponding data are received and sent simultaneously; with all other values of PL the corresponding PAR signal will be received and sent PL cycles later. The WDQS and RDQS signals will have additional strobe cycles with the same preamble and postambles to accommodate the latching of the delayed PAR signal at both ends. The DRAM vendor's datasheet shall be consulted for the range of supported PL values.

If an error occurs in either or both UI of a write transaction, DERR is driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK} at the input clock edge tPARDQ clocks after the corresponding cycle of error inputs. In case of two consecutive cycle errors, DERR will stay HIGH during the next cycle.

When an error occurs, the HBM device does not block the Write data. The HBM device completes the Write transaction to the array as normal.

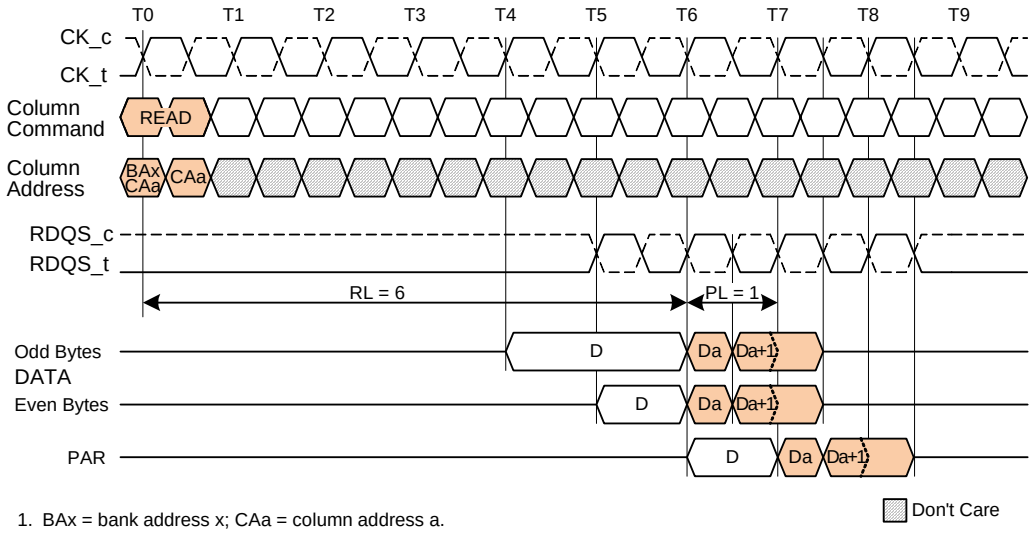
6.5.2 DQ Parity (cont'd)

Examples of single read bursts with BL=2 are shown in Figure 71 for the PL=0 case and Figure 72 for the PL=1 case. The PAR output is preconditioned over 1 cycle like for the even data bytes. With PL=1 an additional RDQS postamble cycle for PAR is transmitted at cycle T8.



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL = 7 and PL = 0 are shown as examples.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DBI[15:0]. PAR = PAR[3:0].
4. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK = 0 and nominal tLZ, tHZ is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 71 — Read Parity Alignment with PL = 0

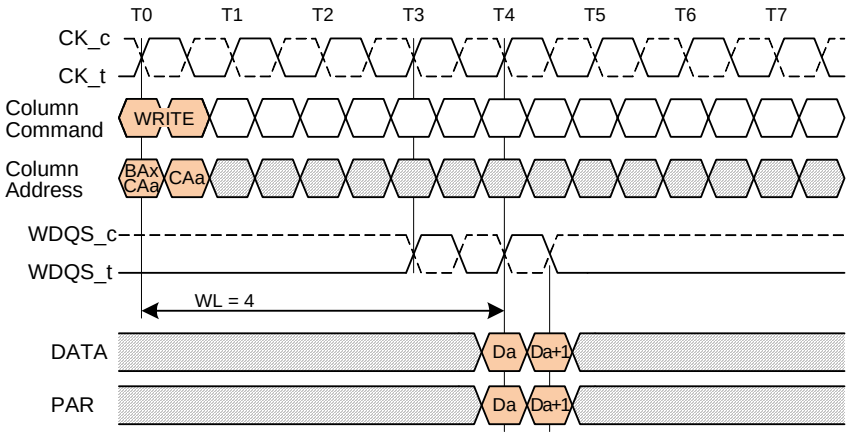


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL = 6 and PL = 1 are shown as examples.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DBI[15:0]. PAR = PAR[3:0].
4. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. tDQSCK = 0 and nominal tLZ, tHZ is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 72 — Read Parity Alignment with PL = 1

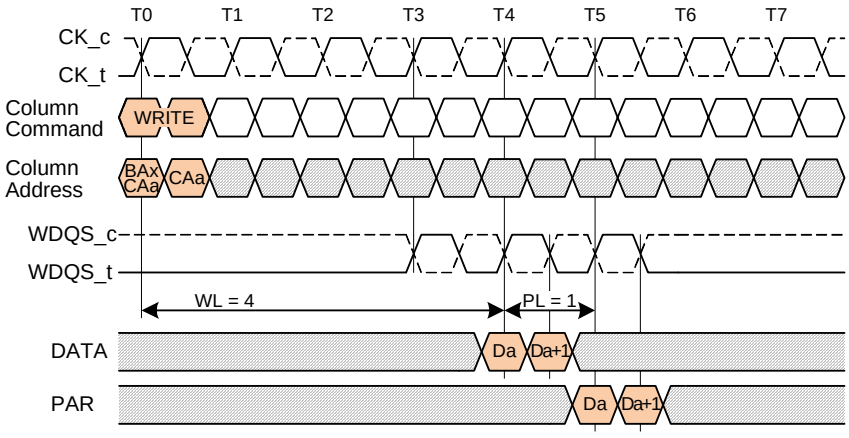
6.5.2 DQ Parity (cont'd)

Examples of single write bursts with BL=2 are shown in Figure 73 for the PL=0 case and Figure 74 for the PL=1 case. With PL=1 an additional WDQS cycle for PAR is expected at cycle T5 to latch the PAR input.



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. WL = 4 and PL = 0 are shown as examples.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0]. PAR = PAR[3:0].
4. Da,Da+1 = data-in for WRITE command a.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 73 — Write Parity Alignment with PL = 0

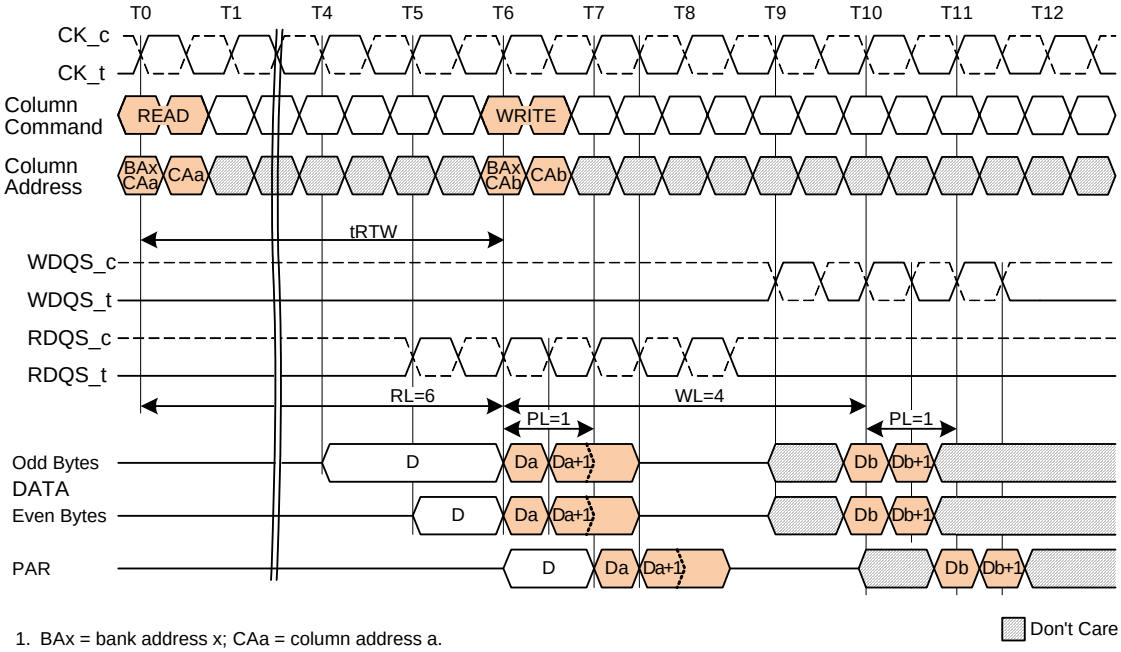


1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. WL = 4 and PL = 1 are shown as examples.
3. WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0]. PAR = PAR[3:0].
4. Da,Da+1 = data-in for WRITE command a.
5. tDQSS = 0 is shown for illustration purposes.

Figure 74 — Write Parity Alignment with PL = 1

6.5.2 DQ Parity (cont'd)

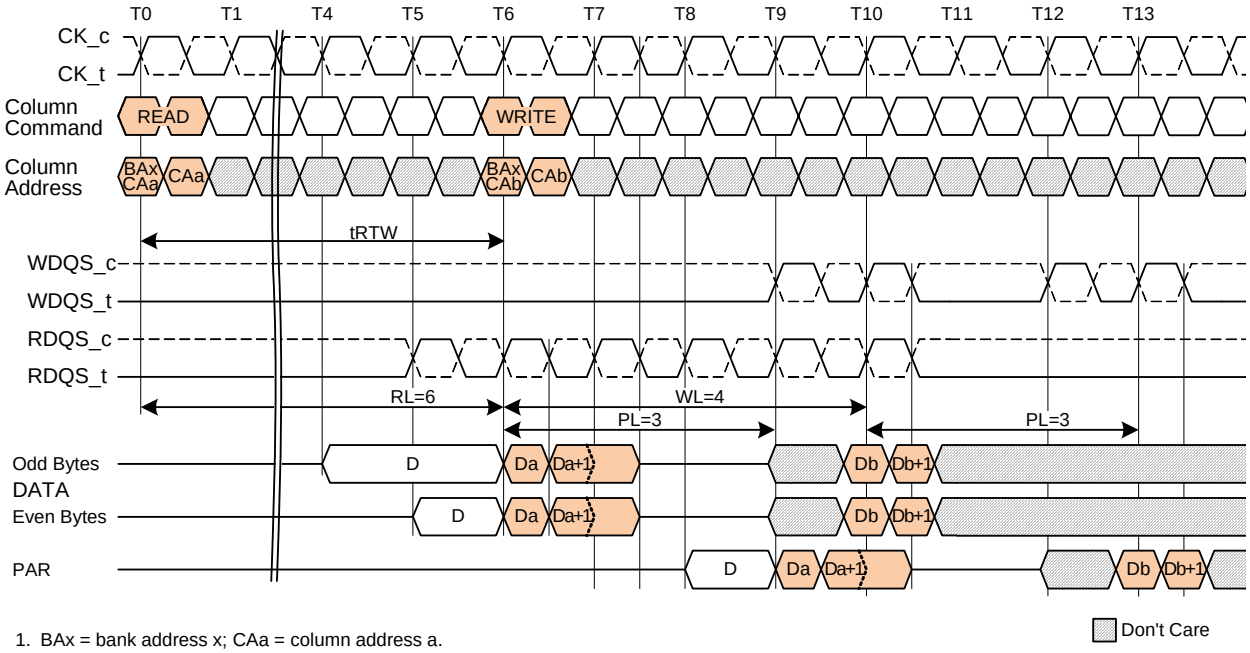
The parity latency PL has no impact on the minimum bus turnaround time. As the PAR signal is delayed by the same number of cycles for Reads and Writes, its turnaround is only delayed as compared to the data bytes by the programmed number of cycles as illustrated in Figure 75 for PL=1 and Figure 76 for the extreme case of PL=3.



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL=6, WL=4 and PL=1 are shown as examples.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0]. PAR = PAR[3:0].
4. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. Db,b+1 = data-in for WRITE command b.
6. tDQSCK, tDQSS = 0 and nominal tLZ, tHZ is shown for illustration purposes.
7. tRTW is not a device limit but determined by the system bus turnaround time.
8. DBI(ac) could be on or off.

Figure 75 — Read-to-Write Bus Turnaround with PL = 1

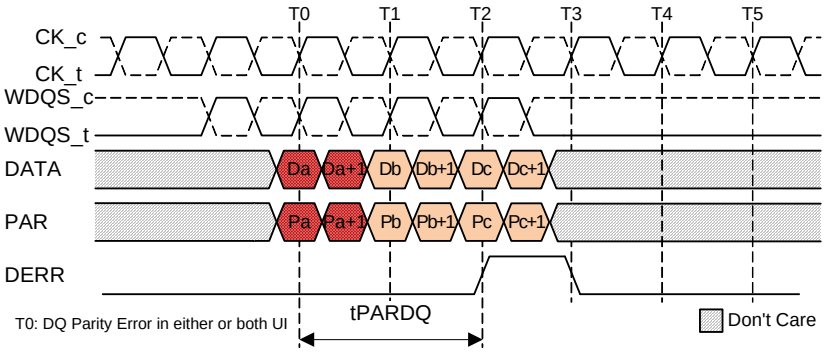
6.5.2 DQ Parity (cont'd)



1. BAx = bank address x; CAa = column address a.
2. RL=6, WL=4 and PL=3 are shown as examples.
3. RDQS = RDQS[3:0]; WDQS = WDQS[3:0]; DATA = DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0]. PAR = PAR[3:0].
4. Da,a+1 = data-out for READ command a.
   D = last data-out from previous READ command (not if first READ after reset, MRS, self refresh or write-to-read).
5. Db,b+1 = data-in for WRITE command b.
6. tDQSCK, tDQSS = 0 and nominal tLZ, tHZ is shown for illustration purposes.
7. tRTW is not a device limit but determined by the system bus turnaround time.
8. DBI(ac) could be on or off.

Figure 76 — Read-to-Write Bus Turnaround with PL = 3

Figure 77 illustrates a single cycle DQ parity error occurrence on a write transaction. In this case, an error occurs in T0, in either or both of the UI. After tPARDQ, DERR is driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK} and then LOW since no subsequent errors occur.



Note 1: For illustration purpose, tPARDQ is shown with 2 tCK digital and 0 ns analog output delay.

Figure 77 — Write Parity Error

6.5.2 DQ Parity (cont'd)

Figure 78 illustrates parity error occurrences on separated cycles. In this case, an error occurs in either or both UIs of T0. After tPARDQ, DERR is driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK}. Since an error also occurs in either or both UI of T2, DERR is again driven HIGH for 1 t_{CK} and then LOW since no subsequent errors occurs.

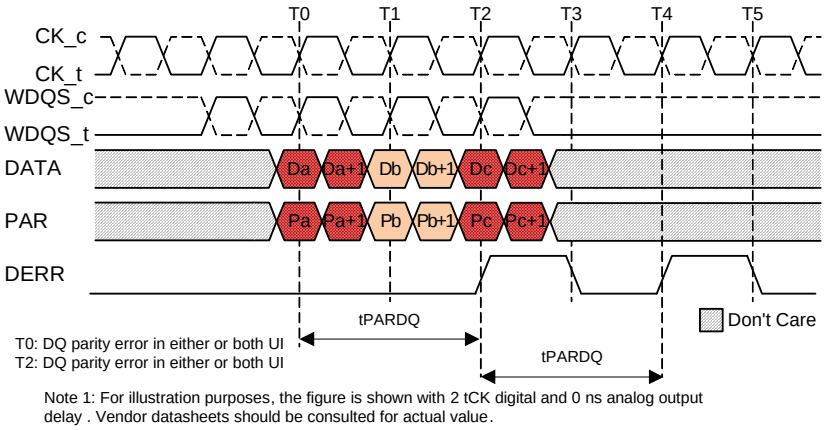


Figure 78 — Separated Write Parity Error

Figure 79 illustrates consecutive cycle errors, such that parity errors occur during the T0, T1, and T2 cycles.

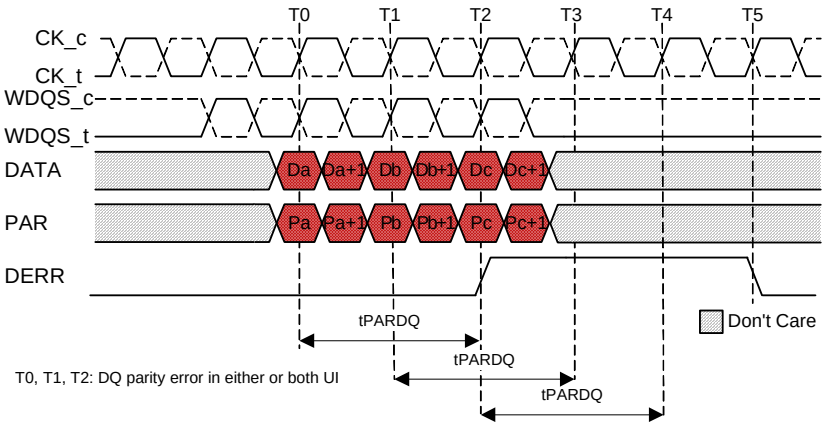


Figure 79 — Consecutive Write Parity Error

6.5.2 DQ Parity (cont'd)

Table 34 specifies the DQ parity function for each UI of the burst.

Table 34 — DQ Parity Function Table

Mode Register Configuration			Inputs	Σ of Inputs	PAR	DQERR Output
DBI[1]	DM	ECC				
Enabled	Enabled	Disabled	DQ[31:0], DBI[3:0], DM[3:0][2]	Even	L	L
					H	H
				Odd	L	H
					H	L
Enabled	Disabled	Enabled	DQ[31:0], DBI[3:0]	Even	L	L
					H	H
				Odd	L	H
					H	L
Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	DQ[31:0], DBI[3:0]	Even	L	L
					H	H
				Odd	L	H
					H	L
Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	DQ[31:0], DM[3:0][2]	Even	L	L
					H	H
				Odd	L	H
					H	L
Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	DQ[31:0]	Even	L	L
					H	H
				Odd	L	H
					H	L
Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	DQ[31:0]	Even	L	L
					H	H
				Odd	L	H
					H	L

NOTE 1 Command types dependent on configuration. See Table 8 for Read DBIac and Write DBIac.
NOTE 2 Write command only. DM[3:0] excluded from parity function of Read command.

6.5.3 Parity Configurations

The Address/Command Parity and DQ Parity functions may be enabled/disabled independently in MR0 (see Table 8).

6.6 Clock Frequency Change Sequence

Clock Frequency changes can occur during Power Down or Self-Refresh mode. When the CK_t/CK_c is stopped after Self-Refresh Entry, it can be restarted at a different frequency. If the change in clock-rate requires changes to configuration parameters, MRS commands immediately prior to or after Self-Refresh Mode may be required.

6.7 Target Row Refresh (TRR) Mode

The HBM DRAM's row has a limited number of times a given row can be accessed within a certain time period prior to requiring adjacent rows to be refreshed. The Maximum Activate Count (MAC) is the maximum number of activates that a single row can sustain within a time interval of equal to or less than the Maximum Activate Window (t_{MAW}) before the adjacent rows needs to be refreshed regardless of how the activates are distributed over t_{MAW}. The row receiving the excessive activates is the Target Row (TRn), the two adjacent rows to be refreshed are the victim rows.

When the MAC limit is reached on TRn, either the SDRAM must receive roundup (t_{MAW}/t_{REFI}) Refresh Commands (REF) before another row activate is issued, or the HBM DRAM should be placed into Target Row Refresh (TRR) mode. The TRR mode will refresh the rows adjacent to the TRn that encountered MAC limit. There could be one or two target rows in a bank associated to one victim row. The cumulative value of the Activates from two target rows on a victim row should not exceed MAC value as well.

Table 15 shows fields required to support the new TRR settings. Setting MR5 OP[7] = 1 enables TRR mode and setting MR5 OP[7] = 0 disables TRR mode. MR5 OP[3:0] defines which bank (BAn) the target row is located in.

The TRR mode must be disabled during initialization as well as any other HBM DRAM calibration modes. The TRR mode is entered from a DRAM Idle State, once TRR mode has been entered, no other Mode Register commands are allowed until TRR mode is completed, except setting MR5OP[7] = 0 to interrupt and reissue the TRR mode is allowed in the case, such as the DRAM detecting a Parity error during TRR mode.

When enabled; TRR mode is self-clearing; the mode will be disabled automatically after the completion of defined TRR flow; after the 3rd BAn precharge has completed plus t_{MOD}. Optionally the TRR mode can also be exited via another MRS command at the completion of TRR by setting MR5 OP[7] = 0; if the TRR is exited via another MRS command, the value written to MR5 OP[3:0] are don't cares.

6.7.1 TRR Mode Operation

1. The timing diagram in Figure 80 depicts TRR mode. The following steps must be performed when TRR mode is enabled. This mode requires all three ACT (ACT1, ACT2 and ACT3) and three corresponding PRE commands (PRE1, PRE2 and PRE3) to complete TRR mode. The Precharge All (PREA) command issued while the HBM DRAM is in TRR mode will also perform precharge to BAn and counts toward a PREn command. Implict Precharge is not supported in TRR mode.

2. Prior to issuing the MRS command to enter TRR mode, the HBM DRAM should be in the idle state. A MRS command must be issued with MR5 OP[7] = 1, MR5 OP[3:0] containing the targeted bank in which the targeted row is located. All other MR5 bits should remain unchanged.

3. No activity is to occur in the DRAM until t_{MOD} has been satisfied. Once t_{MOD} has been satisfied.

4. The first ACT to the BAn with the TRn address can now be applied, no other command is allowed at this point. All other banks must remain inactive from when the first BAn ACT command is issued until $[(1.5*t_{RAS}) + t_{RP}]$ is satisfied. The only commands to BAn allowed are ACT and PRE until the TRR mode has been completed.

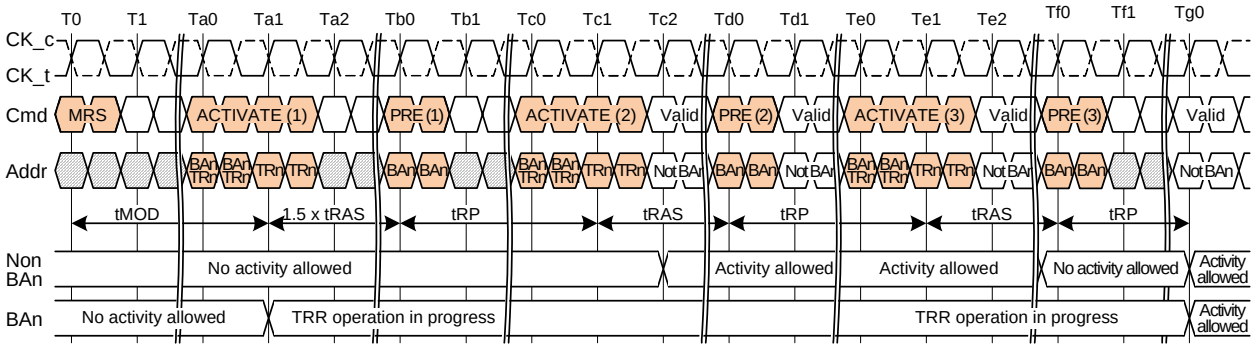
5. After the first ACT to the BAn with the TRn address is issued, a PRE to BAn is to be issued $(1.5*t_{RAS})$ later; and then followed t_{RP} later by the second ACT to the BAn with the TRn address. Once the 2nd activate to the BAn is issued, non BAn bank groups are allowed to have activity.

6. After the second ACT to the BAn with the TRn address is issued, a PRE to BAn is to be issued t_{RAS} later and then followed t_{RP} later by the third ACT to the BAn with the TRn address.

7. After the third ACT to the BAn with the TRn address is issued, a PRE to BAn would be issued t_{RAS} later; and once the third PRE has been issued, non BAn banks are not allowed to have activity until TRR mode is exited. The TRR mode is completed once tRP plus t_{MOD} is satisfied.

8. TRR mode must be completed as specified to guarantee that adjacent rows are refreshed. Any time the TRR mode is interrupted and not completed, the interrupted TRR mode must be cleared and then subsequently performed again. To clean an interrupted TRR mode, an MR5 change is required with setting MR5 OP[7] = 0, MR5 OP[3:0] are don't care, followed by three PRE to BAn, t_{RP} time in between each PRE command. The complete TRR sequence (Steps 2-7) must be then re-issued and completed to guarantee that the adjacent rows are refreshed.

9. Refresh command to the HBM DRAM or entering Self-Refresh mode is not allowed while the DRAM is in TRR mode.



1. TRn is the targeted row.
2. BAn is the bank address of targeted row.
3. TRR mode self-clears after tMOD+tRP measured from the 3rd BAn PRECHARGE at clock edge Tg0.
4. TRR mode or any other activity can be re-engaged after tRP+tMOD from the 3rd BAn PRECHARGE. PREALL may be issued instead of PREn. TRR mode is cleared after 3rd PRE to bank BAn.
5. ACTIVATE commands to BAn during TRR mode do not provide refreshing support, i.e. the refresh counter is unaffected,
6. The HBM DRAM must restore the degraded row caused by excessive activation of the targeted row TRn necessary to meet refresh requirements.
7. A new TRR mode must wait tMOD+tRP time after the 3rd PRECHARGE.
8. ACT and PRE are the only allowed commands to BAn during TRR mode.
9. REFRESH commands are not allowed during TRR mode. REFSB commands to non-BAn banks are allowed during TRR mode.
10. All HBM DRAM timings such as tFAW are to be met during TRR mode. Issuing ACT(1), ACT(2), ACT(3) counts towards tFAW budget.

Don't Care

Figure 80 — TRR Mode

6.8 Temperature Compensated Refresh Reporting

The HBM DRAM provides temperature compensated refresh related information to the controller via an encoding on the TEMP[2:0] pins. The Gray-coded encoding defines the proper refresh rate expected by the DRAM to maintain data integrity. Absolute temperature values for each encoding are vendor specific and not defined in this specification.

The encoding on the TEMP[2:0] pins is expected to reflect the required refresh rate for the hottest device in the stack and will be updated when the temperature exceeds the vendor specific trip-point levels appropriate for each refresh rate.

6.8.1 Temperature Compensated Refresh Trip Points

The HBM DRAM provides three bit port (TEMP[2:0]) that exports temperature compensated refresh status bits.

Table 35 — Temperature Compensated Refresh Trip Points

TEMP[2:0]	Refresh Rate
000	4x t_{REFI}
001	2x t_{REFI}
011	1x t_{REFI}
010	0.5x t_{REFI}
110	0.25x t_{REFI}
111	TBD
101	TBD
100	TBD

6.8.2 Catastrophic Temperature Sensor

The CATTRIP sensor logic detects if the junction temperature of any die in the HBM stack exceeds the catastrophic trip threshold value CATTEMP. CATTEMP value is programmed by the manufacturer to a value below the temperature point that permanent damage would occur to the HBM stack. If the junction temperature anywhere in the stack exceeds the CATTEMP of the device, the HBM stack will drive the external CATTRIP pin to “1”. This indicates that catastrophic damage may occur unless power is reduced. The CATTRIP output is sticky in that to clear a CATTRIP, power-off of the device is required to return the CATTRIP output to “0”. Sufficient time should be allowed for the device to cool after a CATTRIP event.

If CATTEMP is higher than maximum operating junction temperature, CATTRIP circuit will operate correctly regardless of whether the external or internal clocks have stopped. Functionality testing of CATTRIP can be verified by writing a “1” to MR7 OP[7] to force a CATTRIP and “0” to clear.

CATTRIP is a mandatory feature for the HBM device with 4 Gb/channel or higher for Legacy mode and 2 Gb/channel or higher for Pseudo channel mode operation.

6.9 Interconnect Redundancy Remapping

The HBM DRAM supports interconnect lane remapping to help improve SIP assembly yield and recover functionality of the HBM stack. The SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR instructions are used to perform lane remapping. Lane remapping is independent for each channel.

The HBM DRAM can be programmed to retain the remapped lane information even when power is completely removed from the HBM stack.

6.9.1 AWORD Remapping

Row command bus and column command bus is allowed to remap one lane for each bus. CK_c, CK_t, CKE and AERR signals cannot be remapped. After a lane is remapped, the input buffer associated with the broken lane is turned off and the input buffer associated with the redundant pin (RR or RC) is turned on. All functionalities are preserved with row or column bus lane remapping.

6.9.1.1 Row Command Bus - Remapping Table

Table 36 — AWORD - Row Command Bus Remapping

Description	Register Encoding	Rx0	Rx1	Rx2	Rx3	Rx4	Rx5	RRx
Repair Lane 0	0000	XX	Rx0	Rx1	Rx2	Rx3	Rx4	Rx5
Repair Lane 1	0001	Rx0	XX	Rx1	Rx2	Rx3	Rx4	Rx5
Repair Lane 2	0010	Rx0	Rx1	XX	Rx2	Rx3	Rx4	Rx5
Repair Lane 3	0011	Rx0	Rx1	Rx2	XX	Rx3	Rx4	Rx5
Repair Lane 4	0100	Rx0	Rx1	Rx2	Rx3	XX	Rx4	Rx5
Repair Lane 5	0101	Rx0	Rx1	Rx2	Rx3	Rx4	XX	Rx5
Reserved	0110 to 1110	Rx0	Rx1	Rx2	Rx3	Rx4	Rx5	RFU
Default - No Repair	1111	Rx0	Rx1	Rx2	Rx3	Rx4	Rx5	RFU

NOTE 1 x = any channel [a:h]
NOTE 2 XX = Lane is remapped
NOTE 3 RFU = Pin is not used

6.9.1.2 Column Command Bus - Remapping Table

Table 37 — AWORD - Column Command Bus Remapping

Description	Register Encoding	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7	RCx
Repair Lane 0	0000	XX	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7
Repair Lane 1	0001	Cx0	XX	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7
Repair Lane 2	0010	Cx0	Cx1	XX	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7
Repair Lane 3	0011	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	XX	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7
Repair Lane 4	0100	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	XX	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7
Repair Lane 5	0101	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	XX	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7
Repair Lane 6	0110	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	XX	Cx6	Cx7
Repair Lane 7	0111	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	XX	Cx7
Reserved	1000 to 1110	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7	RFU
Default - No Repair	1111	Cx0	Cx1	Cx2	Cx3	Cx4	Cx5	Cx6	Cx7	RFU

NOTE 1 x = any channel [a:h]
NOTE 2 XX = Lane is remapped
NOTE 3 RFU = Pin is not used

6.9.1.3 AWORD Remapping Example

As an example, Ca6 and Ra0 are broken lanes for Column Command bus and Row Command bus respectively. The lanes are remapped by programming channel A LANE REPAIR WDR bits AWORD_CA[3:0] to 6h and bits AWORD_RA[3:0] to 0h.

Table 38 — Original Lane Assignment - Channel A - AWORD

	Ca7		Ca5		CKEa		Ca3		Ca1		ARFUa0
RCa		Ca6		Ca4		ARFUa1		Ca2		Ca0	
	ARFUa4		Ra5		CKa_c		Ra3		Ra1		ARFUa3
AERRa		RRa		Ra4		CKa_t		Ra2		Ra0	

Table 39 — Remapped Lane Assignment - Channel A - AWORD

	Ca6		Ca5		CKEa		Ca3		Ca1		ARFUa0
Ca7		XX		Ca4		ARFUa1		Ca2		Ca0	
	ARFUa4		Ra4		CKa_c		Ra2		Ra0		ARFUa3
AERRa		Ra5		Ra3		CKa_t		Ra1		XX	

6.9.2 DWORD Remapping

Two modes are provided to remap the data bus:

- In Mode 1 it is allowed to remap one lane per byte. No redundant pin is allocated in this mode, and DBI functionality is lost for that byte only however other bytes continue to support DBI function as long as the Mode Register setting for DBI function is enabled. If Data Parity function is enabled in the Mode Register and a lane is remapped, both DRAM and host assume DBI input as “0” for parity calculation for Read and Write operation in this mode.
  In Mode 1 each byte is treated independently.

- In Mode 2 it is allowed to remap one lane per double byte. One redundant pin (RD) per double byte is allocated in this mode, and DBI functionality is preserved as long as the Mode Register setting for DBI function is enabled. The use of Mode 2 has no impact on the Data Parity function.
  In Mode 2 two adjacent bytes (e.g. DQ[15:0]) are treated as a pair (double byte), but each double byte is treated independently.

The two modes are distinguished by the use of the “1110b” encoding as shown in the table below. The use of Mode 1 is assumed when a remapping code other than “1110b” is used. For Mode 2 it is required to program “1110b” for the intact byte within the double byte while the remapping for the broken lane in the other byte is encoded according to the table.

WDQS_c, WDQS_t, RDQS_c, RDQS_t, PAR and DERR signals cannot be remapped.

After a lane is remapped, the input buffer associated with the broken lane is turned off and the output driver is tri-stated; with Mode 2 the input buffer associated with the redundant pin (RD) is additionally turned on and the output driver is activated.

During Reads, the RD output drivers are enabled along with the DQ, DBI and DM pins of the physical byte the pin is located in: RD0, RD2, RD4 and RD6 are located within even bytes and thus enabled one clock cycle prior to the first valid data bit, and RD1, RD3, RD5 and RD7 are located within odd bytes and thus enabled two clock cycles prior to the first valid data bit.

A DWORD byte lane repair using Mode 1 leads to the loss of DBI functionality in that byte. Increased power supply noise shall be expected within the repaired and topologically adjacent byte lanes sharing common VSS and VDDQ power rails. The exact impact depends on the specific HBM design and characteristics of the power supply to the HBM device. It is suggested to characterize the effect during system qualification and e.g. restrict the allowed byte lane repairs within a region of the HBM’s ball matrix.

6.9.2.1 DWORD Remapping Table

Table 40 — DWORD Remapping (1 Byte)

Description	Register Encoding	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	DBIx0	RDx0
Repair Lane 0	0000	XX	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 1	0001	DMx0	XX	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 2	0010	DMx0	DQx0	XX	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 3	0011	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	XX	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 4	0100	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	XX	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 5	0101	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	XX	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 6	0110	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	XX	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 7	0111	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	XX	DQx6	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 8	1000	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	XX	DQx7	RFU/ DBIx0
Repair Lane 9	1001	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	XX	RFU/ DBIx0
Reserved	1010 to 1101	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	DBIx0	RFU
Repair in other byte (Mode 2 only)	1110	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	DBIx0	RFU
Default - No Repair	1111	DMx0	DQx0	DQx1	DQx2	DQx3	DQx4	DQx5	DQx6	DQx7	DBIx0	RFU

NOTE 1 x = any channel [a:h]
NOTE 2 XX = Lane is remapped
NOTE 3 RFU/DBIx0 = Pin is not used (RFU) when no lane is repaired or when Mode 1 is selected for the lane repair; the pin is DBIx0 with lane remapping in Mode 2.

6.9.2.2 DWORD Remapping Examples

As an example for Mode 1, DMa0 and DQa12 are broken lanes for byte 0 and byte 1 respectively. The lanes are remapped as illustrated in Table 42 by programming channel A LANE REPAIR WDR bits DWORD0_BYTE0[3:0] to 0h and bits DWORD0_BYTE1[3:0] to 5h.

As an example for Mode 2, DMa0 is a broken lane for byte 0 while all lanes for byte 1 are intact. The lane is remapped as illustrated in Table 43 by programming channel A LANE REPAIR WDR bits DWORD0_BYTE0[3:0] to 0h and bits DWORD0_BYTE1[3:0] to Eh.

Table 41 — Original DWORD Lane Assignment - Channel A; Byte [1:0]

	DQa7		DQa5		RDa0		DQa3		DQa1		DMa0
DBIa0		DQa6		DQa4		PARa0		DQa2		DQa0	
	DQa15		DQa13		WDQSa0_c		DQa11		DQa9		DMa1
DBIa1		DQa14		DQa12		WDQSa0_t		DQa10		DQa8	

Table 42 — Remapped DWORD Lane Assignment using Mode 1 - Channel A - Byte [1:0]

	DQa6		DQa4		RDa0		DQa2		DQa0		XX
DQa7		DQa5		DQa3		PARa0		DQa1		DMa0	
	DQa14		DQa12		WDQSa0_c		DQa11		DQa9		DMa1
DQa15		DQa13		XX		WDQSa0_t		DQa10		DQa8	

Table 43 — Remapped DWORD Lane Assignment using Mode 2 - Channel A - Byte [1:0]

	DQa6		DQa4		DBIa0		DQa2		DQa0		XX
DQa7		DQa5		DQa3		PARa0		DQa1		DMa0	
	DQa15		DQa13		WDQSa0_c		DQa11		DQa9		DMa1
DBIa1		DQa14		DQa12		WDQSa0_t		DQa10		DQa8	

The circuit diagram in Figure 81 illustrates the DQ lane remapping in more detail. Physical micro-bump DQ3 will be connected to internal logical DQ3 input and output paths when the DQ3 lane is not remapped; with re-mapping the internal DQ3 input and output paths would be routed to the physical DQ4 micro-bump.

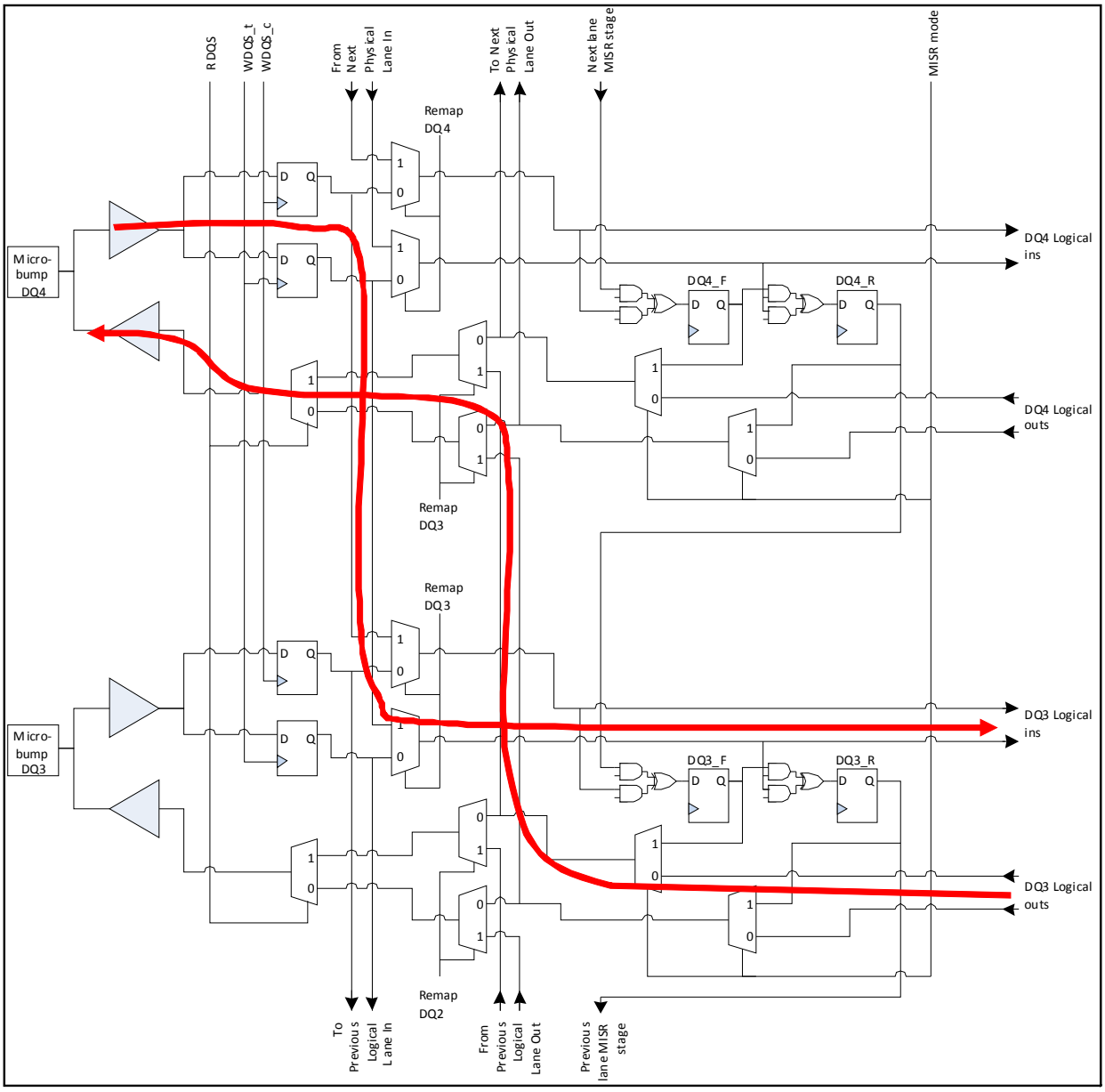


Figure 81 — Example Signal Paths with Lane Repair

6.10 HBM Loopback Test Modes

A Multiple-input Shift Register (MISR) / Linear Feedback Shift Register (LFSR) circuit is defined within the HBM AWORD and DWORD I/O blocks. These circuits are intended for testing and training the link between the Host and the HBM device. Referring to Figure 82, each byte within a DWORD implements a 20-bit MISR/LFSR circuit, comprised of double data rate Rise and Fall bits for each of the eight DQs plus DBI and DM signals. In operation, the MISR/LFSR circuits operate independently across the bytes. The AWORD implements a 30-bit MISR/LFSR circuit comprised of DDR Rise and Fall bits for the 15 row and column command bits, plus CKE. When the MISR registers are read via the IEEE 1500 port DWORD_MISR instruction, the four bytes per DWORD (80-bits) for the four DWORDs within a channel are serially shifted out, for a total of 320 bits. The 30-bit AWORD MISR content is read via the AWORD_MISR instruction. See Table 86 and Table 87 for the bit-orders for these MISR registers.

The term MISR modes collectively refers to all of the modes - LFSR mode, Register mode, MISR mode, and LFSR Compare mode. AWORD MISR modes and DWORD MISR modes refers to all of the modes defined for the specific bus.

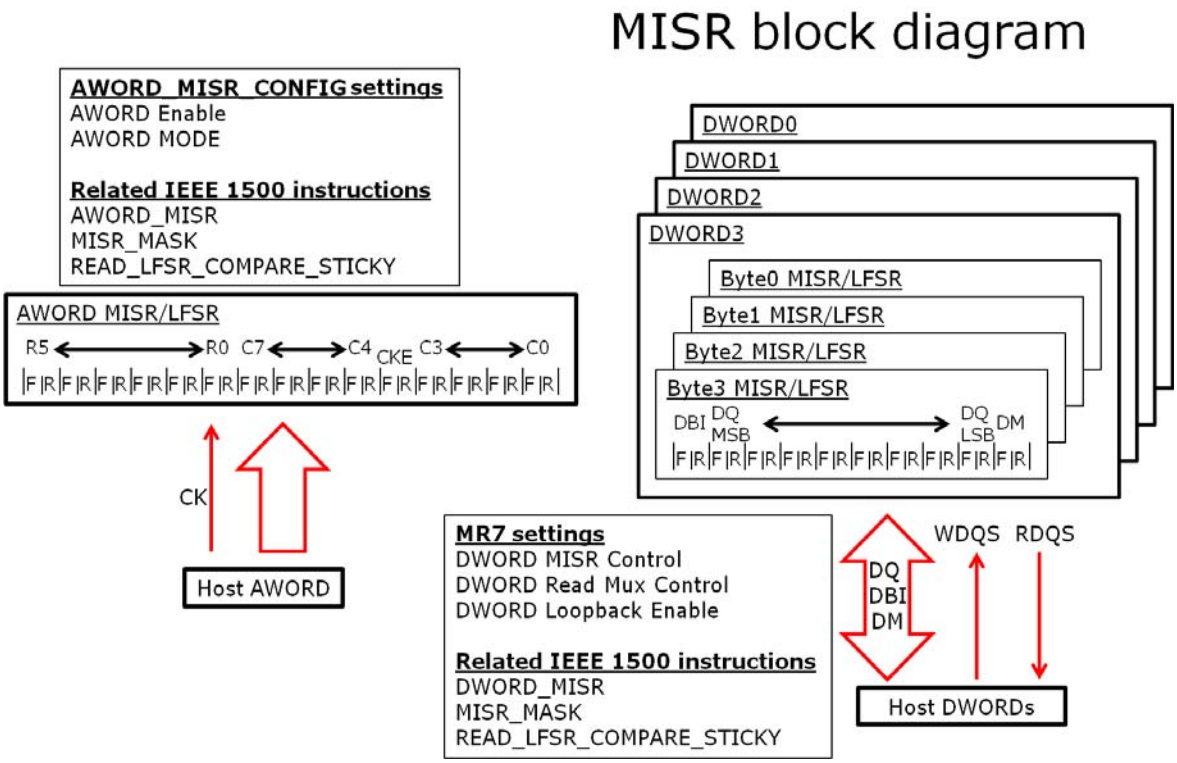


Figure 82 — MISR Features Block Diagram

6.10.1 HBM Polynomial Structures

Figure 83 provides an example of a 4-bit Galois type MISR/LFSR structure that implements the following polynomial:

$$f(x) = X^4 + X^3 + 1$$

The example circuit and function table are for illustration only, and this circuit's modes are not fully representative of the actual DWORD and AWORD MISR definitions as outlined below. For example, the circuit shown in Figure 83 implements a reset function, while the AWORD and DWORD MISRs instead implement a preset function, where specific bits are set to logic 1.

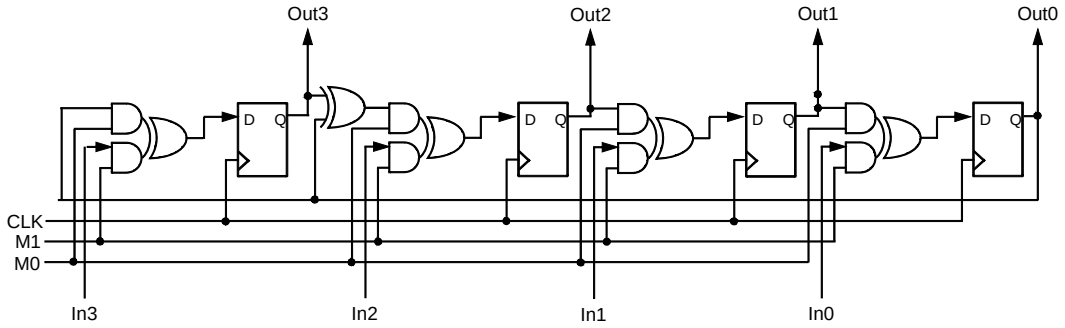


Figure 83 — Example of 4 bit MISR-LFSR implementing $f(x) = X^4 + X^3 + 1$

Table 44 — MISR Function Table

M1	M0	Function
0	0	Reset
0	1	LFSR
1	0	Register
1	1	MISR

6.10.1.1 AWORD MISR Polynomial

The AWORD MISR structure is a 30-bit MISR/LFSR with the following polynomial:

$$f(x) = X^{30} + X^6 + X^4 + X + 1$$

The AWORD MISR may be serially accessed via the AWORD_MISR IEEE 1500 port instruction. See Table 87 for the AWORD MISR wrapper data register bit order.

6.10.1.2 DWORD MISR Polynomial

The DWORD MISR structure is a 20-bit MISR/LFSR per byte with the following polynomial:

$$f(x) = X^{20} + X^{17} + 1$$

Note that when the DWORD MISRs are accessed via the DWORD_MISR IEEE 1500 port instructions that all of the individual byte MISRs within a channel are concatenated into a 320-bit wrapper data register. See Table 86 for the DWORD MISR bit order.

6.10.2 General Loopback Modes Features and Behavior

This section addresses features and behaviors that generally apply to all of the MISR modes.

a) **Entering the MISR modes** - MISR modes may be entered any time after completing the initialization (see Initialization). DWORD MISR modes are controlled via Mode Register 7 (see Table 17), while AWORD MISR modes are controlled via the IEEE 1500 port AWORD_MISR_CONFIG instruction. AWORD and DWORD MISR modes cannot be used simultaneously since the DWORD MISR modes are driven via READ and WRITE commands on the AWORD bus.

b) **Entering and exiting AWORD MISR modes** - HBM allows the AWORD MISR modes to be utilized on one or more channels while the other channels continue to operate normally. After normal initialization, to enter the AWORD MISR modes on a given channel the host must put the HBM channel into either precharge power-down or self refresh modes. Self refresh mode may be used in order to retain memory content while using the AWORD MISR modes, as needed. AWORD MISR modes may also be enabled after t_{INIT3} within the initialization sequence. Enabling the AWORD MISR modes re-enables the AWORD I/O buffers that are normally disabled in power-down and self refresh modes, which may result is increased current draw over the IDD2P, IDD2P0 and IDD6x specifications. If returning to normal operation is not required, the host may assert an initialization sequence per section Initialization after operating the AWORD MISR modes. The sequence for entering AWORD MISR modes, and then exiting back to normal operation is as follows:

   1) At any time after initializing the HBM enter the all banks idle state.

   2) Enter either the Precharge Power-Down state or the Self-Refresh state. CKE = 0 while in these states.

   3) Stop toggling CK (CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1).

   4) Enable/enter and operate the AWORD MISR modes (AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable = 1 - On). Finish these operations with CK stopped (CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1) and CKE = 0.

   5) Disable the AWORD MISR modes and follow the Power-Down (PDE, PDX) or Self-Refresh (SRE, SRX) exit procedures.

   6) When using the AWORD MISR modes after t_{INIT3} within the initialization sequence, power-down or self refresh entry and exit does not apply.

   If the DRAM is not required to continue with mission mode operation after AWORD MISR test, there is no requirement on row/column command bus and CKE lane state after loopback test. The AWORD MISR modes (AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable bit) can be reset by WRST_n during a subsequent initialization sequence.

6.10.2 General Loopback Modes Features and Behavior (cont'd)

c) **Entering and exiting DWORD MISR modes** - HBM allows the DWORD MISR modes to be utilized on one or more channels while the other channels continue to operate normally. After normal initialization (see Initialization), to enter the DWORD MISR modes on a given channel the host must put the HBM channel into the all banks idle, enable the DWORD MISR modes (MR7 Loopback Enable = 1 - Enable; see Table 17), and then enter precharge power-down or self-refresh. Self-refresh may be used in order to retain memory content while using the DWORD MISR modes, as needed. Enabling the DWORD MISR modes before entering precharge power-down or self-refresh keeps the AWORD and DWORD I/O buffers enabled, and may result is increased current draw over the IDD2P, IDD2P0 and IDD6x specifications. DWORD MISR modes may also be enabled after t_{INIT3} within the initialization sequence. Also see items h), k), and n) for related DWORD MISR modes configuration setting. On the column command bus only READ (RD), WRITE (WR), and Column No Operation (CNOP) commands may be issued which operate the DWORD MISR modes, and MR7 MRS commands may be issued to select the DWORD MISR modes. On the row command bus only Row No Operation (RNOP) commands may be issued. The sequence for entering DWORD MISR modes, and then exiting back to normal operation is as follows:

1) At any time after initializing the HBM enter the all banks idle state.

2) Set all configuration mode registers as needed for use in the DWORD MISR modes (see items h), k), and n)).

3) Set MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1 - Enable, and then wait t_{MOD}.

4) Enter either precharge power-down or self refresh. CKE = 0 while in these states.

5) Select and operate the DWORD MISR modes via MR7 settings and sending RD, WR, and CNOP commands. After completing DWORD MISR operations, send CNOP commands.

6) Follow the power-down exit (PDX) or self-refresh exit (SRX) procedures.

7) Set MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 0 - Disable, and then wait t_{MOD} before continuing normal operation.

MRS commands are not supported until after t_{INIT5} in the initialization sequences; therefore, to configure and control the mode registers for DWORD MISR modes usage after t_{INIT3} the MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET instruction must be used. The sequence for entering and operating the DWORD MISR modes after t_{INIT3} in the initialization sequence is as follows:

1) Start CK with RNOP and CNOP on the command busses, and CKE = 0.

2) Using MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET sets all configuration mode registers as needed for use in the DWORD MISR modes (see items h), k), and n)), set MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1 - Enable, and then wait t_{MOD}.

3) Select and operate the DWORD MISR modes via MR7 settings (using MODE_REGISTER_-DUMP_SET) and sending RD, WR, and CNOP commands.

4) After completing DWORD MISR operations, send CNOP commands, set MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 0 - Disable using MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET, then wait t_{MOD}.

5) CK clocking may be stopped if desired.

6) Proceed to other IEEE 1500 instructions, or proceed with the initialization sequence from Figure 5, time T_d.

If the DRAM is not required to continue with mission mode operation after DWORD MISR test, there is no requirement to follow the power-down or self refresh procedures and set MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 0 - Disable. The Loopback Enable bit can be reset by a subsequent initialization sequence with RESET_n = LOW.

6.10.2 General Loopback Modes Features and Behavior (cont'd)

d) **CKE signal is non-functional in AWORD MISR modes** - The CKE signal is functionally disabled when AWORD MISR modes are enabled (AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable = 1 - On). This prevents traffic on the CKE signal from causing the HBM device to exit the power-down or self refresh states during AWORD MISR modes testing.

e) **CKE is handled as an SDR signal in AWORD MISR modes** - The AWORD MISR structure implements a Rise and a Fall bit; however the CKE signal is functionally a single data rate signal. The MISR CKE_F bit has no functional purpose other than being active in MISR compression and LFSR pattern generation.

- In AWORD MISR mode and AWORD Register mode, the CKE signal is only sampled on CK_t rising. The captured CKE state is fed into both the CKE_F and CKE_R bits of the AWORD MISR.
- In AWORD LFSR Compare mode, the CKE signal is only sampled on CK_t rising, and only compared against the LFSR CKE_R bit. The CKE_F bit is not used for comparison.
- For initialization, Preset (AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE[2:0] = 000 - Preset) sets the CKE bits to CKE_F=1, CKE_R=0. Setting the MISR value via the AWORD Register mode (AWORD_MISR_ CONFIG MODE[2:0] = 0010 - Register) sets both MISR CKE bits to the value latched on CK_t rising.

f) **Command decode is disabled in AWORD MISR modes** - When AWORD MISR modes are enabled the traffic sent on the AWORD bus is not limited to valid commands. To prevent undefined states and operations, when AWORD MISR modes are enabled (AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable = 1 - On), command decoding is disabled.

g) **With lane repairs the MISR bit positions remain with their logical signals** - The MISR bits are associated with their logic signals, not the physical microbumps (see Figure 81). For example, if DQ3 has been repaired (which routes the DQ3 data to the DQ4 microbump) the data received on the DQ4 microbump is routed to the DQ3 Rise and Fall MISR bits. Effectively, the behaviors for all MISR modes are unchanged when Mode 2 lane repairs are active - all 10 bits of the byte are captured in the MISR in the same bit locations, as if no lane repair were active.

h) **HBM DBI, Write Mask, and ECC logic circuits are not functional in the DWORD MISR modes** - The DBI and DM signals are treated as pure data signals. Their raw values are captured, compared, or sent without regard to their normal bus inversion or masking/ECC functional meaning.

- It is required to enable Write DBIac and Read DBIac in MR0 in order to enable the I/O buffers on the DBI signals.
- Regardless whether an HBM device supports ECC or not, and regardless whether the ECC feature is enabled or not, setting MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1 will enable the DM signal's I/O buffers.
- The host may write DBI encoded or non-encoded data to the HBM. In MISR mode or Register mode, the raw data received from the host well be directly captured (not DBI decoded) to the MISR register.
- For LFSR Compare mode to match, the host must send the LFSR generated raw data on all 10 signals of the byte without write DBI encoding. The HBM will not DBI decode the received data, and thus the host must send the raw LFSR data in order for LFSR Compare to match.
- For LFSR mode, the HBM will generate non-DBI encoded read data.

6.10.2 General Loopback Modes Features and Behavior (cont'd)

i) **Mode 1 lane repair handling of the DBI signal** - In a Mode 1 lane repair, the DBI signal is lost from the interface.

- In MISR mode and Register mode, logical zeroes are input into the MISR DBI Rise and Fall bits.
- In LFSR Compare mode, the HBM LFSR will predict data for the DBI signal, which would mis-compare since there is no incoming DBI data. When reading the READ_LFSR_COMPARE_ STICKY register the DBI bit for a lane with a Mode 1 repair will read as a pass (logic zero) to avoid indicating an extraneous error.

j) **DWORD read path parity traffic generation** - In DWORD read LFSR mode, the HBM parity logic is not active and the MR0 DQ Bus Read Parity settings has no effect. To generate traffic on the DWORD parity signal a copy of a nearby DQ signal is produced on the Parity signal. Logical signals DQ2, DQ34, DQ66 and DQ98 are sent on the respective DWORD block parity signals, irrespective of any lane repairs. The parity signals are driven with the DQ data without any additional cycle delay - effectively with Parity Latency = 0. A suggested host-side implementation is to use signature register circuits for checking the validity of the received parity signal. When reading data back using MR7 DWORD Read Mux Control (see DWORD Read Register mode), the parity signal output is unspecified.

k) **AWORD and DWORD write parity checking** - In AWORD and DWORD Register mode, MISR mode, and LFSR Compare mode the HBM parity evaluation logic is active and outputs results on AERR after t_{PARAC} and DERR after tP_{ARDQ}, respectively (if enabled in MR0, see Table 8). The MR4 Parity Latency setting (see Table 14) must be set to a vendor implementation-specific supported PL value, which may be interface speed specific. The HBM device will process write parity per the PL setting and protocol, including any required additional WDQS cycles. A suggested host-side implementation is to use signature register circuits for checking the correctness of the AERR and DERR signals. It is also suggested that the host generate data on the DWORD Parity signals in order to exercise these signal paths and logic.

l) **Preset state AAAAAh and 2AAAAAAAh** - The Preset state for the DWORD MISR registers is AAAAAh, which initializes the Rise bit for each signal to 1'b0 and the Fall bit to 1'b1. This is a useful state for producing an alternating 0/1/0/1 pattern on all 10 bits associated with a DWORD byte when put into DWORD read Register mode (burst length 4 example). This basic pattern may be used by the host for RDQS eye centering. The AWORD MISR register is also preset to the same 0/1 pattern (2AAAAAAAh) for implementation consistency; although the AWORD cannot be enabled to drive this data pattern back to the host. Any non-zero initialization pattern is sufficient for all of the MISR modes; however, an initial pattern of all zeroes is a stuck-at-zero state for the DWORD LFSR mode. The Preset state may be overridden using the Write Register modes (see AWORD and DWORD Write Register modes).

m) **DWORD MISR registers are optionally writeable via IEEE 1500** - Optionally, an HBM implementation may permit setting the values of the DWORD MISR registers using the DWORD_ MISR IEEE 1500 port instruction. This feature enables setting alternate seed values, usually for the DWORD Read Register mode (see DWORD Read Register mode).

n) **DWORD read and write latencies and burst length must be set properly** - READ and WRITE commands are used to generate DWORD MISR modes traffic. Normal mode DWORD read and write protocol is followed using the latency and burst length settings, as supported by the operating frequency being used.

6.10.2 General Loopback Modes Features and Behavior (cont'd)

o) **DWORD Write preamble clocks adhere to the normal protocol** - For DWORD write MISR modes (Register mode, MISR mode, and LFSR Compare mode), the host is expected to send WDQS preamble clocks, and the HBM samples the DWORD data, consistent with the write protocols defined in the section entitled Write Command (WR, WRA).

p) **DWORD Read preamble and post-amble clocks adhere to the normal protocol** - For DWORD Read LFSR mode, and when returning data with the MR7 DWORD Read Mux Control options, the HBM will produce RDQS preamble and postamble clocks, and send DWORD data, consistent with the read protocols defined in the section entitled Read Command (RD, RDA).

q) **AWORD MISR modes preamble clock filter** - In the AWORD MISR modes, the host is expected to stop CK toggling, enable the desired AWORD MISR mode, and then start sending CK toggles and AWORD data. To avoid timing impairment on the CK startup cycle, the HBM will treat the first received CK cycle as a preamble clock cycle and not process the data on the AWORD signals in MISR or Register mode, nor compare them in LFSR Compare mode. The MISR block will keep its state unchanged during filter cycle.The first clock cycle filter circuit is enabled by setting AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE = 3'b000 - Preset. The first data sampled by the HBM is on the second CK clock cycle. Only the very first CK clock cycle will be filtered - if the host were to stop and restart CK clocking while remaining in an AWORD MISR mode (without applying another Preset), the AWORD data will be sampled on the startup clock cycle, with possible CK edge timing impairment.

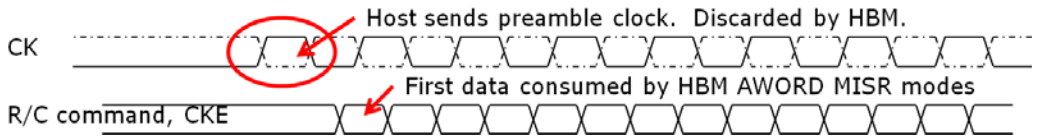


Figure 84 — AWORD MISR Modes Preamble Clock Filter Behavior

r) **Cycles processed in the MISR modes** - AWORD MISR modes rely on stopping CK clocks before and after the test sequence. All AWORD cycles sent to the HBM after the filtered preamble clock cycle are processed into the MISR (MISR mode and Register mode) or compared (LFSR Compare mode), including the last cycle before CK is stopped. For DWORD MISR modes, all valid data cycles written to the HBM are pro-cessed into the MISR (MISR mode and Register mode) or compared (LFSR Compare mode) while the DWORD MISR modes are enabled, consistent with the DWORD write protocol and write latency setting. Data pin states during preamble and post-amble cycles are not processed into the MISR. For example, if 10 non-seamless Burst Length = 4 write operations are sent to the HBM in DWORD MISR mode a total of 40 data bit times (UI) will be processed into the MISR.

6.10.3 AWORD and DWORD Write MISR Modes

When the AWORD or DWORD MISR modes are active, the data on the AWORD or DWORD data signals is received based on the CK or WDQS clocks respectively, and compressed in the MISR circuits. The host is in complete control of the number of data cycles that are sent, and if successfully received by the HBM the values captured in the respective MISRs will be repeatable and deterministic.

The IEEE 1500 MISR_MASK instruction may be used for forcing individual MISR inputs to logic 0 in the process of searching for a bad host-to-HBM signal interconnect. Masking a given signal has the effect of forcing it to a known state as input to the MISR. The host is suggested to iterate on masking individual signals and checking for expected MISR signatures. Alternately, see AWORD and DWORD Write LFSR Compare modes.

6.10.3.1 Test Method for AWORD (Write) MISR Mode

a) After the required HBM initialization, the host asserts either precharge power-down or self-refresh mode (CKE = 0) and stops sending CK clocks to the HBM (CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1).

b) Initialize the AWORD MISR by setting the AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable = 1'b1 - On and AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE = 3'b000 - Preset. The Preset operation also enables the preamble clock filter circuit.

c) Enable the AWORD MISR mode by setting AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Mode = 3'b011 - MISR mode.

d) The host sends two or more CK clock cycles and data on the AWORD signals. The first received CK clock cycle is discarded as a preamble clock by the HBM. The HBM clocks the received data into the AWORD MISR and evaluates parity, if enabled. The ending clock state applied by the host is CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1.

e) The host reads the MISR content via the IEEE 1500 AWORD_MISR instruction.

6.10.3.2 Test Method for DWORD Write MISR mode

a) Initialize the test sequence by setting MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1'b1 - Enable and presetting the MISR registers by setting the DWORD MISR Control = 3'b000 - Preset.

b) Enable DWORD MISR mode by setting MR7 DWORD MISR Control = 'b011 - MISR mode.

c) The host sends one or more DWORD write cycles following the write latency and burst length setting and following the normal write protocol. The HBM clocks the received data into the DWORD MISRs and evaluates parity, if enabled.

d) The host reads the MISR content via the IEEE 1500 DWORD_MISR instruction. The MISR content is also readable via the functional interface (see DWORD Read Register mode).

6.10.4 AWORD and DWORD Write Register modes

When the AWORD or DWORD Register modes are active, the data on the AWORD or DWORD data signals is received based on the CK or WDQS clocks respectively, and stored directly into the respective MISR registers without compression. Effectively the MISR register operates as a 2-bit storage register. On CK_t rising or WDQS_t rising the signal states on the AWORD or DWORD bus respectively are stored in the Rising bits within the MISR registers, and on the rising edges of CK_c and WDQS_c the bus signal states are stored in the Falling bits within the MISR registers. If the host sends multiple DDR cycles to the HBM, the MISRs will contain the last DDR cycle data, if successfully received by the HBM.

The Register modes are intended for basic, quick link testing and training, and for initializing the DWORD MISR seed values.

6.10.4.1 Test method for AWORD (Write) Register mode

a) After the required HBM initialization, the host asserts either Precharge Power-Down or Self-Refresh mode (CKE = 0) and stops sending CK clocks to the HBM (CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1).

b) Initialize the AWORD MISR by setting the AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable = 1'b1 - On and AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE = 3'b000 - Preset. The Preset operation enables the preamble clock filter circuit.

c) Enable the AWORD Register mode by setting AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE = 3'b010 - Register mode.

d) The host sends two or more CK clock cycles and data on the AWORD signals. The first received CK clock cycle is discarded as a preamble clock by the HBM. The HBM clocks the raw received data into the AWORD MISR register without MISR compression and evaluates parity, if enabled. The ending clock state applied by the host is CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1. The last clocked DDR cycle data is retained in the AWORD MISR register.

e) The host reads the MISR content via the IEEE 1500 AWORD_MISR instruction.

Note that the AWORD write register mode cannot practically be used to apply an alternate seed value into the AWORD MISR register. In the above procedure in step d) the preamble clock filter circuit is exercised and cleared. At this point while it is allowed for the host to then stop sending AWORD cycles, set the AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE to MISR mode or LFSR Compare mode, and then send additional AWORD cycles, there may be timing impairment for the beginning of the second set of AWORD cycles. The preamble clock filter circuit cannot be re-enabled for these additional AWORD cycles without applying the AWORD MISR Preset function, which would also overwrite the alternate seed value applied by the AWORD write register operation. There is no expected application value for using an alternate MISR seed value for the AWORD MISR functions since the AWORD bus is receive-only.

6.10.4.2 Test Method for DWORD Write Register mode

a) Enable DWORD Register mode by setting MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1'b1 - Enable and DWORD MISR Control = 3'b010 - Register mode. A Preset is not required prior to using Register mode.

b) The host sends one or more DWORD write cycles following the write latency and burst length setting and following the normal write protocol. The HBM clocks the raw received data into the DWORD MISR registers without MISR compression and evaluates parity, if enabled. The last clocked DDR cycle data is retained in the DWORD MISR registers.

c) The host reads the MISR content via the IEEE 1500 DWORD_MISR instruction. The MISR content is also readable via the functional interface (see DWORD Read Register mode).

6.10.5 DWORD Read Register mode

The content of various DWORD MISR mode related registers may be read over the functional interface, assuming that the read path with the host is properly trained (or used for read path training). The MR7 DWORD Read Mux Control bit field is used to select the data source. The host issues read commands and the HBM responds following the read command protocol (such as read latency and burst length) and timing (such as pre and post-amble clocks) per section Read Command (RD, RDA).

Intended uses for the various read data sources include the following:

- Reading the sticky error bits after an LFSR Compare mode test sequence (DWORD Read Mux Control = 2'b11 - Return LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY) - Sticky error data is a single data bit per signal and is output as static values on the interface for the full read burst length. Note that support for reading the DWORD LFSR Compare sticky error data over the functional interface is optional.

  NOTE When using the LFSR mode (see DWORD Read LFSR mode) set the DWORD Read Mux Control = 2'b01 - Return data from MISR registers.
- Reading a basic clock pattern on all or select signals for DWORD read link training (DWORD Read Mux Control = 2'b01 - Return data from MISR registers) - Which signals toggle may be set with the Preset mode or a DWORD Register write (see AWORD and DWORD Write Register modes).
- Reading the MISR registers final values at the end of a MISR mode test sequence (DWORD Read Mux Control = 2'b01 - Return data from MISR registers) - The results of a MISR mode test sequence may be read back on the functional interface, or via the IEEE 1500 port DWORD_MISR instruction.
- Reading what has been captured in the DWORD receive path samplers - Independent from the data in the MISR registers, the last DDR cycle captured in the DWORD receive path functional latches may be read back using DWORD Read Mux Control = 2'b10 - Return data from Rx path sampler.

6.10.5.1 Test Method for DWORD Read Register mode

a) Enable the test mode and select the desired read-back register by setting MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1'b1 - Enable, DWORD MISR Control = 3'b010 - Register mode, and DWORD Read Mux Control = one of the defined register sources.

b) The host sends one or more DWORD read commands. The HBM responds following the read latency and burst length setting and following the normal read protocol.

6.10.6 DWORD Read LFSR mode

When in DWORD Read LFSR mode, the HBM generates DWORD data from the LFSR in response to read commands issued by the host. LFSR data is generated consistent with only the valid UIs of the read protocol. Read Preamble and post-amble RDQS clocks are generated consistent with the read protocol. The first data cycle generated will be the LFSR initial state, based on Preset or an alternate seed value if loaded.

NOTE There is no AWORD LFSR mode since the AWORD bus cannot source data to the host.

6.10.6.1 Test Method for DWORD Read LFSR mode

a) Initialize the test sequence by setting MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1'b1 - Enable and presetting the MISR registers by setting the DWORD MISR Control = 3'b000 - Preset. Optionally, load the DWORD MISR registers with an alternate seed value via the functional interface (see AWORD and DWORD Write Register modes).

b) Enable DWORD LFSR mode by setting MR7 DWORD MISR Control = 3'b001 - LFSR mode and DWORD Read Mux Control = 2'b01 - Return data from MISR registers.

c) The host sends one or more DWORD read commands. The HBM responds following the read latency and burst length setting and following the normal read protocol, with data produced from the LFSR. A suggested host-side implementation is to use signature register circuits for checking the validity of the received data.

6.10.7 AWORD and DWORD Write LFSR Compare modes

The LFSR Compare modes enable direct identification of failing signal connections between the Host and HBM. It is assumed that the Host implements LFSR data generators that match the lengths and polynomials of the HBM LFSRs, and that the Host and HBM LFSRs start and run in synch. The LFSRs generate DDR data on each signal, and the compare circuitry checks for matching data for each data unit interval (UI). Any mismatch between the data received at the HBM inputs (based on the respective CK or WDQS clocking) and the data predicted by the HBM LFSR will set the sticky error bit for the respective signals. The first data cycle expected from the host and compared by the HBM will be the LFSR initial state, based on Preset or an alternate seed value if loaded.

Once a miscompare is found on a signal, its sticky error bit is set (1'b1) for the remainder of the test sequence. The sticky error bits may be read via the IEEE 1500 port READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY instruction or via the functional interface (optional, see DWORD Read Register mode). AWORD sticky error bits are only readable via the IEEE 1500 port. The sticky error bits are reset (1'b0) via the MR7 DWORD MISR Control = 3'b000 - Preset, or IEEE 1500 AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE = 3'b000 - Preset.

NOTE With Mode 1 repairs on a given byte, the DBI sticky error bit will read as zero within the READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY WDR (see item i) in section entitled General Loopback Modes Features and Behavior).

6.10.7 AWORD and DWORD Write LFSR Compare modes

Figure 85 illustrates the system-level configuration for LFSR Compare mode.

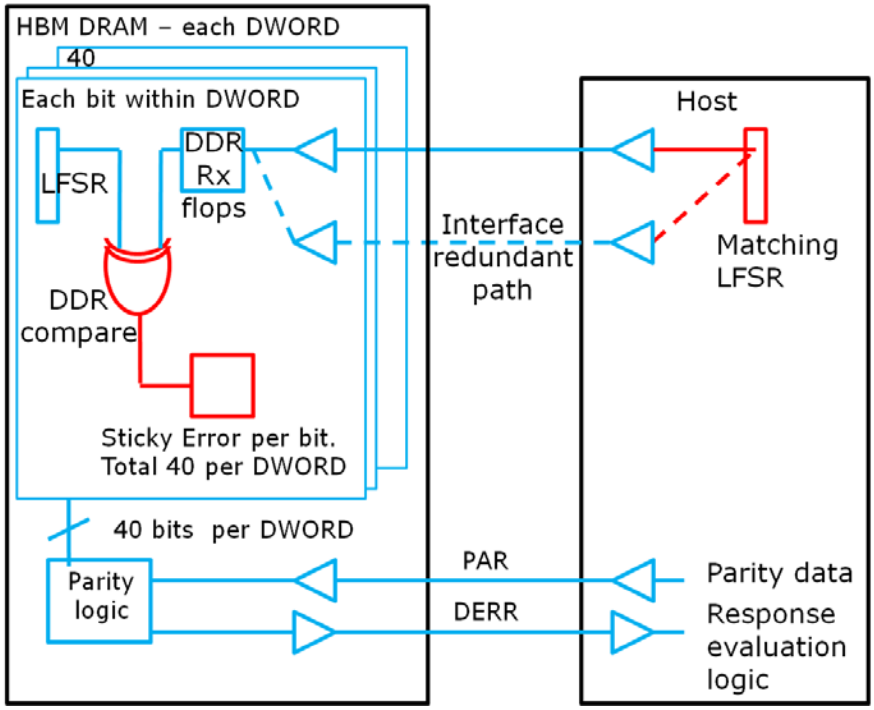


Figure 85 — LFSR Compare Mode Block Diagram

Note that data produced on the DWORD Parity signals from the host to the HBM is an implementation suggestion for exercising the parity signal paths and HBM input timing and logic. The host-side implementation for parity signal generation is not specified. This figure also illustrates that a host-driven logical signal is compared with the matching logical signal data by the HBM compare circuit, regardless of any active lane repairs which may shift the physical signal routing. The AWORD LFSR Compare circuit matches the DWORD circuit except for the non-existent Parity signals.

6.10.7.1 Test method for AWORD (Write) LFSR Compare mode

a) After the required HBM initialization, the host asserts either Precharge Power-Down or Self-Refresh mode (CKE = 0) and stops sending CK clocks to the HBM (CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1).

b) Initialize the AWORD MISR (LFSR) register by setting the AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable = 1'b1 - On and AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE = 3'b000 - Preset. The Preset operation also clears the AWORD per-signal sticky error bits and enables the preamble clock filter circuit. The host-side LFSR data generator should also be initialized to the same value.

c) Enable the AWORD LFSR Compare mode by setting AWORD_MISR_CONFIG MODE = 3'b100 - LFSR Compare mode.

d) The host sends two or more CK clock cycles with LFSR-generated data on the AWORD signals. The first received CK clock cycle is discarded as a preamble clock by the HBM. The HBM LFSR predicts expected AWORD data per cycle from the host, based on matching LFSR polynomials and starting seeds in the host and HBM. Any mismatches set sticky error for the respective signal. Parity is evaluated, if enabled. The ending clock state applied by the host is CK_t = 0, CK_c = 1.

e) The host reads the Sticky error bits to determine which signals failed. The bits are readable via the IEEE 1500 port READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY instruction.

6.10.7.2 Test Method for DWORD Write LFSR Compare mode

a) Initialize the DWORD LFSR (MISR) registers by setting MR7 DWORD Loopback Enable = 1'b1 - Enable and DWORD MISR Control = 3'b000 - Preset. The Preset operation also clears the DWORD per-signal sticky error bits. The host-side LFSR data generator should also be preset/initialized to the same value.

b) Enable DWORD LFSR Compare mode by setting MR7 DWORD MISR Control = 3'b100 - LFSR Compare mode.

c) The host sends one or more DWORD write cycles with LFSR-generated data on the DWORD signals following the write latency and burst length setting and following the normal write protocol. The HBM LFSRs predict expected DWORD data per cycle from the host, based on matching LFSR polynomials and starting seeds in the host and HBM. Any mismatches set sticky error for the respective signal. Parity is evaluated, if enabled.

d) The host reads the sticky error bits to determine which signals failed. The bits are readable via the IEEE 1500 port READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY instruction. The sticky error bits are also readable via the functional interface (optional, see DWORD Read Register mode).

7 Operating Conditions

7.1 Absolute Maximum DC Rating

Stresses greater than those listed may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicates in the operational sections of this standard is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect reliability.

Table 45 — Absolute Maximum DC Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Rating	Unit	Notes
Voltage on VDDC relative to VSS	VDDC	-0.3 to 1.5	V	1
Voltage on VDDQ relative to VSS	VDDQ	-0.3 to 1.5	V	1
Voltage on VPP relative to VSS	VPP	-0.3 to 3.0	V	1
Storage Temperature	$T_{storage}$		^{o}C	2

NOTE 1 See HBM Power-up and Initialization Sequence for relationship between power supplies.

NOTE 2 Storage temperature is the case surface temperature on the center/top side of the HBM device. For the measurement conditions, please refer to JESD51-2 standard.

7.2 Recommended DC Operating Condition

Table 46 specifies the operating condition for VDDC, VDDQ and VPP supply voltages.

Table 46 — Recommended DC Operating Condition

Parameter	Symbol	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	Notes
Core Supply Voltage	VDDC	1.14	1.2	1.26	V	1,2
Supply Voltage for I/O	VDDQ	1.14	1.2	1.26	V	1,2
Pump Voltage	VPP	2.375	2.5	2.75	V	2

NOTE 1 VDDC and VDDQ supplies are independent and must not be tied together internally to HBM DRAM. HBM DRAM must tolerate seperate VDDC and VDDQ power supply regulators.

NOTE 2 The voltage ranges are defined at the HBM DRAM micropillars. DC bandwidth is limited to 20 MHz.

7.3 Operating Temperature

Table 47 — Operating Temperature

Parameter		Symbol	Minimum	Maximum	Unit	Notes
Operating Temperature	Standard	T_N			^{0}C	1
Operating Temperature (Optional)	Extended	T_E			^{0}C	1, 2

NOTE 1 Operating Temperature is the back side temperature of center of the HBM DRAM.

NOTE 2 Optional and the HBM DRAM may require additional Refresh cycle. Refer to vendor datasheet.

8 Electrical Characteristics

8.1 Leakage Current

Table 48 — Input Leakage Current

Parameter	Symbol	Minimum	Maximum	Unit	Notes
Input Leakage Current For R[5:0], C[7:0], CKE, CK_t, CK_c. Any input 0 V ≤ VIN ≤ VDDQ. (All inputs pins including IEEE1500 not under test = 0 V)	I_L	-5	5	uA	

8.2 Capacitance

Table 49 — Input Capacitance

Parameter	Symbol	1 Gbps		2 Gbps		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
HBM Pad Capacitance - DQs, DBI, DM, PAR	C_{IO}	-	0.6	-	0.4	pF	1
HBM Pad Capacitance - Row & Column Address	C_{ADDR}	-	0.6	-	0.4	pF	1
HBM Pad Capacitance - Read Strobe	C_{RDQS}	-	0.6	-	0.4	pF	1
HBM Pad Capacitance - Write Strobe	C_{WDDQS}	-	0.6	-	0.4	pF	1
HBM Pad Capacitance - Clock	C_{CK}	-	0.6	-	0.4	pF	1
HBM Pad Capacitance - DERR, AERR	C_{ERROR}	-	0.6	-	0.4	pF	1

NOTE 1 This parameter is not subject to production test. It is verified by design and characterization. The measurement method is TBD.

8.3 AC & DC Characteristics

Simple CMOS receivers for HBM DQ, WDQS_t/WDQS_c, DBI, DM, PAR, R[5:0], C[7:0], CKE and CK_t/CK_c bus are specified as noted in Table 50.

Table 50 — Input Receiver Voltage Level Specification

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Notes
Input HIGH Voltage	VIH	0.7*VDDQ		V	1
Input LOW Voltage	VIL		0.3*VDDQ	V	1
Differential Input High Voltage	VIHD	VREF + 0.2	-	V	2,3
Differential Input Low Voltage	VILD	-	VREF - 0.2	V	2,3

NOTE 1 CMOS input receivers enabled (default mode of operation).
NOTE 2 VREF based input receiver enabled (optional)
NOTE 3 VREF is set to a value thru MR15 register.

8.4 Transmit Driver Currents

HBM drivers have programmable current settings with 20% accuracy. Driver targets, in mA are shown in Table 51 below.

Table 51 — Transmit Driver Current Specification

Nominal (mA)	Min (mA)	Max (mA)	Notes
6.0	4.8	7.2	
9.0	7.2	10.8	
12.0	9.6	14.4	
15.0	12.0	18.0	
18.0[1]	14.4	21.6	1

NOTE 1 Implementation support limited to 2 Gbps target EOL data rate products.

8.5 Output Timing Reference Load

$C = C_{TOTAL} - C_{IO}$; where C_{TOTAL} = 2.4 pF.

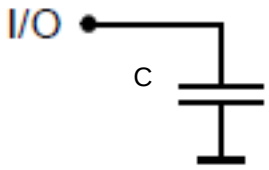


Figure 86 — Timing Reference Load

8.6 Output Voltage Level

Table 52 — Output Voltage Level

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Notes
Output HIGH Voltage	VOH	0.7*VDDQ		V	
Output LOW Voltage	VOL		0.3*VDDQ	V	

8.7 Output Rise and Fall Time

$T_R = \{ C_{TOTAL} * (VOH - VOL) \} / I$; $T_F = \{ C_{TOTAL} * (VOH - VOL) \} / I$;

Where I = Transmit Drive Current in mA.

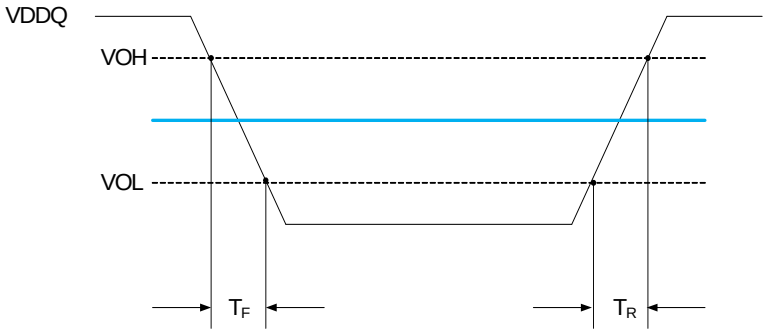


Figure 87 — Output Rise and Fall Definition

8.8 Overshoot/Undershoot

Table 53 — Overshoot/Undershoot Specification for R[5:0], C[7:0], DQ[127:0], DM[15:0], DBI[15:0]

Parameter	1.0 Gbps (BOL)	2.0 Gbps (EOL)	Unit	Notes
Maximum peak amplitude allowed for overshoot area	0.35	0.35	V	
Maximum peak amplitude allowed for undershoot area	0.35	0.35	V	
Maximum overshoot area above VDDQ	0.18	0.09	V-ns	
Maximum undershoot area below VSS	0.18	0.09	V-ns	

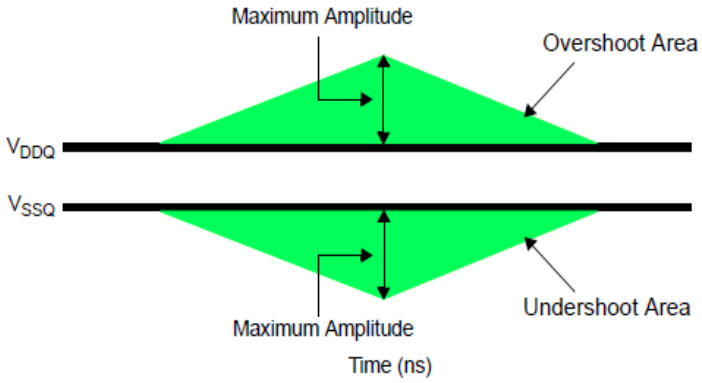


Figure 88 — Overshoot, Undershoot Definition

9 IDD Specification

9.1 IDD and IDDP Specification Parameters and Test Conditions

This chapter defines operating current measurement conditions and loop pattern.

- IDD currents are measured as time-averaged currents with all VDD microbumps of the HBM device under test tied together.
- IDDP currents use the same definitions as IDD except that the current on the VPP supply is measured. All VPP microbumps of the HBM device under test tied are together for IDDP current measurements.
- IDDQ currents are not included in the measurements. Instead, DRAM vendors shall provide simulated values using the IDD4R measurement-loop pattern as defined in Table 58 and Table 59.
- IDD and IDDP measurements are taken with all channels of the HBM device simultaneously executing the same pattern. However, IDD values in the vendor's datasheet shall be given per channel.

For IDD measurements, the following definitions apply:

- "0" and "LOW" is defined as VIN <= VIL(max);
- "1" and "HIGH" is defined as VIN >= VIH(min);
- WL and RL are programmed to appropriate values;
- DBI(ac) is enabled for Reads and Writes;
- DM and parity are disabled;
- ECC is enabled if supported by the device;
- Bank groups are enabled if required for device operation at t_{CK}(min);
- Each data byte consists of eight DQs, one DM and one DBI pin;
- CNOP/RNOP commands and all address inputs stable during idle command cycles;
- Some IDD Measurement-Loop pattern use high order address bits RA15 to RA13 and CA6 which are not defined for all densities. In those cases the respective undefined address bit(s) shall be kept LOW.
- Basic IDD Measurement Conditions are described in Table 54.
- IDD Measurements are done after properly initializing the HBM device. This includes the pre-load of the memory array with data pattern used with IDD4R measurements.
- The IDD Measurement-Loop patterns shall be executed at least once before actual IDD measurement is started.
- For timing parameters used with IDD Measurement-Loop pattern: nRC = t_{RC}/t_{CK}; nRAS = t_{RAS}/t_{CK}, nRP = t_{RP}/t_{CK}, nRFC = t_{RFC}/t_{CK}. If not already an integer, round up to the next integer.

9.1 IDD and IDDP Specification Parameters and Test Conditions (cont'd)

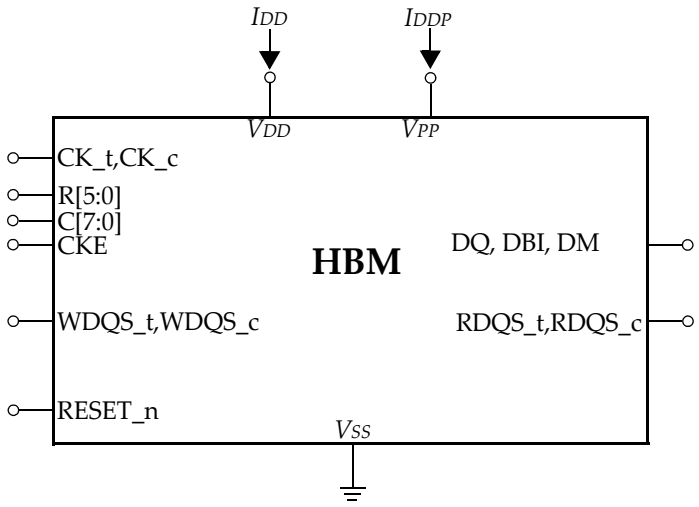


Figure 89 — Measurement Setup for I_{DD} and I_{DDP} Measurements

Table 54 — Basic I_{DD} Measurement Conditions

Parameter/Condition	Symbol
One Bank Activate Precharge Current: $t_{CK} = t_{CK}$(min); t_{RC}, t_{RAS} and t_{RP} as defined in Table 55; CKE is HIGH; R and C inputs are HIGH between valid commands; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW; bank and row addresses with ACT and PRE commands as defined in Table 56 or Table 57	IDD0
Precharge Power-down Current: $t_{CK} = t_{CK}$(min); all banks are idle; CKE is LOW; R and C inputs are HIGH; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD2P
Precharge Power-down Current with clock stop: CK_t is LOW; CK_c is HIGH; all banks are idle; CKE is LOW; R and C inputs are HIGH; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD2P0
Precharge Standby Current: $t_{CK} = t_{CK}$(min); all banks are idle; CKE is HIGH; R and C inputs are HIGH; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD2N
Active Power-down Current: $t_{CK} = t_{CK}$(min); one bank is active; CKE is LOW; R and C inputs are HIGH; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD3P
Active Power-down Current with clock stop: CK_t is LOW; CK_c is HIGH; one bank is active; CKE is LOW; R and C inputs are HIGH; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD3P0
Active Standby Current: $t_{CK} = t_{CK}$(min); one bank is active; CKE is HIGH; R and C inputs are HIGH; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD3N
Read Burst Current: $t_{CK} = t_{CK}$(min); CKE is HIGH; all banks activated; continuous read burst across bank groups as defined in Table 58 or Table 59; I_{OUT} = 0mA	IDD4R
Write Burst Current: $t_{CK} = t_{CK}$(min); CKE is HIGH; all banks activated; continuous write burst across bank groups as defined in Table 60 or Table 61	IDD4W

Parameter/Condition	Symbol
All-bank Refresh Average Current: t_{CK} = t_{CK}(min); t_{RFC} = t_{REFI}(min); CKE is HIGH between valid commands; R and C inputs are HIGH between valid commands; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD5A
All-bank Refresh Burst Current: t_{CK} = t_{CK}(min); t_{RFC} as defined in Table 55; CKE is HIGH between valid commands; R and C inputs are HIGH between valid commands; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD5B
Self Refresh Current: CKE is LOW; R and C inputs are LOW; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW	IDD6x
Reset Low Current: RESET_n is LOW; CK_t, CK_c, WDQS_t, WDQS_c and CKE are LOW; R and C inputs are LOW; DQ, DM and DBI inputs are LOW; Note: RESET Low current reading is valid once power is stable and RESET_n has been LOW for at least 1ms	IDD8

Table 55 — Timings used for IDD Measurement-Loop Pattern

Parameter		Value	Unit
t_{RC}		48	ns
t_{RAS}		33	ns
t_{RP}		15	ns
t_{RFC}	1 Gb	110	ns
	2 Gb	160	ns
	4 Gb	260	ns

NOTE DRAM vendors may decide to use different values for tRAS and tRP; however, nRAS + nRP = nRC must be achieved.

Table 56 — IDD0 Measurement-Loop Pattern - Legacy Mode

Sub-Loop	Cycle Number	Row Command	Column Command	Bank Address (BA)	Row Address (RA)	Col Address (CA)
0	0	ACT	CNOP	00h	05555h	N/A
	1		CNOP			N/A
	2	RNOP	CNOP	N/A	N/A	N/A
	...	repeat pattern until cycle (nRAS)				
	nRAS + 1	PRE	CNOP	00h	N/A	N/A
	nRAS + 2	RNOP	CNOP	N/A	N/A	N/A
	...	repeat pattern until cycle (nRC -1)				
1	nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (2*nRC - 1); use BA = 05h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
2	2*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (3*nRC - 1); use BA = 02h and RA = 05555h instead				
3	3*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (4*nRC - 1); use BA = 07h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
4	4*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (5*nRC - 1); use BA = 04h and RA = 05555h instead				
5	5*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (6* nRC - 1); use BA = 01h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
6	6*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (7* nRC - 1); use BA = 06h and RA = 05555h instead				
7	7*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (8* nRC - 1); use BA = 03h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
8 to 15	for 16-bank devices: repeat sub-loops 0 to 7 pattern; use BA3 = 1 instead					

9.1 IDD and IDDP Specification Parameters and Test Conditions (cont'd)

Table 57 — IDD0 Measurement-Loop Pattern - Pseudo Channel Mode

Sub-Loop	Cycle Number	Row Command	Column Command	Bank Address (BA)	Row Address (RA)	Col Address (CA)
0	0	ACT - PC0	CNOP	00h	05555h	N/A
	1		CNOP			N/A
	2	ACT - PC1	CNOP	00h	05555h	N/A
	3		CNOP			N/A
	4	RNOP	CNOP	N/A	N/A	N/A
	...	repeat pattern until cycle (nRAS)				
	nRAS + 1	PRE - PC0	CNOP	00h	N/A	N/A
	nRAS + 2	RNOP	CNOP	N/A	N/A	N/A
	nRAS + 3	PRE - PC1	CNOP	00h	N/A	N/A
	nRAS + 4	RNOP	CNOP	N/A	N/A	N/A
	...	repeat pattern until cycle (nRC -1)				
1	nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (2*nRC - 1); use BA = 05h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
2	2*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (3*nRC - 1); use BA = 02h and RA = 05555h instead				
3	3*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (4*nRC - 1); use BA = 07h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
4	4*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (5*nRC - 1); use BA = 04h and RA = 05555h instead				
5	5*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (6* nRC - 1); use BA = 01h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
6	6*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (7* nRC - 1); use BA = 06h and RA = 05555h instead				
7	7*nRC	repeat sub-loop 0 pattern until cycle (8* nRC - 1); use BA = 03h and RA = 0AAAAh instead				
8 to 15	for 16-bank devices: repeat sub-loops 0 to 7 pattern; use BA3 = 1 instead					

Table 58 — IDD4R Measurement-Loop Pattern - Legacy Mode

Sub-Loop	Cycle Number	Row Command	Column Command	Bank Address (BA)	Row Address (RA)	Col Address (CA)	Data Pattern (1 Byte)
0	0	RNOP	READ	00h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	1	RNOP	READ	05h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
	2	RNOP	READ	02h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	3	RNOP	READ	07h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
	4	RNOP	READ	04h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	5	RNOP	READ	01h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
	6	RNOP	READ	06h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	7	RNOP	READ	03h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
1	for 16-bank devices: repeat sub-loop 0 pattern; use BA3 = 1 instead						

9.1 IDD and IDDP Specification Parameters and Test Conditions (cont'd)

Table 59 — IDD4R Measurement-Loop Pattern - Pseudo Channel Mode

Sub-Loop	Cycle Number	Row Command	Column Command	Bank Address (BA)	Row Address (RA)	Col Address (CA)	Data Pattern (1 Byte)
0	0	RNOP	READ - PC0	00h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	1	RNOP	READ - PC1	00h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	2	RNOP	READ - PC0	05h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	3	RNOP	READ - PC1	05h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	4	RNOP	READ - PC0	02h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	5	RNOP	READ - PC1	02h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	6	RNOP	READ - PC0	07h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	7	RNOP	READ - PC1	07h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	8	RNOP	READ - PC0	04h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	9	RNOP	READ - PC1	04h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	10	RNOP	READ - PC0	01h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	11	RNOP	READ - PC1	01h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	12	RNOP	READ - PC0	06h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	13	RNOP	READ - PC1	06h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	14	RNOP	READ - PC0	03h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	15	RNOP	READ - PC1	03h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
1	for 16-bank devices: repeat sub-loop 0 pattern; use BA3 = 1 instead						

Table 60 — IDD4W Measurement-Loop Pattern - Legacy Mode

Sub-Loop	Cycle Number	Row Command	Column Command	Bank Address (BA)	Row Address (RA)	Col Address (CA)	Data Pattern (1 Byte)
0	0	RNOP	WRITE	00h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	1	RNOP	WRITE	05h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
	2	RNOP	WRITE	02h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	3	RNOP	WRITE	07h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
	4	RNOP	WRITE	04h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	5	RNOP	WRITE	01h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
	6	RNOP	WRITE	06h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h
	7	RNOP	WRITE	03h	0AAAAh	1010101b	FFh, AAh
1	for 16-bank devices: repeat sub-loop 0 pattern; use BA3 = 1 instead						

Table 61 — IDD4W Measurement-Loop Pattern - Pseudo Channel Mode

Sub-Loop	Cycle Number	Row Command	Column Command	Bank Address (BA)	Row Address (RA)	Col Address (CA)	Data Pattern (1 Byte)
0	0	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	00h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	1	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	00h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	2	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	05h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	3	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	05h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	4	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	02h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	5	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	02h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	6	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	07h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	7	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	07h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	8	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	04h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	9	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	04h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	10	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	01h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	11	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	01h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	12	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	06h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	13	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	06h	05555h	0101010b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	14	RNOP	WRITE - PC0	03h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
	15	RNOP	WRITE - PC1	03h	0AAAAh	1010101b	00h, 55h, FFh, AAh
1	for 16-bank devices: repeat sub-loop 0 pattern; use BA3 = 1 instead						

9.2 IDD and IPP Specifications

IDD and IPP values are valid for the full operating range of voltage and temperature unless otherwise noted.

Table 62 — IDD and IDDP Specification Example

	Speed Bin			
SYMBOL	IDD (Max)	IPP (Max)	Unit	Notes
IDD0			mA	
IDD2P			mA	
IDD2P0			mA	
IDD2N			mA	
IDD3P			mA	
IDD3P0			mA	
IDD3N			mA	
IDD4R			mA	
IDD4W			mA	
IDD5A			mA	
IDD5B			mA	
IDD6x	see separate table		mA	
IDD8			mA	

9.3 IDD6 Specification

Table 63 — IDD6 Specification

Symbol	Temperature Range	Value	Unit	Notes
IDD6N	0^oC - T_N		mA	2, 3, 7
IDD6E (Optional)	0^oC - T_E		mA	1, 3, 4, 7
IDD6R (Optional)	0^oC - T_R		mA	3, 5, 7
IDD6A (Optional)	0^oC - T_a		mA	3, 5, 5, 6
	T_b - T_y (optional)		mA	3, 5, 5, 6
	T_z - $T_{OPERmax}$		mA	3, 5, 5, 6,8

NOTE 1 Max. values for IDD currents considering worst case conditions of process, temperature and voltage.
NOTE 2 Applicable for MR0 settings OP[2]=0.
NOTE 3 Supplier data sheets include a max value.
NOTE 4 IDD6E is only specified for devices which support the Extended Temperature Range feature.
NOTE 5 IDD6A is only specified for devices which support the Temperature Controlled Self Refresh feature enabled by MR0 with OP[2]=1.
NOTE 6 The number of discrete temperature ranges supported and the associated T_a - T_z, and $T_{OPERmax}$ values are supplier/design specific. Temperature ranges are intended to denote the nominal trip points for the internal temperature sensor to bracket discrete self refresh rates internal to the DRAM. Refer to supplier datasheet for more information.
NOTE 7 T_R represents the temperature used to reflect the current consumed in a typical room temperature environment.
NOTE 8 $T_{OPERmax}$ represents the max temperature supported by the DRAM when TCSR is enabled.

10 AC Timings

Table 64 — Timing Parameters (Part I)

Parameter	Symbol	Speed Bin						Unit	Notes
		1.0 Gbps/pin		1.6 Gbps/pin		2.0 Gbps/pin			
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		
CK Timings									
CK frequency	f_{CK}	50	500	50	800	50	1000	MHz	
CK clock frequency with bank groups disabled	f_{CKBG}	f_{CK}(min)		f_{CK}(min)		f_{CK}(min)		MHz	4,5
CK clock period	t_{CK}	2.0	20	1.25	20	1.0	20	ns	6
CK clock HIGH-level width	t_{CH}	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	t_{CK}	
CK clock LOW-level width	t_{CL}	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	0.47	0.53	t_{CK}	
Command and Address Input Timings									
CKE, command and address input setup time	t_{IS}	200	–	150	–	125	–	ps	7,8
CKE, command and address input hold time	t_{IH}	200	–	150	–	125	–	ps	7,8
Command and address input pulse width	t_{IPW}	600	–	500	–	400	–	ps	7,8
Data Input Timings									
WDQS_t rising edge to CK_t rising edge delay	t_{DQSS}	-0.25	0.25	-0.25	0.25	-0.25	0.25	t_{CK}	
WDQS_t, WDQS_c differential input HIGH pulse width	t_{DQSH}	0.45	–	0.45	–	0.45	–	t_{CK}	
WDQS_t, WDQS_c differential input LOW pulse width	t_{DQSL}	0.45	–	0.45	–	0.45	–	t_{CK}	
WDQS_t falling edge to CK_t rising edge setup time	t_{DSS}	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	t_{CK}	
WDQS_t falling edge from CK_t rising edge hold time	t_{DSH}	0.2	–	0.2	–	0.2	–	t_{CK}	
DQ, DM, DBI input to WDQS_t, WDQS_c rising or falling edge setup time	t_{DS}	TBD	–	TBD	–	TBD	–	ps	9
DQ, DM, DBI input to WDQS_t, WDQS_c rising or falling edge hold time	t_{DH}	TBD	–	TBD	–	TBD	–	ps	9
DQ, DM, DBI input pulse width	t_{DPW}	600	–	500	–	400	–	ps	9

Parameter	Symbol	Speed Bin						Unit	Notes
		1.0 Gbps/pin		1.6 Gbps/pin		2.0 Gbps/pin			
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		
Data Output Timings									
RDQS_t, RDQS_c rising edge output access time from CK_t,CK_c rising edge	t_{DQSCK}	TBD	TBD	0.6	3.5	0.6	3.5	ns	10
RDQS_t, RDQS_c differential output HIGH time	t_{QSH}	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	t_{CK}	10
RDQS_t, RDQS_c differential output LOW time	t_{QSL}	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	t_{CK}	10
RDQS_t, RDQS_c edge to DQ, DBI skew	t_{DQSQ}	–	TBD	–	TBD	–	TBD	ns	10
DQ, DBI output hold time from RDQS_t, RDQS_c	t_{QH}	0.38	–	0.38	–	0.38	–	t_{CK}	10
DQ, DBI high impedance to low impedance time from CK_t, CK_c	t_{LZ}	$t_{DQSCK}(min) - t_{QH}(min)$	$t_{DQSCK}(max) + t_{DQSQ}(max)$	$t_{DQSCK}(min) - t_{QH}(min)$	$t_{DQSCK}(max) + t_{DQSQ}(max)$	$t_{DQSCK}(min) - t_{QH}(min)$	$t_{DQSCK}(max) + t_{DQSQ}(max)$	ns	10
DQ, DBI low impedance to high impedance time from CK_t, CK_c	t_{HZ}	$t_{DQSCK}(min)$	$t_{DQSCK}(max) + t_{DQSQ}(max)$	$t_{DQSCK}(min)$	$t_{DQSCK}(max) + t_{DQSQ}(max)$	$t_{DQSCK}(min)$	$t_{DQSCK}(max) + t_{DQSQ}(max)$	ns	10

Table 65 — Timing Parameters (Part 2)

Parameter [1,3]		Symbol	Values		Unit	Notes
			MIN	MAX		
Row Access Timings						
ACTIVATE to ACTIVATE command period		t_{RC}		–	ns	
ACTIVATE to PRECHARGE command period		t_{RAS}		9 * t_{REFI}	ns	11
ACTIVATE to READ command delay		t_{RCDRD}		–	ns	
ACTIVATE to WRITE command delay		t_{RCDWR}		–	ns	
ACTIVATE or SINGLE BANK REFRESH bank A to ACTIVATE or SINGLE BANK REFRESH bank B command delay same bank group		t_{RRDL}		–	ns	12
ACTIVATE or SINGLE BANK REFRESH bank A to ACTIVATE or SINGLE BANK REFRESH bank B command delay different bank groups		t_{RRDS}		–	ns	13
Four bank activate window		t_{FAW}		–	ns	14
READ to PRECHARGE command delay same bank with bank groups enabled	BL=2	t_{RTPL}		–	nCK	15,16
	BL=4			–	nCK	
READ to PRECHARGE command delay same bank with bank groups disabled	BL=2	t_{RTPS}		–	nCK	17
	BL=4			–	nCK	
PRECHARGE command period		t_{RP}		–	ns	
WRITE recovery time		t_{WR}		–	ns	
Auto precharge write recovery + precharge time		t_{DAL}	–	–	nCK	18
Maximum Activate Window		t_{MAW}			µs	
Maximum Activate Count		MAC			-	
Column Access Timings						
RD/WR bank A to RD/WR bank B command delay same bank group	BL=2	t_{CCDL}	2	–	nCK	16,19,20
	BL=4		4	–	nCK	
RD/WR bank A to RD/WR bank B command delay different bank groups	BL=2	t_{CCDS}	1	–	nCK	21,22
	BL=4		2	–	nCK	
RD SID A to RD SID B command delay	BL=4	t_{CCDR}		-	nCK	23
Internal WRITE to READ command delay same bank group		t_{WTRL}		–	nCK	16,19
Internal WRITE to READ command delay different bank groups		t_{WTRS}		–	nCK	21
READ to WRITE command delay		t_{RTW}		–	ns	24

Parameter [1,3]		Symbol	Values		Unit	Notes
			MIN	MAX		
Power-Down Timings						
Power-down entry to exit time		t_{PD}	t_{CKE}(min)	9 * t_{REFI}	ns	
Power-down exit time		t_{XP}		–	nCK	
CKE min. HIGH and LOW pulse width		t_{CKE}	MAX(7.5ns, 5*t_{CK})	–	ns	
Command path disable delay		t_{CPDED}	2	–	nCK	
ACTIVATE to POWER-DOWN ENTRY command delay		t_{ACTPDE}	1	–	nCK	25
Implicit Precharge to POWER-DOWN ENTRY command delay		$t_{IMPREPDE}$	(t_{RP}/t_{CK}) + 1	–	nCK	25
PRECHARGE to POWER-DOWN-ENTRY command delay		t_{PRPDE}	1	–	nCK	
REFRESH to POWER-DOWN ENTRY command delay		t_{REFPDE}	1	–	nCK	25
SINGLE BANK REFRESH to POWER-DOWN ENTRY command delay		$t_{REFSBPDE}$	1	–	nCK	25
MODE REGISTER SET to POWER-DOWN ENTRY command delay		t_{MRSPDE}	t_{MOD}(min)	–	nCK	
READ or READ w/ AP to POWER-DOWN ENTRY command delay		t_{RDPDE}	RL + PL + BL/2 + 1	–	nCK	
WRITE to POWER-DOWN-ENTRY command delay		t_{WRPDE}	WL + PL + BL/2 + 1 + (t_{WR}/t_{CK})	–	nCK	26
WRITE w/ AP to POWER-DOWN-ENTRY command delay		t_{WRAPDE}	WL + PL + BL/2 + 1 + WR	–	nCK	27
Self-Refresh Timings						
CKE min. LOW width for self-refresh entry to exit		t_{CKESR}	t_{CKE}(min) +1	–	nCK	
Valid CK clocks required after self-refresh or power-down entry		t_{CKSRE}	MAX(5, 10ns/t_{CK})	–	nCK	
Valid CK clocks required before self-refresh or power-down exit		t_{CKSRX}	MAX(5, 10ns/t_{CK})	–	nCK	
READ or READ w/ AP to SELF REFRESH ENTRY command delay		t_{RDSRE}	RL + PL + BL/2 + 1	–	nCK	
Exit self-refresh command delay		t_{XS}	MAX(5*t_{CK}, t_{RFC}(min) +10)	–	ns	
Exit self-refresh to MODE REGISTER SET command delay		t_{XSMRS}	t_{XP}(min)	–	ns	
Refresh Timings						
REFRESH command period	2 Gb	t_{RFC}	160	–	ns	28
	4 Gb		260	–		
	8 Gb		350	–		
	1 Gb, 12 Gb, 16 Gb		TBD	–		
SINGLE BANK REFRESH command period (same bank)		t_{RFCSB}	160	–	ns	
SINGLE BANK REFRESH command period (different bank)		t_{RREFD}	8	–	ns	

Parameter [1,3]		Symbol	Values		Unit	Notes
			MIN	MAX		
Refresh Timings (cont'd)						
Average periodic refresh interval for REFRESH command	1 Gb, 2 Gb, 4 Gb, 8 Gb	t_{REFI}	–	3.9	µs	28,29
	16 Gb, 32 Gb		–	TBD	µs	
Average periodic refresh interval for SINGLE BANK REFRESH command	1 Gb, 2 Gb	t_{REFISB}	–	0.4875	µs	28,30
	4 Gb, 8 Gb		–	0.2438	µs	
	16 Gb, 32 Gb		–	TBD	ns	
Miscellaneous Timings						
MODE REGISTER SET command update delay		t_{MOD}		–	nCK	
MODE REGISTER SET command cycle time		t_{MRD}		–	nCK	
Internal VREFD offset single step settling time		t_{VREFD}		–	ns	31
Internal VREFD offset full range settling time		t_{FVREFD}		–	ns	31
ADD/CMD parity error output delay		t_{PARAC}			ns	32
Write data parity error output delay		t_{PARDQ}			ns	33

NOTE 1 AC timing parameters apply to each channel of the HBM device independently. No timing parameters are specified across channels, and all channels operate independently of each other.

NOTE 2 Speed bins are shown as examples. Vendors may define different speed bins; in this case it is recommended to scale the values for the related timing parameters.

NOTE 3 All parameters assume proper device initialization.

NOTE 4 HBM devices must support device operation with bank groups disabled up a 500MHz or the maximum rated operating clock frequency, whatever is the lower value. Vendor datasheets should be consulted for further details.

NOTE 5 Bank Group Frequency ranges (not to scale):

NOTE 6 Parameter t_{CK} is calculated as the average clock period across any consecutive 1,000 cycle window, where each clock period is calculated both from rising CK_t edge to rising CK_t edge and falling CK_t edge to falling CK_t edge.

NOTE 7 Parameter is measured with *TBD* input slew rate.

NOTE 8 Applies to C[7:0] and R[5:0] inputs.

NOTE 9 Parameter is measured with *TBD* input slew rate and DBI(ac) compliant input data.

NOTE 10 Parameter is measured with Output Timing reference load and Read DBI enabled.

NOTE 11 For Reads and Writes with auto precharge enabled the device will hold off the internal precharge until t_{RAS}(min) has been satisfied or the number of clock cycles as programmed for RAS in MR3 have elapsed.

NOTE 12 Parameter applies when bank groups are enabled and consecutive commands access the same bank group.

NOTE 13 Parameter applies when bank groups are disabled or consecutive commands access different bank groups.

NOTE 14 Not more than 4 ACTIVATE or SINGLE BANK REFRESH commands are allowed within tFAW period.

NOTE 15 Parameter applies when bank groups are enabled and READ and PRECHARGE commands access the same bank.

NOTE 16 In legacy mode, device operation with bank groups enabled requires BL = 2.

NOTE 17 Parameter applies when bank groups are disabled and READ and PRECHARGE commands access the same bank.

NOTE 18 $t_{DAL} = (t_{WR}/t_{CK}) + (t_{RP}/t_{CK})$. For each of the terms, if not already an integer, round up to the next integer.

NOTE 19 Parameter applies when bank groups are enabled and consecutive commands access the same bank group.

NOTE 20 t_{CCDL} is either for seamless consecutive READ or seamless consecutive WRITE commands.

NOTE 21 Parameter applies when bank groups are disabled or consecutive commands access different bank groups.

NOTE 22 t_{CCDS} is either for seamless consecutive READ or seamless consecutive WRITE commands.

NOTE 23 t_{CCDR} is a vendor specific parameter for 8-High HBM devices (DEVICE_ID WDR bit[7] = 1) that should be used for seamless consecutive READ commands between different stack IDs (SID) instead of t_{CCDS}. The t_{CCDR}(min) value is vendor specific and a range of 2 to 4 nCK is supported. The vendor datasheet should be consulted for details. For seamless WRITE commands the normal t_{CCDS} parameter applies. t_{CCDR} does not apply to DWORD MISR operations when DWORD Loopback is enabled in MR7.

NOTE 24 t_{RTW} is not a DRAM device limit but determined by the system bus turnaround time. Avoid bus contention by setting t_{RTW} (min) = (RL + BL/2 - WL + t_{DQSCK}(max) + t_{DQSQ}(max) + t_{DQSS}(min)), and round up to the next integer.

NOTE 25 Upon entering power-down the CK clock may be stopped after the number of clock cycles as programmed for RAS in MR3.

NOTE 26 t_{WR} is defined in ns. For calculation of t_{WRPDE} round up t_{WR}/t_{CK} to the next integer.

NOTE 27 WR in clock cycles as programmed in MR1.

NOTE 28 Density is given per channel.

NOTE 29 A maximum of 8 consecutive REFRESH commands can be posted to an HBM device, meaning that the maximum absolute interval between any REFRESH command and the next REFRESH command is 9 * t_{REFI}.

NOTE 30 t_{REF1B} = 32ms / ((no. of banks) × (no. of rows)). 32ms refresh interval assumed.

NOTE 31 Internal VREFD offset is optional.

NOTE 32 t_{PARAC} may be specified as an analog delay or as a combination of n clock cycles and an analog delay. The nominal AERR HIGH time in case of a parity error is 1 nCK.

NOTE 33 t_{PARDQ} may be specified as an analog delay or as a combination of n clock cycles and an analog delay. The nominal DERR HIGH time in case of a parity error is 1 nCK.

11 Package (Die) Specification

11.1 Signals

Table 66 — I/O Signal Description

Signals	Type	Description
CK[a:h]_t, CK[a:h]_c	Input	Clock: CK_t and CK_c are differential clock inputs. Row and column command and address inputs are latched on the rising and falling edges of CK_t. CKE is latched on the rising edge of CK_t only. All latencies are referenced to the rising edge of CK_t.
CKE[a:h]	Input	Clock Enable: CKE HIGH activates and CKE LOW deactivates the internal clock, device input buffers, and output drivers. Taking CKE LOW provides Precharge Power-Down and Self-Refresh operations (all banks idle), or Active Power-Down (row activated in any bank). CKE must be maintained HIGH throughout read and write accesses.
C[a:h]0 - C[a:h]7	Input	Column command and address: the command code, bank and column address for Write and Read operations and the Mode Register address and code to be loaded with Mode Register Set commands are received on the C0-C7 inputs.
R[a:h]0 - R[a:h]5	Input	Row command and address: the command code, bank and row address for Activate, Precharge and Refresh commands are received on the R0-R5 inputs.
DQ[a:h]0 - DQ[a:h]127	I/O	Data Input/Output: 128-bit data bus
DBI[a:h]0 - DBI[a:h]15	I/O	Data Bus Inversion: DBI0 is associated with DQ0-DQ7, DBI1 is associated with DQ8-DQ15, ... , and DBI15 is associated with DQ120-DQ127.
DM[a:h]0 - DM[a:h]15	I/O	Data Mask: DM0 is associated with DQ0-DQ7, DM1 is associated with DQ8-DQ15, ... , and DM15 is associated with DQ120-DQ127.
PAR[a:h]0 - PAR[a:h]3	I/O	Data Parity: one data parity bit per DWord. PAR0 is associated with DQ0-DQ31, PAR1 is associated with DQ32-DQ63, PAR2 is associated with DQ64-DQ95, and PAR3 is associated with DQ96-DQ127.
DERR[a:h]0 - DERR[a:h]3	Output	Data parity error: one data parity error bit per DWord. DERR0 is associated with DQ0-DQ31, DERR1 is associated with DQ32-DQ63, DERR2 is associated with DQ64-DQ95, and DERR3 is associated with DQ96-DQ127.
AERR[a:h]	Output	Address parity error. One address parity error bit for row and column address and command per channel.
WDQS[a:h]0_t - WDQS[a:h]3_t, WDQS[a:h]0_c - WDQS[a:h]3_c	Input	Write Data Strobe: WDQS_t and WDQS_c are differential strobe inputs. Write input data are latched on the rising and falling edges of WDQS_t,WDQS_c. One WDQS pair per DWord. WDQS0_t,WDQS0_c are associated DQ0-DQ31, WDQS1_t,WDQS1_c are associated DQ32-DQ63, WDQS2_t,WDQS2_c are associated DQ64-DQ95, and WDQS3_t,WDQS3_c are associated DQ96-DQ127.
RDQS[a:h]0_t - RDQS[a:h]3_t, RDQS[a:h]0_c - RDQS[a:h]3_c	Output	Read Data Strobe: RDQS_t and RDQS_c are differential strobe outputs. Read output data are sent on the rising and falling edges of RDQS_t,RDQS_c. One RDQS pair per DWord. RDQS0_t,RDQS0_c are associated DQ0-DQ31, RDQS1_t,RDQS1_c are associated DQ32-DQ63, RDQS2_t,RDQS2_c are associated DQ64-DQ95, and RDQS3_t,RDQS3_c are associated DQ96-DQ127.
DA[59:0]	I/O	Direct Access Input/Output: These pins are provided for direct access test. They must be routed directly to an external package I/O pin. The function is defined by the memory vendor.
RESET_n	Input	RESET: RESET_n LOW asynchronously initiates a full chip RESET of the HBM device.
NC		No connect pad: electrically isolated
WRCK	Input	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port Clock
WRST_n	Input	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port RESET
SelectWIR	Input	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port Instruction Register Select
ShiftWR	Input	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port Shift

Signals	Type	Description
CaptureWR	Input	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port Capture
UpdateWR	Input	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port Update
WSI	Input	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port Data
WSO[a:h]	Output	IEEE-1500 Wrapper Serial Port Data Out
RSVD0 - RSVD5		Reserved pad: reserved for future use for TEST (DRAM Vendor Probe only point)
RD[a:h]0 - RD[a:h]7	I/O	Redundant microbumps in DWORD
RC[a:h]	Input	Redundant column command and address microbump in AWORD
RR[a:h]	Input	Redundant row command and address microbump in AWORD
ARFU[a:h]0 - ARFU[a:h]3		Reserved for future use; unused microbumps in AWORD
MRFU0 - MRFU23		Reserved for future use, unused microbumps in mid-stack region
NOBUMP		Depopulated pad: reserved as test pad for probing
TEMP[2:0]	Output	DRAM Temperature Report
CATTRIP	Output	DRAM Catastrophic Temperature Report
VDDC, VPP, VDDQ	Supply	Power supply

NOTE 1 Index [a:h] represents the channel indicator “a” to “h” of the HBM device; signal names including the channel indicator are used whenever more than one channel is referenced, as e.g., with the HBM ballout. The channel indicator is omitted whenever features and functions common to all channels are described.

NOTE 2 A 4-channel HBM device comprises channels a to d.

NOTE 3 HBM devices supporting less than 8 channels are allowed to have input/output buffers physically present at the pins associated with the unavailable channels, however these input/output buffers will be disabled. The host shall leave those pins floating. The availability of each channel [a:h] has to be coded in IEEE1500 DEVICE_ID Wrapper Data Register bits [15:8].

NOTE 4 All power supply microbumps defined in the HBM Stack Height must be present and connected with their respective power nets even if the related channel is not present or marked non-working.

11.2 MicroBump Positions

The MicroBump array of the DRAM stack employs a staggered pattern as depicted in Figure 90 where a ‘staggered’ bump is located halfway between major row and column, hence its location is determined by X/2 and Y/2. Table 67 shows geometric parameters of the Staggered MicroBump pattern. Parameter P_{Min} is the minimum bump pitch anywhere in the MicroBump field; for chosen X and Y parameters, it coincides with the vertical pitch, i.e., P_{Min} = Y.

The HBM bump matrix as shown in subsequent tables consists of 220 rows with a pitch of Y/2 and 68 columns with a pitch of X/2. The overall array size is (67 x X/2 + D) x (219 x Y/2 + D) = 3241 um x 6047.5 um. The ball matrix is center aligned with the die. The ball array center is the origin of the ball location coordinates. Ball A1 is located at the top left at X = -1608 µm, Y = +3011.25µm.

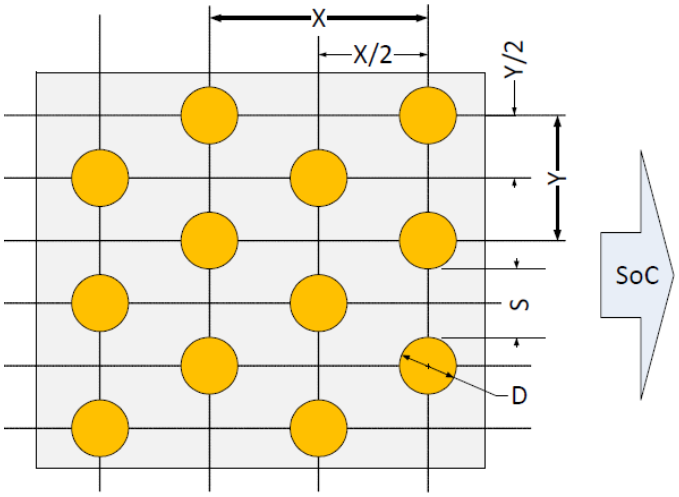


Figure 90 — Staggered MicroBump Pattern

Table 67 — Geometric Parameters of the Staggered MicroBump Pattern

Label	Nominal Value	Description
X	96 um	Horizontal pitch of two adjacent MicroBumps
Y	55 um	Vertical pitch of two adjacent MicroBumps
P_{Min}	55 um	Minimum pitch of the bump field; Same as Y for chosen X and Y parameters
D	25 um	MicroBump diameter
S		Bump-to-bump air gap; S = P_{Min} - D

11.3 HBM Stack Height

Table 68 — Stack Height

Configuration	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
2-High	695	720	745	µm
4-High	695	720	745	µm
8-High	695	720	745	µm

NOTE 1 The configuration refers to the number of memory dies in the stack. The stack may include an additional base (interface) die.

NOTE 2 HBM stack height refers to the “A2” dimension and is compliant to package code "W" of MO-316 Rev. A. The "A2" dimension does not include the microbumps.

11.4 HBM Ballout

A geographical overview of the HBM bump matrix is provided in Table 69, and the detailed bump matrix in Table 71 and Table 72. Due to space constraints these tables use abbreviations for specific functions as given in Table 70. The orientation of the ballout shown is the bottom view looking at the microbumps.

HBM devices supporting less than 8 channels must have all microbumps physically present as shown in the tables below.

Table 69 — HBM Ballout - Geographical Overview (not to scale)

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">See Table 71</td><td colspan="2">See Table 72</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Columns</td><td>1 ... 8</td><td>9 ... 20</td><td>21 ... 44</td><td>45 ... 56</td><td>57 ... 68</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="26">Rows</td><td>A ... M</td><td rowspan="10">Mechanical Bumps</td><td rowspan="10">Direct Access Test Port</td><td rowspan="10">Power Supply Region</td><td>DWORD0 Channel e</td><td>DWORD0 Channel a</td></tr>
<tr><td>N ... AD</td><td>DWORD0 Channel f</td><td>DWORD0 Channel b</td></tr>
<tr><td>AE ... AT</td><td>DWORD1 Channel e</td><td>DWORD1 Channel a</td></tr>
<tr><td>AU ... BH</td><td>DWORD1 Channel f</td><td>DWORD1 Channel b</td></tr>
<tr><td>BJ ... BP</td><td>AWORD Channel e</td><td>AWORD Channel a</td></tr>
<tr><td>BR ... BY</td><td>AWORD Channel f</td><td>AWORD Channel b</td></tr>
<tr><td>CA ... CM</td><td>DWORD2 Channel e</td><td>DWORD2 Channel a</td></tr>
<tr><td>CN ... DD</td><td>DWORD2 Channel f</td><td>DWORD2 Channel b</td></tr>
<tr><td>DE ... DT</td><td>DWORD3 Channel e</td><td>DWORD3 Channel a</td></tr>
<tr><td>DU ... ED</td><td>DWORD3 Channel f</td><td>DWORD3 Channel b</td></tr>
<tr><td>EE ... EH</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="3">Depopulated micropillar area dedicated for (optional) probe pads</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Reset, IEEE1500 Port, Temperature</td></tr>
<tr><td>EJ ... EM</td></tr>
<tr><td>EN ... ET</td><td rowspan="2">DWORD0 Channel g</td><td rowspan="2">DWORD0 Channel c</td></tr>
<tr><td>EU ... FD</td><td rowspan="16">Mechanical Bumps</td><td rowspan="16">Direct Access Test Port</td><td rowspan="16">Power Supply Region</td></tr>
<tr><td>FE ... FT</td><td>DWORD0 Channel h</td><td>DWORD0 Channel d</td></tr>
<tr><td>FU ... GH</td><td>DWORD1 Channel g</td><td>DWORD1 Channel c</td></tr>
<tr><td>GJ ... GY</td><td>DWORD1 Channel h</td><td>DWORD1 Channel d</td></tr>
<tr><td>HA ... HF</td><td>AWORD Channel g</td><td>AWORD Channel c</td></tr>
<tr><td>HG ... HM</td><td>AWORD Channel h</td><td>AWORD Channel d</td></tr>
<tr><td>HN ... JD</td><td>DWORD2 Channel g</td><td>DWORD2 Channel c</td></tr>
<tr><td>JE ... JT</td><td>DWORD2 Channel h</td><td>DWORD2 Channel d</td></tr>
<tr><td>JU ... KH</td><td>DWORD3 Channel g</td><td>DWORD3 Channel c</td></tr>
<tr><td>KJ ... KY</td><td>DWORD3 Channel h</td><td>DWORD3 Channel d</td></tr>
</table>

Table 70 — Legend

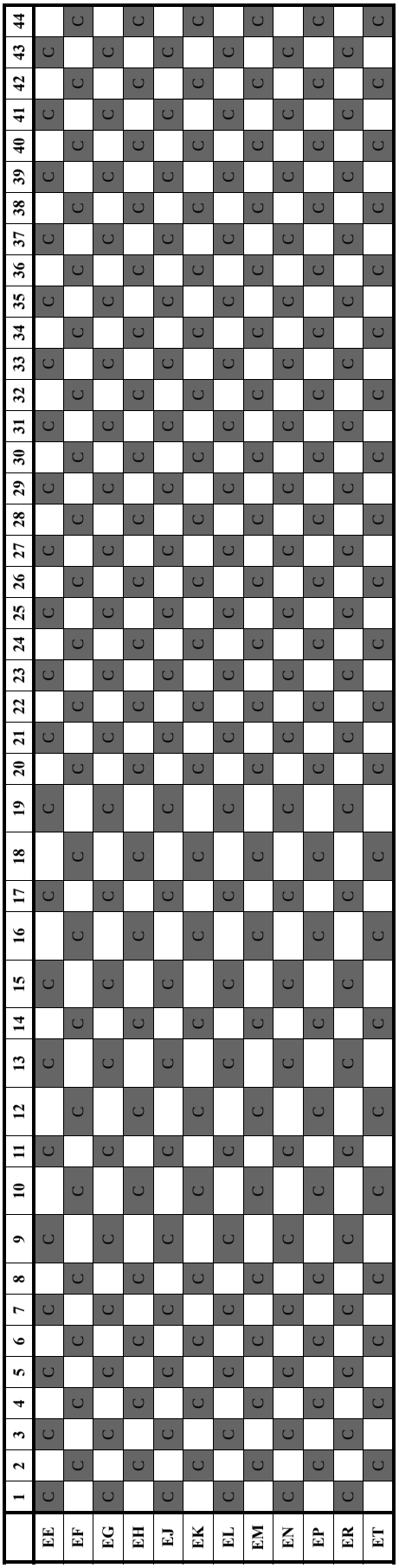
VPP	A	VSS	D
NC	B	VDDC	E
No Bump	C	VDDQ	M

Table 71 — HBM Ballout Part 1: Columns 1 to 44

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
A	B		B		C		B		B		C		D		B		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
B		C		B		B		C		B		D		C		B		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
C	B		B		C		B		B		C		D		B		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
D		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
E	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
F		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
G	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
H		C		B		B		C		D		RSVD 0		C		D		RSVD 1		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
J	B		B		C		B		D		C		RSVD 0		D		C		RSVD 1		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
K		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
L	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
M		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
N	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
P		C		B		B		C		DA0		E		C		DA1		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
R	B		B		C		B		DA0		C		E		DA1		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
T		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
U	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
V		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
W	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
Y		C		B		B		C		E		DA2		C		E		DA3		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
AA	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA2		E		C		DA3		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
AB		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
AC	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
AD		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
AE	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
AF		C		B		B		C		DA4		D		C		DA5		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
AG	B		B		C		B		DA4		C		D		DA5		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
AH		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
AJ	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
AK		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
AL	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
AM		C		B		B		C		D		DA6		C		D		DA7		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
AN	B		B		C		B		D		C		DA6		D		C		DA7		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
AP		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
AR	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
AT		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
AU	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
AV		C		B		B		C		DA8		E		C		DA9		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
AW	B		B		C		B		DA8		C		E		DA9		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
AY		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
BA	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
BB		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
BC	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
BD		C		B		B		C		E		DA10		C		E		DA11		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
BE	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA10		E		C		DA11		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
BF		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
BG	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
BH		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
BJ	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
BK		C		B		B		C		DA12		D		C		DA13		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
BL	B		B		C		B		DA12		C		D		DA13		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
BM		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
BN	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
BP		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
BR	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
BT		C		B		B		C		D		DA14		C		D		DA15		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
BU	B		B		C		B		D		C		DA14		D		C		DA15		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
BV		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
BW	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
BY		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
CA	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
CB		C		B		B		C		DA16		E		C		DA17		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
CC	B		B		C		B		DA16		C		E		DA17		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
CD		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
CE	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
CF		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
CG	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
CH		C		B		B		C		E		DA18		C		E		DA19		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
CJ	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA18		E		C		DA19		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
CK		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
CL	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
CM		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
CN	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
CP		C		B		B		C		DA20		D		C		DA21		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
CR	B		B		C		B		DA20		C		D		DA21		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
CT		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
CU	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
CV		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
CW	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
CY		C		B		B		C		D		DA22		C		D		DA23		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
DA	B		B		C		B		D		C		DA22		D		C		DA23		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
DB		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
DC	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
DD		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
DE	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
DF		C		B		B		C		DA24		E		C		DA25		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
DG	B		B		C		B		DA24		C		E		DA25		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
DH		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
DJ	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
DK		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
DL	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
DM		C		B		B		C		E		DA26		C		E		DA27		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
DN	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA26		E		C		DA27		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
DP		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
DR	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
DT		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
DU	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
DV		C		B		B		C		DA28		D		C		DA29		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
DW	B		B		C		B		DA28		C		D		DA29		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
DY		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
EA	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
EB		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
EC	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
ED		C		B		B		C		D		B		C		D		B		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C


EE EF EG EH EJ EK EL EM EN EP ER ET
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
EU	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
EV		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
EW	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
EY		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
FA	B		B		C		B		B		C		DA30		B		C		DA31		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
FB		C		B		B		C		B		DA30		C		B		DA31		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
FC	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
FD		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
FE	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
FF		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
FG	B		B		C		B		DA32		C		E		DA33		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
FH		C		B		B		C		DA32		E		C		DA33		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
FJ	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
FK		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
FL	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
FM		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
FN	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA34		E		C		DA35		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
FP		C		B		B		C		E		DA34		C		E		DA35		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
FR	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
FT		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
FU	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
FV		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
FW	B		B		C		B		DA36		C		D		DA37		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
FY		C		B		B		C		DA36		D		C		DA37		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
GA	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
GB		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
GC	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
GD		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
GE	B		B		C		B		D		C		DA38		D		C		DA39		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
GF		C		B		B		C		D		DA38		C		D		DA39		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
GG	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
GH		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
GJ	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
GK		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
GL	B		B		C		B		DA40		C		E		DA41		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
GM		C		B		B		C		DA40		E		C		DA41		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
GN	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
GP		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
GR	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
GT		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
GU	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA42		E		C		DA43		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
GV		C		B		B		C		E		DA42		C		E		DA43		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
GW	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
GY		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
HA	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
HB		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
HC	B		B		C		B		DA44		C		D		DA45		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
HD		C		B		B		C		DA44		D		C		DA45		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
HE	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
HF		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
HG	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
HH		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
HJ	B		B		C		B		D		C		DA46		D		C		DA47		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
HK		C		B		B		C		D		DA46		C		D		DA47		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
HL	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
HM		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
HN	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
HP		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
HR	B		B		C		B		DA48		C		E		DA49		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
HT		C		B		B		C		DA48		E		C		DA49		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
HU	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
HV		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
HW	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
HY		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
JA	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA50		E		C		DA51		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
JB		C		B		B		C		E		DA50		C		E		DA51		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
JC	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
JD		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
JE	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
JF		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
JG	B		B		C		B		DA52		C		D		DA53		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
JH		C		B		B		C		DA52		D		C		DA53		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
JJ	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
JK		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
JL	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
JM		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
JN	B		B		C		B		D		C		DA54		D		C		DA55		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
JP		C		B		B		C		D		DA54		C		D		DA55		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
JR	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
JT		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
JU	B		B		C		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
JV		C		B		B		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
JW	B		B		C		B		DA56		C		E		DA57		C		E		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
JY		C		B		B		C		DA56		E		C		DA57		E		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
KA	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
KB		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
KC	B		B		C		B		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
KD		C		B		B		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
KE	B		B		C		B		E		C		DA58		E		C		DA59		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
KF		C		B		B		C		E		DA58		C		E		DA59		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
KG	B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
KH		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
KJ	B		B		C		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D	
KK		C		B		B		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		D		C
KL	B		B		C		B		RSVD 2		C		D		RSVD 3		C		D		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
KM		C		B		B		C		RSVD 2		D		C		RSVD 3		D		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
KN	B		B		C		B		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
KP		C		B		B		C		B		C		C		B		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
KR	B		B		C		B		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C	
KT		C		B		B		C		D		C		C		D		C		C		A		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C		E		C		C
KU	B		B		C		B		D		C		RSVD 4		D		C		RSVD 5		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
KV		C		B		B		C		D		RSVD 4		C		D		RSVD 5		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C
KW	B		B		C		B		B		C		B		B		C		B		A		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D		E		C		D	
KY		C		B		B		C		B		B		C		B		B		C		A		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C		E		D		C

Table 72 — HBM Ballout Part 2 (Columns 45 to 68)

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
A	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
B		DQe7		DQe5		RDe0		DQe3		DQe1		DMe0		DQa7		DQa5		RDa0		DQa3		DQa1		DMa0
C	DBIe0		DQe6		DQe4		PARe0		DQe2		DQe0		DBIa0		DQa6		DQa4		PARa0		DQa2		DQa0	
D		DQe15		DQe13		WDQSe0_c		DQe11		DQe9		DMe1		DQa15		DQa13		WDQSa0_c		DQa11		DQa9		DMa1
E	DBIe1		DQe14		DQe12		WDQSe0_t		DQe10		DQe8		DBIa1		DQa14		DQa12		WDQSa0_t		DQa10		DQa8	
F		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
G	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
H		DQe23		DQe21		RDQSe0_c		DQe19		DQe17		DMe2		DQa23		DQa21		RDQSa0_c		DQa19		DQa17		DMa2
J	DBIe2		DQe22		DQe20		RDQSe0_t		DQe18		DQe16		DBIa2		DQa22		DQa20		RDQSa0_t		DQa18		DQa16	
K		DQe31		DQe29		RDe1		DQe27		DQe25		DMe3		DQa31		DQa29		RDa1		DQa27		DQa25		DMa3
L	DBIe3		DQe30		DQe28		DERRe0		DQe26		DQe24		DBIa3		DQa30		DQa28		DERRa0		DQa26		DQa24	
M		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
N	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
P		DQf7		DQf5		RDf0		DQf3		DQf1		DMf0		DQb7		DQb5		RDb0		DQb3		DQb1		DMb0
R	DBIf0		DQf6		DQf4		PARf0		DQf2		DQf0		DBIb0		DQb6		DQb4		PARb0		DQb2		DQb0	
T		DQf15		DQf13		WDQSf0_c		DQf11		DQf9		DMf1		DQb15		DQb13		WDQSb0_c		DQb11		DQb9		DMb1
U	DBIf1		DQf14		DQf12		WDQSf0_t		DQf10		DQf8		DBIb1		DQb14		DQb12		WDQSb0_t		DQb10		DQb8	
V		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
W	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
Y		DQf23		DQf21		RDQSf0_c		DQf19		DQf17		DMf2		DQb23		DQb21		RDQSb0_c		DQb19		DQb17		DMb2
AA	DBIf2		DQf22		DQf20		RDQSf0_t		DQf18		DQf16		DBIb2		DQb22		DQb20		RDQSb0_t		DQb18		DQb16	
AB		DQf31		DQf29		RDf1		DQf27		DQf25		DMf3		DQb31		DQb29		RDb1		DQb27		DQb25		DMb3
AC	DBIf3		DQf30		DQf28		DERRf0		DQf26		DQf24		DBIb3		DQb30		DQb28		DERRb0		DQb26		DQb24	
AD		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
AE	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
AF		DQe39		DQe37		RDe2		DQe35		DQe33		DMe4		DQa39		DQa37		RDa2		DQa35		DQa33		DMa4
AG	DBIe4		DQe38		DQe36		PARe1		DQe34		DQe32		DBIa4		DQa38		DQa36		PARa1		DQa34		DQa32	
AH		DQe47		DQe45		WDQSe1_c		DQe43		DQe41		DMe5		DQa47		DQa45		WDQSa1_c		DQa43		DQa41		DMa5
AJ	DBIe5		DQe46		DQe44		WDQSe1_t		DQe42		DQe40		DBIa5		DQa46		DQa44		WDQSa1_t		DQa42		DQa40	
AK		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
AL	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
AM		DQe55		DQe53		RDQSe1_c		DQe51		DQe49		DMe6		DQa55		DQa53		RDQSa1_c		DQa51		DQa49		DMa6
AN	DBIe6		DQe54		DQe52		RDQSe1_t		DQe50		DQe48		DBIa6		DQa54		DQa52		RDQSa1_t		DQa50		DQa48	
AP		DQe63		DQe61		RDe3		DQe59		DQe57		DMe7		DQa63		DQa61		RDa3		DQa59		DQa57		DMa7
AR	DBIe7		DQe62		DQe60		DERRe1		DQe58		DQe56		DBIa7		DQa62		DQa60		DERRa1		DQa58		DQa56	
AT		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
AU	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
AV		DQf39		DQf37		RDf2		DQf35		DQf33		DMf4		DQb39		DQb37		RDb2		DQb35		DQb33		DMb4
AW	DBIf4		DQf38		DQf36		PARf1		DQf34		DQf32		DBIb4		DQb38		DQb36		PARb1		DQb34		DQb32	
AY		DQf47		DQf45		WDQSf1_c		DQf43		DQf41		DMf5		DQb47		DQb45		WDQSb1_c		DQb43		DQb41		DMb5
BA	DBIf5		DQf46		DQf44		WDQSf1_t		DQf42		DQf40		DBIb5		DQb46		DQb44		WDQSb1_t		DQb42		DQb40	
BB		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
BC	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
BD		DQf55		DQf53		RDQSf1_c		DQf51		DQf49		DMf6		DQb55		DQb53		RDQSb1_c		DQb51		DQb49		DMb6
BE	DBIf6		DQf54		DQf52		RDQSf1_t		DQf50		DQf48		DBIb6		DQb54		DQb52		RDQSb1_t		DQb50		DQb48	
BF		DQf63		DQf61		RDf3		DQf59		DQf57		DMf7		DQb63		DQb61		RDb3		DQb59		DQb57		DMb7
BG	DBIf7		DQf62		DQf60		DERRf1		DQf58		DQf56		DBIb7		DQb62		DQb60		DERRb1		DQb58		DQb56	
BH		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
BJ	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
BK		Ce7		Ce5		CKEe		Ce3		Ce1		ARFU e0		Ca7		Ca5		CKEa		Ca3		Ca1		ARFU a0
BL	RCe		Ce6		Ce4		ARFU e1		Ce2		Ce0		RCa		Ca6		Ca4		ARFU a1		Ca2		Ca0	
BM		ARFUe3		Re5		CKe_c		Re3		Re1		ARFU e2		ARFUa3		Ra5		CKa_c		Ra3		Ra1		ARFU a2
BN	AERRe		RRe		Re4		CKe_t		Re2		Re0		AERRa		RRa		Ra4		CKa_t		Ra2		Ra0	
BP		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
BR	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
BT		Cf7		Cf5		CKEf		Cf3		Cf1		ARFU f0		Cb7		Cb5		CKEb		Cb3		Cb1		ARFU b0
BU	RCf		Cf6		Cf4		ARFU f1		Cf2		Cf0		RCb		Cb6		Cb4		ARFU b1		Cb2		Cb0	
BV		ARFU f3		Rf5		CKf_c		Rf3		Rf1		ARFU f2		ARFU b3		Rb5		CKb_c		Rb3		Rb1		ARFU b2
BW	AERRf		RRf		Rf4		CKf_t		Rf2		Rf0		AERRb		RRb		Rb4		CKb_t		Rb2		Rb0	
BY		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
CA	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
CB		DQe71		DQe69		RDe4		DQe67		DQe65		DMe8		DQa71		DQa69		RDa4		DQa67		DQa65		DMa8
CC	DBIe8		DQe70		DQe68		PARe2		DQe66		DQe64		DBIa8		DQa70		DQa68		PARa2		DQa66		DQa64	
CD		DQe79		DQe77		WDQSe 2_c		DQe75		DQe73		DMe9		DQa79		DQa77		WDQSa 2_c		DQa75		DQa73		DMa9
CE	DBIe9		DQe78		DQe76		WDQSe 2_t		DQe74		DQe72		DBIa9		DQa78		DQa76		WDQSa 2_t		DQa74		DQa72	
CF		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
CG	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
CH		DQe87		DQe85		RDQSe 2_c		DQe83		DQe81		DMe10		DQa87		DQa85		RDQSa2 _c		DQa83		DQa81		DMa10
CJ	DBIe10		DQe86		DQe84		RDQSe 2_t		DQe82		DQe80		DBIa10		DQa86		DQa84		RDQSa2 _t		DQa82		DQa80	
CK		DQe95		DQe93		RDe5		DQe91		DQe89		DME11		DQa95		DQa93		RDa5		DQa91		DQa89		DMa11
CL	DBIe11		DQe94		DQe92		DERRe2		DQe90		DQe88		DBIa11		DQa94		DQa92		DERRa2		DQa90		DQa88	
CM		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
CN	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
CP		DQf71		DQf69		RDf4		DQf67		DQf65		DMf8		DQb71		DQb69		RDb4		DQb67		DQb65		DMb8
CR	DBIf8		DQf70		DQf68		PARf2		DQf66		DQf64		DBIb8		DQb70		DQb68		PARb2		DQb66		DQb64	
CT		DQf79		DQf77		WDQSf2_c		DQf75		DQf73		DMf9		DQb79		DQb77		WDQSb2_c		DQb75		DQb73		DMb9
CU	DBIf9		DQf78		DQf76		WDQSf2_t		DQf74		DQf72		DBIb9		DQb78		DQb76		WDQSb2_t		DQb74		DQb72	
CV		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
CW	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
CY		DQf87		DQf85		RDQSf2_c		DQf83		DQf81		DMf10		DQb87		DQb85		RDQSb2_c		DQb83		DQb81		DMb10
DA	DBIf10		DQf86		DQf84		RDQSf2_t		DQf82		DQf80		DBIb10		DQb86		DQb84		RDQSb2_t		DQb82		DQb80	
DB		DQf95		DQf93		RDf5		DQf91		DQf89		DMf11		DQb95		DQb93		RDb5		DQb91		DQb89		DMb11
DC	DBIf11		DQf94		DQf92		DERRf2		DQf90		DQf88		DBIb11		DQb94		DQb92		DERRb2		DQb90		DQb88	
DD		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
DE	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
DF		DQe103		DQe101		RDe6		DQe99		DQe97		DMe12		DQa103		DQa101		RDa6		DQa99		DQa97		DMa12
DG	DBIe12		DQe102		DQe100		PARe3		DQe98		DQe96		DBIa12		DQa102		DQa100		PARa3		DQa98		DQa96	
DH		DQe111		DQe109		WDQSe3_c		DQe107		DQe105		DMe13		DQa111		DQa109		WDQSa3_c		DQa107		DQa105		DMa13
DJ	DBIe13		DQe110		DQe108		WDQSe3_t		DQe106		DQe104		DBIa13		DQa110		DQa108		WDQSa3_t		DQa106		DQa104	
DK		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
DL	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
DM		DQe119		DQe117		RDQSe3_c		DQe115		DQe113		DMe14		DQa119		DQa117		RDQSa3_c		DQa115		DQa113		DMa14
DN	DBIe14		DQe118		DQe116		RDQSe3_t		DQe114		DQe112		DBIa14		DQa118		DQa116		RDQSa3_t		DQa114		DQa112	
DP		DQe127		DQe125		RDe7		DQe123		DQe121		DMe15		DQa127		DQa125		RDa7		DQa123		DQa121		DMa15
DR	DBIe15		DQe126		DQe124		DERRe3		DQe122		DQe120		DBIa15		DQa126		DQa124		DERRa3		DQa122		DQa120	
DT		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
DU	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
DV		DQf103		DQf101		RDf6		DQf99		DQf97		DMf12		DQb103		DQb101		RDb6		DQb99		DQb97		DMb12
DW	DBIf12		DQf102		DQf100		PARf3		DQf98		DQf96		DBIb12		DQb102		DQb100		PARb3		DQb98		DQb96	
DY		DQf111		DQf109		WDQSf3_c		DQf107		DQf105		DMf13		DQb111		DQb109		WDQSb3_c		DQb107		DQb105		DMb13
EA	DBIf13		DQf110		DQf108		WDQSf3_t		DQf106		DQf104		DBIb13		DQb110		DQb108		WDQSb3_t		DQb106		DQb104	
EB		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
EC	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
ED		DQf119		DQf117		RDQSf3_c		DQf115		DQf113		DMf14		DQb119		DQb117		RDQSb3_c		DQb115		DQb113		DMb14
EE	DBIf14		DQf118		DQf116		RDQSf3_t		DQf114		DQf112		DBIb14		DQb118		DQb116		RDQSb3_t		DQb114		DQb112	
EF		DQf127		DQf125		RDf7		DQf123		DQf121		DMf15		DQb127		DQb125		RDb7		DQb123		DQb121		DMb15
EG	DBIf15		DQf126		DQf124		DERRf3		DQf122		DQf120		DBIb15		DQb126		DQb124		DERRb3		DQb122		DQb120	
EH		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
EJ	MRFU 1		MRFU 0		WSOh		WSOf		WSOd		WSOb		WSI		UPDATE WR		SHIFT WR		WRST_n		B		B	
EK		MRFU 5		MRFU 4		WSOg		WSOe		WSOc		WSOa		SELECT WIR		CAP TURE WR		WRCK		MRFU 3		RESET_n		MRFU 2
EL	MRFU 13		MRFU 12		MRFU 11		MRFU 10		MRFU 9		MRFU 8		MRFU 7		TEMP2		TEMP0		MRFU 6		B		B	
EM		MRFU 23		MRFU 22		MRFU 21		MRFU 20		MRFU 19		MRFU 18		MRFU 17		TEMP1		CAT-TRIP		MRFU 16		MRFU 15		MRFU 14

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
EN	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
EP		DQg7		DQg5		RDg0		DQg3		DQg1		DMg0		DQc7		DQc5		RDc0		DQc3		DQc1		DMc0
ER	DBIg0		DQg6		DQg4		PARg0		DQg2		DQg0		DBIc0		DQc6		DQc4		PARc0		DQc2		DQc0	
ET		DQg15		DQg13		WDQSg0_c		DQg11		DQg9		DMg1		DQc15		DQc13		WDQSc0_c		DQc11		DQc9		DMc1
EU	DBIg1		DQg14		DQg12		WDQSg0_t		DQg10		DQg8		DBIc1		DQc14		DQc12		WDQSc0_t		DQc10		DQc8	
EV		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
EW	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
EY		DQg23		DQg21		RDQSg0_c		DQg19		DQg17		DMg2		DQc23		DQc21		RDQSc0_c		DQc19		DQc17		DMc2
FA	DBIg2		DQg22		DQg20		RDQSg0_t		DQg18		DQg16		DBIc2		DQc22		DQc20		RDQSc0_t		DQc18		DQc16	
FB		DQg31		DQg29		RDg1		DQg27		DQg25		DMg3		DQc31		DQc29		RDc1		DQc27		DQc25		DMc3
FC	DBIg3		DQg30		DQg28		DERRg0		DQg26		DQg24		DBIc3		DQc30		DQc28		DERRc0		DQc26		DQc24	
FD		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
FE	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
FF		DQh7		DQh5		RDh0		DQh3		DQh1		DMh0		DQd7		DQd5		RDd0		DQd3		DQd1		DMd0
FG	DBIh0		DQh6		DQh4		PARh0		DQh2		DQh0		DBId0		DQd6		DQd4		PARd0		DQd2		DQd0	
FH		DQh15		DQh13		WDQSh0_c		DQh11		DQh9		DMh1		DQd15		DQd13		WDQSd0_c		DQd11		DQd9		DMd1
FJ	DBIh1		DQh14		DQh12		WDQSh0_t		DQh10		DQh8		DBId1		DQd14		DQd12		WDQSd0_t		DQd10		DQd8	
FK		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
FL	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
FM		DQh23		DQh21		RDQSh0_c		DQh19		DQh17		DMh2		DQd23		DQd21		RDQSd0_c		DQd19		DQd17		DMd2
FN	DBIh2		DQh22		DQh20		RDQSh0_t		DQh18		DQh16		DBId2		DQd22		DQd20		RDQSd0_t		DQd18		DQd16	
FP		DQh31		DQh29		RDh1		DQh27		DQh25		DMh3		DQd31		DQd29		RDd1		DQd27		DQd25		DMd3
FR	DBIh3		DQh30		DQh28		DERRh0		DQh26		DQh24		DBId3		DQd30		DQd28		DERRd0		DQd26		DQd24	
FT		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
FU	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
FV		DQg39		DQg37		RDg2		DQg35		DQg33		DMg4		DQc39		DQc37		RDc2		DQc35		DQc33		DMc4
FW	DBIg4		DQg38		DQg36		PARg1		DQg34		DQg32		DBIc4		DQc38		DQc36		PARc1		DQc34		DQc32	
FY		DQg47		DQg45		WDQSg1_c		DQg43		DQg41		DMg5		DQc47		DQc45		WDQSc1_c		DQc43		DQc41		DMc5
GA	DBIg5		DQg46		DQg44		WDQSg1_t		DQg42		DQg40		DBIc5		DQc46		DQc44		WDQSc1_t		DQc42		DQc40	
GB		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
GC	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
GD		DQg55		DQg53		RDQSg1_c		DQg51		DQg49		DMg6		DQc55		DQc53		RDQSc1_c		DQc51		DQc49		DMc6
GE	DBIg6		DQg54		DQg52		RDQSg1_t		DQg50		DQg48		DBIc6		DQc54		DQc52		RDQSc1_t		DQc50		DQc48	
GF		DQg63		DQg61		RDg3		DQg59		DQg57		DMg7		DQc63		DQc61		RDc3		DQc59		DQc57		DMc7
GG	DBIg7		DQg62		DQg60		DERRg1		DQg58		DQg56		DBIc7		DQc62		DQc60		DERRc1		DQc58		DQc56	
GH		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
GJ	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
GK		DQh39		DQh37		RDh2		DQh35		DQh33		DMh4		DQd39		DQd37		RDd2		DQd35		DQd33		DMd4
GL	DBIh4		DQh38		DQh36		PARh1		DQh34		DQh32		DBId4		DQd38		DQd36		PARd1		DQd34		DQd32	
GM		DQh47		DQh45		WDQSh1_c		DQh43		DQh41		DMh5		DQd47		DQd45		WDQSd1_c		DQd43		DQd41		DMd5
GN	DBIh5		DQh46		DQh44		WDQSh1_t		DQh42		DQh40		DBId5		DQd46		DQd44		WDQSd1_t		DQd42		DQd40	
GP		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
GR	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
GT		DQh55		DQh53		RDQSh1_c		DQh51		DQh49		DMh6		DQd55		DQd53		RDQSd1_c		DQd51		DQd49		DMd6
GU	DBIh6		DQh54		DQh52		RDQSh1_t		DQh50		DQh48		DBId6		DQd54		DQd52		RDQSd1_t		DQd50		DQd48	
GV		DQh63		DQh61		RDh3		DQh59		DQh57		DMh7		DQd63		DQd61		RDd3		DQd59		DQd57		DMd7
GW	DBIh7		DQh62		DQh60		DERRh1		DQh58		DQh56		DBId7		DQd62		DQd60		DERRd1		DQd58		DQd56	
GY		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
HA	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
HB		Cg7		Cg5		CKEg		Cg3		Cg1		ARFU g0		Cc7		Cc5		CKEc		Cc3		Cc1		ARFU c0
HC	RCg		Cg6		Cg4		ARFU g1		Cg2		Cg0		RCc		Cc6		Cc4		ARFU c1		Cc2		Cc0	
HD		ARFU g3		Rg5		CKg_c		Rg3		Rg1		ARFU g2		ARFU c3		Rc5		CKc_c		Rc3		Rc1		ARFU c2
HE	AERRg		RRg		Rg4		CKg_t		Rg2		Rg0		AERRc		RRc		Rc4		CKc_t		Rc2		Rc0	
HF		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
HG	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
HH		Ch7		Ch5		CKEh		Ch3		Ch1		ARFU h0		Cd7		Cd5		CKEd		Cd3		Cd1		ARFU d0
HJ	RCh		Ch6		Ch4		ARFU h1		Ch2		Ch0		RCd		Cd6		Cd4		ARFU d1		Cd2		Cd0	
HK		ARFU h3		Rh5		CKh_c		Rh3		Rh1		ARFU h2		ARFU d3		Rd5		CKd_c		Rd3		Rd1		ARFU d2
HL	AERRh		RRh		Rh4		CKh_t		Rh2		Rh0		AERRd		RRd		Rd4		CKd_t		Rd2		Rd0	
HM		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
HN	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
HP		DQg71		DQg69		RDg4		DQg67		DQg65		DMg8		DQc71		DQc69		RDc4		DQc67		DQc65		DMc8
HR	DBIg8		DQg70		DQg68		PARg2		DQg66		DQg64		DBIc8		DQc70		DQc68		PARc2		DQc66		DQc64	
HT		DQg79		DQg77		WDQSg 2_c		DQg75		DQg73		DMg9		DQc79		DQc77		WDQSc 2_c		DQc75		DQc73		DMc9
HU	DBIg9		DQg78		DQg76		WDQSg 2_t		DQg74		DQg72		DBIc9		DQc78		DQc76		WDQSc 2_t		DQc74		DQc72	
HV		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
HW	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
HY		DQg87		DQg85		RDQSg 2_c		DQg83		DQg81		DMg10		DQc87		DQc85		RDQSc 2_c		DQc83		DQc81		DMc10
JA	DBIg10		DQg86		DQg84		RDQSg 2_t		DQg82		DQg80		DBIc10		DQc86		DQc84		RDQSc 2_t		DQc82		DQc80	
JB		DQg95		DQg93		RDg5		DQg91		DQg89		DMg11		DQc95		DQc93		RDc5		DQc91		DQc89		DMc11
JC	DBIg11		DQg94		DQg92		DERRg 2		DQg90		DQg88		DBIc11		DQc94		DQc92		DERRc2		DQc90		DQc88	
JD		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
JE	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
JF		DQh71		DQh69		RDh4		DQh67		DQh65		DMh8		DQd71		DQd69		RDd4		DQd67		DQd65		DMd8
JG	DBIh8		DQh70		DQh68		PARh2		DQh66		DQh64		DBId8		DQd70		DQd68		PARd2		DQd66		DQd64	
JH		DQh79		DQh77		WDQSh 2_c		DQh75		DQh73		DMh9		DQd79		DQd77		WDQSd 2_c		DQd75		DQd73		DMd9
JJ	DBIh9		DQh78		DQh76		WDQSh 2_t		DQh74		DQh72		DBId9		DQd78		DQd76		WDQSd 2_t		DQd74		DQd72	
JK		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
JL	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
JM		DQh87		DQh85		RDQSh 2_c		DQh83		DQh81		DMh10		DQd87		DQd85		RDQSd 2_c		DQd83		DQd81		DMd10
JN	DBIh10		DQh86		DQh84		RDQSh 2_t		DQh82		DQh80		DBId10		DQd86		DQd84		RDQSd 2_t		DQd82		DQd80	
JP		DQh95		DQh93		RDh5		DQh91		DQh89		DMh11		DQd95		DQd93		RDd5		DQd91		DQd89		DMd11
JR	DBIh11		DQh94		DQh92		DERRh 2		DQh90		DQh88		DBId11		DQd94		DQd92		DERRd 2		DQd90		DQd88	
JT		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D
JU	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
JV		DQg103		DQg101		RDg6		DQg99		DQg97		DMg12		DQc103		DQc101		RDc6		DQc99		DQc97		DMc12
JW	DBIg12		DQg102		DQg100		PARg3		DQg98		DQg96		DBIc12		DQc102		DQc100		PARc3		DQc98		DQc96	
JY		DQg111		DQg109		WDQSg 3_c		DQg107		DQg105		DMg13		DQc111		DQc109		WDQSc 3_c		DQc107		DQc105		DMc13
KA	DBIg13		DQg110		DQg108		WDQSg 3_t		DQg106		DQg104		DBIc13		DQc110		DQc108		WDQSc 3_t		DQc106		DQc104	
KB		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
KC	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
KD		DQg119		DQg117		RDQSg 3_c		DQg115		DQg113		DMg14		DQc119		DQc117		RDQSc 3_c		DQc115		DQc113		DMc14
KE	DBIg14		DQg118		DQg116		RDQSg 3_t		DQg114		DQg112		DBIc14		DQc118		DQc116		RDQSc 3_t		DQc114		DQc112	
KF		DQg127		DQg125		RDg7		DQg123		DQg121		DMg15		DQc127		DQc125		RDc7		DQc123		DQc121		DMc15
KG	DBIg15		DQg126		DQg124		DERRg 3		DQg122		DQg120		DBIc15		DQc126		DQc124		DERRc3		DQc122		DQc120	
KH		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
KJ	D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D	
KK		DQh103		DQh101		RDh6		DQh99		DQh97		DMh12		DQd103		DQd101		RDd6		DQd99		DQd97		DMd12
KL	DBIh12		DQh102		DQh100		PARh3		DQh98		DQh96		DBId12		DQd102		DQd100		PARd3		DQd98		DQd96	
KM		DQh111		DQh109		WDQSh3_c		DQh107		DQh105		DMh13		DQd111		DQd109		WDQSd3_c		DQd107		DQd105		DMd13
KN	DBIh13		DQh110		DQh108		WDQSh3_t		DQh106		DQh104		DBId13		DQd110		DQd108		WDQSd3_t		DQd106		DQd104	
KP		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M
KR	M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M		M	
KT		DQh119		DQh117		RDQSh3_c		DQh115		DQh113		DMh14		DQd119		DQd117		RDQSd3_c		DQd115		DQd113		DMd14
KU	DBIh14		DQh118		DQh116		RDQSh3_t		DQh114		DQh112		DBId14		DQd118		DQd116		RDQSd3_t		DQd114		DQd112	
KV		DQh127		DQh125		RDh7		DQh123		DQh121		DMh15		DQd127		DQd125		RDd7		DQd123		DQd121		DMd15
KW	DBIh15		DQh126		DQh124		DERRh3		DQh122		DQh120		DBId15		DQd126		DQd124		DERRd3		DQd122		DQd120	
KY		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D		D

12 HBM DRAM Assembly

The HBM DRAM assembly is not defined by this standard. The shape and materials of the die to die interfaces between the die in the HBM DRAM are not defined in this standard and the shape (Annular, Cone, Cylinder, etc.) and materials (Cu, W) are not defined or restricted in this standard. However these interfaces must fit within the electrical requirements of the channel interface.

13 Test and Boundary Scan

HBM DRAMs provide two separate test interfaces as described below:

- a direct access (DA) test port, intended for the vendor to access the HBM device independent of the host;
- an IEEE 1500 Standard test port, to be controlled by the host.

13.1 Direct Acesss (DA) Test Port

A DRAM direct access port is available via DA[59:0] for vendor specific test implementations. Two microbumps and a depopulated area for probing are associated with each DA pin (see HBM Ballout).

When DA[28] = 0, DA[59:29, 27:0] drivers are in Hi-Z and input receivers are disabled allowing the bus to float. When DA[28] = 1, DA[59:29, 27:0] are enabled for vendor specific test features; and the IEEE 1500 port is disabled.

The DA[28] input is equipped with an internal pull-down resistor which ensures that DA[28] = 0 if the pin is left floating.

For implementations of multiple HBM devices in a package, there is a large burden on the package pin count to bring out separate DA[59:0] buses for each HBM device. Optionally, a user can bring out a subset of the DA[59:0] pins to connect up to 4 HBMs in a package to connect the devices in parallel (Figure 91).

20 DA pins are designated to connect point to point to each DRAM. 18 pins are designated to connect in parallel to up to four HBM devices on a multi drop bus. The function of each of these pins is vendor specific. Table 73 defines which DA pins are allocated for point to point and for multi drop.

Table 73 — Direct Access (DA) Pin Allocation

Pin Group	DA Pin List	Pin Count
Point to Point	DA13, DA16, DA17, DA18, DA20, DA22, DA24, DA25, DA26, DA28, DA29, DA30, DA32, DA34, DA36, DA38, DA49, DA53, DA57, DA59	20
Multi Drop	DA4, DA5, DA6, DA8, DA10, DA12, DA14, DA21, DA40, DA42, DA44, DA46, DA48, DA50, DA52, DA54, DA56, DA58	18

NOTE 1 The remaining 22 DA pins are High-Z when DA[28] = 0; the pin's state is vendor specific when DQ[28] = 1.

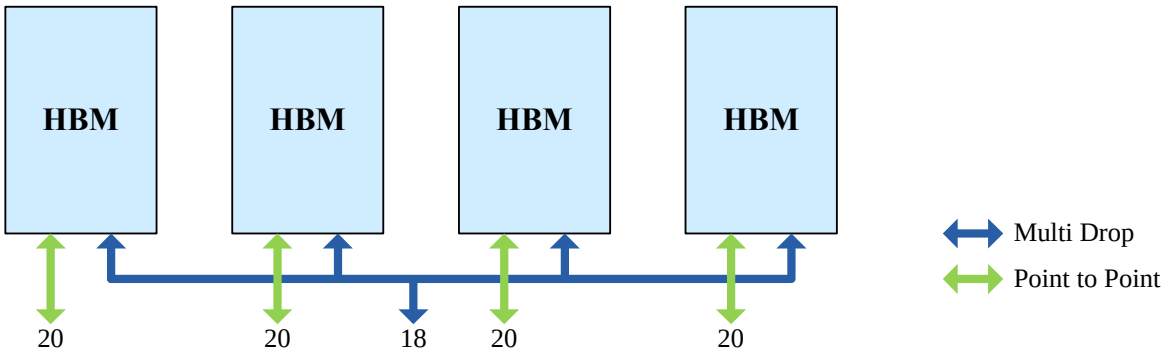


Figure 91 — DA Port Connection Diagram For Multiple HBM Devices

13.1.1 DA[28] Lockout

MR8 OP[0] bit if set on channel a or e, disables DA[28] from enabling the DA direct access port. Once the bit is set to “1”, DA port will remain disabled unless power is removed from the HBM device. Any chip reset through pulling RESET_n Low or IEEE1500 HBM_RESET instruction, or writing a “0” via an MRS command or IEEE1500 instruction MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET will not clear the bit.

13.2 IEEE Standard 1500

IEEE Standard 1500 port is required for direct connection between host and HBM DRAM. The HBM DRAM provides one IEEE Standard 1500 port, extending the standard specification to replicate the WSO output per channel. This extension allows some commands to execute in parallel across channels, and eliminates the need for cross-channel arbitration for WSO.

Pin DA[28] = 0 selects the IEEE 1500 test port and DA[28] = 1 selects the DA port. It is possible to operate the HBM DRAM without using the test ports. In this case DA[28] and WRST_n must be tied LOW to prevent the device from entering test modes.

Table 74 summarizes the status of the test access port signals.

Table 74 — Test Access Port Pin Status

WRST_n	DA[28], MR8 OP[0]	Pin Name	Type	Status
L	DA[28] = L or MR8 OP[0] = H	Other IEEE1500 inputs [1]	Input	X (Don’t Care)
		WSO	Output	V (Valid) [2]
		DA[59:29,27:0]	I/O	X (Don’t Care)
H	DA[28] = L or MR8 OP[0] = H	Other IEEE1500 inputs [1]	Input	Active
		WSO	Output	V (Valid) [2]
		DA[59:29,27:0]	I/O	X (Don’t Care)
Don’t Care	DA[28] = H and MR8 OP[0] = L	Other IEEE1500 inputs [1]	Input	X (Don’t Care)
		WSO	Output	V (Valid) [2]
		DA[59:29,27:0]	I/O	Vendor specific [3]

NOTE 1 WRCK, SelectWIR, ShiftWR, CaptureWR, UpdateWR, WSI.

NOTE 2 V = Valid Signal (either H or L, but not floating).

NOTE 3 Please refer to vendor’s datasheet.

IEEE Standard 1500 operations may be asserted at any time after device initialization and during normal memory operation including when the HBM memory device is in power-down or self refresh mode. See Interaction with Mission Mode Operation for how the various instructions interact with normal operation, and requirements for returning to normal operation. See also Initialization Sequence For Use Of IEEE 1500 Instruction Including Lane Repairs for a subset of operations that are allowed before the device initialization has been completed.

The implementation will feature a 12-bit Wrapper Instruction Register (WIR) format. WIR[11:8] used to address the target channel. Supported WRCK frequency range is 0-50 MHz.

Please refer to IEEE standards at ieee.org for functional standard.

13.2.1 Test Access Port I/O Signals

Table 75 — Signal List and Description

Symbol	Type	Description
WRCK	Input	Dedicated clock used to operate IEEE Std 1500 functions.
WRST_n	Input	When pulled LOW, WRST_n asynchronously puts the wrapper into its normal system mode. No WRCK clocks are required when WRST_n is LOW. See WDR Reset State.
WSI	Input	IEEE Std 1500 wrapper serial input.
SelectWIR	Input	SelectWIR determines what type of WR operation, i.e., instruction or data, is to be performed.
CaptureWR	Input	Used to enable and control a Capture operation in the selected IEEE Std 1500 wrapper register (WR).
ShiftWR	Input	Used to enable and control a Shift operation in the selected IEEE Std 1500 wrapper register (WR).
UpdateWR	Input	Used to enable and control an Update operation in the selected IEEE Std 1500 wrapper register (WR).
WSO[a:h]	Output	IEEE Std 1500 per-channel wrapper serial output.

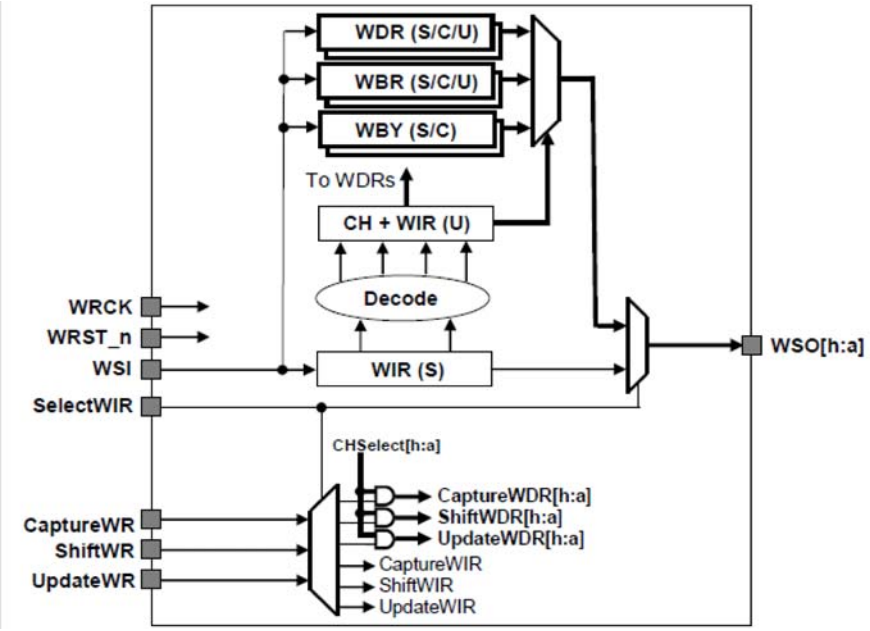


Figure 92 — IEEE Std 1500 Logic Diagram

13.2.1 Test Access Port I/O Signals (cont'd)

Figure 92 shows a diagram of the HBM IEEE 1500 architecture. This is a compliant IEEE 1500 architecture that uses an asymmetrical WSP (Wrapper Serial Port) with a single WSI and per channel WSOs. The standard 1500 register stack is shown in the diagram, including the WBY (Wrapper BYPASS), WBR (Wrapper Boundary Register), and WDRs (Wrapper Data Registers). The C, S and U notation for the registers refer to Capture, Shift and Update respectively, and indicate for each of the registers which functions are required for that register. So for example the WBY only requires a Shift/Capture stage, whereas the WDRs require Shift/Capture and Update stages. In HBM implementations the WBR may be implemented without an Update stage to save silicon area, however separate _TX and _RX instructions must then be provided (see Table 77) in this case.

The WSO[a:h] output drivers are permanently enabled, with their drive state being LOW, HIGH, or undefined based on the current instruction loaded into the WIR. For example, if BYPASS is the current instruction, then WSO output data is defined only after one or more WRCK clock cycles have been applied.

The 1500 WIR (Wrapper Instruction Register) logic is also shown in Figure 92. Figure 93 shows further details of the WIR implementation for the HBM IEEE 1500 architecture. The WIR and instruction opcodes are described in Wrapper Instruction Register Encodings. The four channel select bits of the WIR shift stage in Figure 93 are decoded to generate the CHSelect[a:h] outputs. These channel ID selects are used to control the per channel operation of the instructions. When a channel is not selected for an active instruction, then the CaptureWDR[a:h], ShiftWDR[a:h] and UpdateWDR[a:h] enables of the WSP are gated off. This will disable the WDRs of unselected channels for the decoded instruction. This gating is shown at the output of the de-multiplexer in Figure 92.

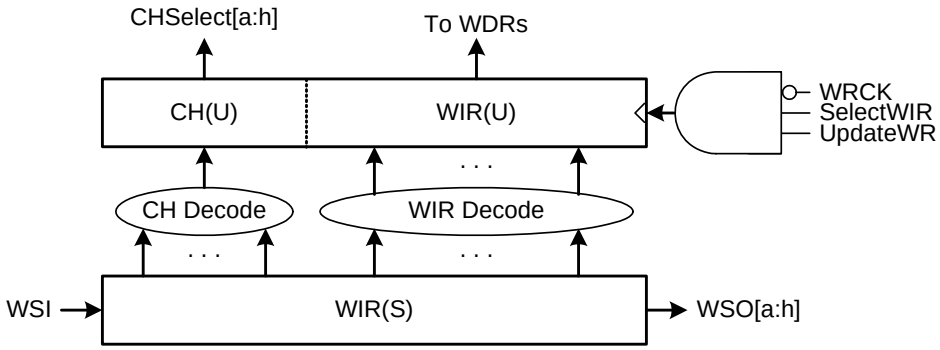


Figure 93 — WIR Channel Select Logic Diagram

HBM devices are allowed to support less than 8 channels. The availability of each channel is coded in IEEE1500 DEVICE_ID Wrapper Data Register bits [15:8]. Unavailable channels are not required to respond to IEEE1500 instructions with the exception of the global instructions BYPASS and RESET that must be supported for all channels. This includes that all WSO[a:h] outputs are always present.

Figure 94 illustrates an IEEE1500 port operation sequence with a minimum number of WRCK cycles:

- Signal SelectWIR is set at clock edge T0. Control signals CaptureWR, ShiftWR and UpdateWR are all inactive as they are not allowed to change coincident with SelectWIR. SelectWIR must be kept stable until after completion of the complete sequence which spans until clock edge T4.
- A WDR capture operation is performed at clock edge T1 with CaptureWR sampled High at T1.
- A single WDR shift operation is performed at clock edge T2 with ShiftWR sampled High at T2.

13.2.1 Test Access Port I/O Signals (cont'd)

- A WDR update operation is performed at clock edge T3b with UpdateWR sampled High at T3b. Please note that the update operation occurs on the falling WRCK clock edge.
- For some IEEE1500 port instructions a capture, shift or update event may not be specified; please refer to the description of each instruction for details.

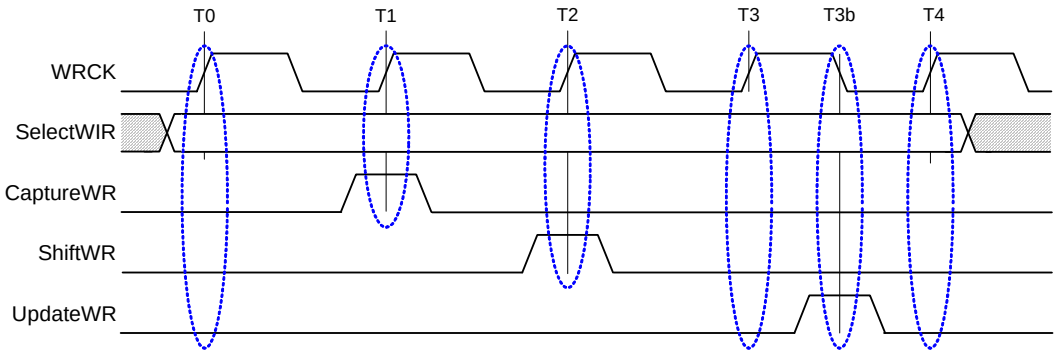


Figure 94 — IEEE1500 Port Operation

13.2.2 Register Definition and Programming

Standard test registers are defined here that are accessible via IEEE Std 1500.

13.2.2.1 Wrapper Instruction Register Encodings

The HBM device is required to support a twelve bit Wrapper Instruction Register (WIR). The four most significant bits are used for channel identification and the remaining eight least significant bits encode the test instruction. When SelectWIR is asserted, the WIR will not respond to CaptureWR signal and nothing will be captured into the WIR.

Table 76 — WIR Channel Selection Definition

WIR[11:8]	Channel Select
Xh	Ignored
0h	Channel a
1h	Channel b
2h	Channel c
3h	Channel d
4h	Channel e
5h	Channel f
6h	Channel g
7h	Channel h
Eh-8h	Reserved
Fh	All

13.2.2.1 Wrapper Instruction Register Encoding (cont'd)

Table 77 — Instruction Register Encodings

WIR [11:8]	WIR [7:0]	Instruction	Description	Register Type	WDR Length	Required/ Optional
Xh	00h	BYPASS	Bypass	R/W	1	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	01h	EXTEST_RX	Microbump boundary scan Rx test (open/short)	R	215	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	02h	EXTEST_TX	Microbump boundary scan Tx test (open/short)	W	215	Required
	03h	INTEST_RX	Vendor INTEST for HBM inputs	R	Vendor specific	Optional
	04h	INTEST_TX	Vendor INTEST for HBM outputs	W	Vendor specific	Optional
Xh	05h	HBM_RESET	Update initiates DRAM functional RESET excluding Wrapper Data Registers (WDRs) and any IEEE Std 1500 logic or IOs	W	1	Optional
Fh, 7h-0h	06h	MBIST	DRAM resident Memory MBIST engine test	R/W	Vendor specific	Required
7h-0h	07h	SOFT_REPAIR	Soft repair of failing DRAM bit cell	W	Vendor specific	Required
7h-0h	08h	HARD_REPAIR	Hard repair of DRAM failing DRAM bit cell	W	Vendor specific	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	09h	DWORD_MISR	Read back for DWORD MISR and optionally write a seed value	R (/W)	320	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	0Ah	AWORD_MISR	Read back for AWORD MISR	R	30	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	0Bh	CHANNEL_ID	All TX IOs go high (except MID stack region)	W	1	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	0Ch	MISR_MASK	Mask MISR bit(s)	W	72	Optional
Fh, 7h-0h	0Dh	AWORD_MISR_ CONFIG	Allows IEEE Std 1500 access to configuration of the AWORD MISR test feature setup	W	8	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	0Eh	DEVICE_ID	Returns the DRAM's unique identification code	R	82	Required
Xh	0Fh	TEMPERATURE	Returns an 8-bit binary temperature code	R	8	Required
Fh,7h-0h	10h	MODE_REGISTER_ DUMP_SET	Returns and set the DRAM's Mode Register values.	W/R	128	Required
Fh, 7h-0h	11h	READ_LFSR_ COMPARE_STICKY	Reads the sticky bit error for LFSR Compare feature	R	175	Required
7h-0h	12h	SOFT_LANE_REPAIR	Soft Lane Remapping	W/R	72	Required
7h-0h	13h	HARD_LANE_REPAIR	Hard Lane Remapping	W/R	72	Required
	14h-7Fh	RFU				
	80h-FFh	Vendor specific				

13.2.2.2 Wrapper Data Register Types

13.2.2.2.1 Read Only (R)

WDR bit fields that are specified as read only are required to capture data into the shift stage register when a CaptureWR event is performed. The read only WDRs are required to keep their state during an UpdateWR event and are not required to have an update stage register. Read only WDRs are shifted out during a ShiftWR event. Data shifted into WSI to the shift register during the ShiftWR event is required to be don’t care.

13.2.2.2.2 Write Only (W)

WDR bit fields that are specified as write only are required to update all data bits into the update stage register simultaneously when an UpdateWR event is performed. When a write only WDR is connected between WSI and WSO, any CaptureWR event would have no effect on the WDR. Write only WDRs are shifted out during the ShiftWR event.

13.2.2.2.3 Read and Write (R/W)

R/W WDRs are required to operate as merged function of write only and read only WDRs. WDR bit fields that are specified as read/write types are required to capture data bits into the shift stage register during a CaptureWR event and they are also required to update bits from the shift stage into the update stage simultaneously when the UpdateWR event is performed.

13.2.2.2.4 WDR Reset State

All WDRs are required to place their update and or shift stages where applicable in a state that ensures the HBM device returns to mission mode operation and all test modes are disabled when WRST_n is logic LOW.

Asserting WRST_n asynchronously asserts these states on the HBM device’s IEEE 1500 port logic:

- Sets WIR to BYPASS, effectively clearing any prior EXTEST_RX, EXTEST_TX, INTEST_RX, INTEST_TX, or CHANNEL_ID instruction, thus returning all functional pins to their normal functional mode. Boundary scan chains content is undefined.
- No change to any previously loaded SOFT_REPAIR, HARD_REPAIR, SOFT_LANE_REPAIR, HARD_LANE_REPAIR.
- The states of the DWORD_MISR and AWORD_MISR registers are undefined.
- Any previously loaded MISR_MASK is cleared (set to all 0s).
- Sets AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Enable to 0 – Off.
- Terminates and disables any MBIST hardware.

13.2.2.3 Test Instructions

This section will outline test instructions that are supported for the HBM device. All instructions are required to have access through the standard IEEE Std 1500 HBM test port. Test instructions are used to enable test features that will be used at the final test steps of the assembled System in Package (SiP). Please refer to the test port description for connectivity details per channel.

Unused and unimplemented instructions will default to BYPASS instruction when the WIR is updated with the unimplemented encoding. Channels that are not selected by WIR[11:8] do not respond to the instruction.Unselected channels are required to ignore any Update, Capture and Shift signals. The CaptureWR, ShiftWR and UpdateWR are required to be qualified by respective channel ID WIR[11:8]. WDRs are required to shift out the least significant bit on WSO port at the first WRCK of the shift sequence. WSO output timing and valid data window are defined per IEEE Std 1500 standard.

13.2.2.3.1 BYPASS

The BYPASS instruction selects a single bit WDR and connects this register between WSI and each WSO. Upon update of the BYPASS instructions, all channels should connect their respective BYPASS register in parallel between WSI and the channel specific WSO. Data is clocked from WSI to WSO through the one bit WDR by WRCK. BYPASS is the default instruction after assertion of WRST_n.

Wrapper Data Register

When the BYPASS instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 78 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When BYPASS is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect. The BYPASS instruction requires only the shift stage of the data register.

UpdateWR

When BYPASS is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will have no effect. The BYPASS instruction does not require an update register and only requires the shift register stage.

Table 78 — BYPASS Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
0	BYPASS	R/W	Single bit bypass register per IEEE Std 1500

13.2.2.3.2 EXTEST_RX

EXTEST_RX is intended for DC I/O connectivity testing similar to board level boundary scan. The receive notation designates that the HBM I/O will sample the logic value and capture into the data register the value that is present at the micro bump interface. All HBM bidirectional I/O and inputs are required to support this instruction. HBM differential inputs and outputs are also required to support EXTEST_RX on both the true and complement pins. Optionally, vendors may support EXTEST_RX on outputs as well.

While EXTEST_RX is the current instruction, all functional pins of the selected channel(s) enter a High-Z state, including the output-only pins AERR, DERR, RDQS_t/RDQS_c, TEMP[2:0] and CATTRIP. See also Boundary Scan.

Wrapper Data Register

When the EXTEST_RX instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 79 is connected between WSI and WSO. Please note that the same WDR is specified for EXTEST_RX and EXTEST_TX instructions.

CaptureWR

When EXTEST_RX is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will capture the HBM input and bidirectional I/O values into the shift stage of the WDR. The captured data is shifted out WSO during subsequent ShiftWR event.

UpdateWR

When EXTEST_RX is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will have no effect.

13.2.2.3.3 EXTEST_TX

EXTEST_TX is intended for DC I/O connectivity testing similar to board level boundary scan. The transmit notation designates that the HBM I/O will preload the logic value shifted into the data register at the micro bump interface. All HBM bidirectional I/O and outputs are required to support this instruction. HBM differential inputs and outputs are also required to support EXTEST TX on both the true and complement pins. Optionally, vendors may support EXTEST_TX on inputs as well.

I/O signals are required to power up as input mode by default. Upon update of EXTEST_TX, the IOs will change to output mode and must at least remain in output mode until RESET of the test logic or until a different instruction is updated on the channel.

Wrapper Data Register

When the EXTEST_TX instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 79 is connected between WSI and WSO as specified by the vendor. Please note that the same WDR is specified for EXTEST_RX and EXTEST_TX instructions.

CaptureWR

When EXTEST_TX is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When EXTEST_TX is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will update the outputs and bidirectional IOs in output mode to drive the values shifted into the WDR shift stage. Outputs are required to update simultaneously.

Table 79 — EXTEST_RX and EXTEST_TX (Boundary Scan) Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
214	TEMP0 0	O I	Signals in MIDSTACK region - channel A only - channels B to H (reserved bit)
213	TEMP1 0	O I	Signals in MIDSTACK region - channel A only - channels B to H (reserved bit)
212	TEMP2 CATTRIP 0	O O I	Signals in MIDSTACK region - channel A only - channel B only - channels C to H (reserved bit)
211:164	DWORD3		DWORD 3 (same ordering as DWORD 0)
163:116	DWORD2		DWORD 2 (same ordering as DWORD 0)
115	AERR	O	AWORD
114	RR	I	
113	R[5]	I	
112	R[4]	I	
111	CK_c	I	
110	CK_t	I	
109	R[3]	I	
108	R[2]	I	
107	R[1]	I	
106	R[0]	I	
105	RC	I	
104	C[7]	I	
103	C[6]	I	
102	C[5]	I	
101	C[4]	I	
100	CKE	I	
99	C[3]	I	
98	C[2]	I	
97	C[1]	I	
96	C[0]	I	
95:48	DWORD1		DWORD 1 (same ordering as DWORD 0)
47	DWORD0_DBI[3]	I/O	Byte 3 of DWORD 0
46	DWORD0_DQ[31]	I/O	
45	DWORD0_DQ[30]	I/O	
44	DWORD0_DQ[29]	I/O	
43	DWORD0_DQ[28]	I/O	
42	RD1	I/O	
41	DERR0	O	
40	DWORD0_DQ[27]	I/O	
39	DWORD0_DQ[26]	I/O	
38	DWORD0_DQ[25]	I/O	
37	DWORD0_DQ[24]	I/O	
36	DWORD0_DM[3]	I/O	

35	DWORD0_DBI[2]	I/O	Byte 2 of DWORD 0
34	DWORD0_DQ[23]	I/O	
33	DWORD0_DQ[22]	I/O	
32	DWORD0_DQ[21]	I/O	
31	DWORD0_DQ[20]	I/O	
30	RDQS_c	O	
29	RDQS_t	O	
28	DWORD0_DQ[19]	I/O	
27	DWORD0_DQ[18]	I/O	
26	DWORD0_DQ[17]	I/O	
25	DWORD0_DQ[16]	I/O	
24	DWORD0_DM[2]	I/O	
23	DWORD0_DBI[1]	I/O	Byte 1 of DWORD 0
22	DWORD0_DQ[15]	I/O	
21	DWORD0_DQ[14]	I/O	
20	DWORD0_DQ[13]	I/O	
19	DWORD0_DQ[12]	I/O	
18	WDQS_c	I	
17	WDQS_t	I	
16	DWORD0_DQ[11]	I/O	
15	DWORD0_DQ[10]	I/O	
14	DWORD0_DQ[9]	I/O	
13	DWORD0_DQ[8]	I/O	
12	DWORD0_DM[1]	I/O	
11	DWORD0_DBI[0]	I/O	Byte 0 of DWORD 0
10	DWORD0_DQ[7]	I/O	
9	DWORD0_DQ[6]	I/O	
8	DWORD0_DQ[5]	I/O	
7	DWORD0_DQ[4]	I/O	
6	RD0	I/O	
5	PAR0	I/O	
4	DWORD0_DQ[3]	I/O	
3	DWORD0_DQ[2]	I/O	
2	DWORD0_DQ[1]	I/O	
1	DWORD0_DQ[0]	I/O	
0	DWORD0_DM[0]	I/O	

13.2.2.3.4 INTEST_RX

INTEST_RX is intended for applying test data patterns internally to the inputs of the HBM device. The receive notation designates that the HBM I/O will preload the logic value shifted into the data register to the HBM receiver. It is required that the HBM intest cell design will block the logic values at the micro bump once the HBM is in intest mode. All HBM bidirectional I/O and receive only inputs are required to support this instruction.

Wrapper Data Register

When the INTEST_RX instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 80 is connected between WSI and WSO as specified by the vendor.

CaptureWR

When INTEST_RX is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When INTEST_RX is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will update and apply the values shifted into the WDR shift stage to the inputs and bidirectional IOs in input mode into the HBM. All values must update and apply simultaneously.

Table 80 — INTEST_RX Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
TBD	vendor specific	R	Each vendor is required to provide some type of description language view or connectivity description of the HBM device describing the boundary scan connection scheme per channel ID.

13.2.2.3.5 INTEST_TX

INTEST_TX is intended for capturing output results internal to the HBM device. The transmit notation designates that the HBM I/O will capture the logic value into the data register at the transmitter output and shift the data out via the WDR after the Capture event. It is required that the HBM intest cell design will block the input logic values at the micro bump once the HBM is in INTEST_TX mode. All HBM bidirectional I/O and transmit only outputs are required to support this instruction.

Wrapper Data Register

When the INTEST_TX instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 81 is connected between WSI and WSO as specified by the vendor.

CaptureWR

When INTEST_TX is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will capture the internal signal values present at the HBM outputs and IOs in output mode into the shift stage of the WDR.

UpdateWR

When INTEST_TX is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will have no effect.

Table 81 — INTEST_TX Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
TBD	vendor specific	W	Each vendor is required to provide some type of description language view or connectivity description of the HBM device describing the boundary scan connection scheme per channel ID.

13.2.2.3.6 HBM_RESET

The HBM_RESET instruction is intended to initiate an asynchronous functional RESET of the HBM upon update, equivalent to assertion of RESET_n. MR registers and HBM functional logic is RESET upon update of HBM_RESET instruction. All HBM logic is RESET except for the following exclusions:

- IEEE Std 1500 WSP is not RESET by HBM RESET instruction update
- IEEE Std 1500 controller logic is not RESET by HBM RESET instruction update
- No IEEE Std 1500 WDRs are RESET by HBM RESET instruction update
- Direct access port signal pins are not RESET by HBM RESET instruction update

Wrapper Data Register (Optional)

When the HBM_RESET instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 82 is connected between WSI and WSO as specified by the vendor. The HBM_RESET WDR is optional. If no data register is implemented, then the initiation of HBM_RESET is required upon update of the instruction. The vendor shall specify time period and/or WRCK requirements if they are needed to perform the RESET.

CaptureWR

When HBM_RESET is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When HBM_RESET is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the value from the shift stage into the update stage and initiate the RESET sequence.

Table 82 — HBM_RESET Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
0	HBM_RESET	W	Setting this bit to 1 and updating the WDR will initiate the reset described above. The vendor shall specify time period and/or WRCK requirements if they are needed to perform the reset.

13.2.2.3.7 MBIST

The MBIST instruction is used for HBM device hosted memory built in self-test. HBM devices must support memory MBIST. This instruction format and data register field configuration is required for IEEE Std 1500 access to the test feature. MBIST engine clock source can be WRCK as a direct clock source or reference clock source or an internal clocked mode independent of WRCK and independent of any I/O functional clocks is also acceptable.

Wrapper Data Register

When the MBIST instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 83 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When MBIST is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will capture read or read/write bit fields into the shift stage of the WDR.

UpdateWR

When MBIST is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the write and read/write bit fields from the shift stage to the update stage of the WDR simultaneously.

Table 83 — MBIST Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
MSB	MBIST_START	W	Initiates the MBIST test on the HBM. MBIST test is initiated by writing a 1 to this field and updating the WDR.
(MSB-1):0	OPTIONS and STATUS	R/W	Vendor specific registers.

13.2.2.3.8 SOFT_REPAIR

The SOFT_REPAIR instruction allows the user to temporarily repair bit cells in the HBM without using permanent fusing mechanism to initiate the repair. This feature is intended to enable validation that the intended repair works as expected. Once a soft repair is validated, the user may choose to perform a fused hard repair via the HARD_REPAIR instruction.

Wrapper Data Register

When the SOFT_REPAIR instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 84 is connected between WSI and WSO as specified by the vendor.

CaptureWR

When SOFT_REPAIR is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When SOFT_REPAIR is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the write only bit fields from the shift stage into the update stage simultaneously. Completion of the update event will initiate the soft repair sequence.

Table 84 — SOFT_REPAIR Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
TBD	SOFT_REPAIR_START	W	Initiates the soft repair when updated.
TBD-0	REPAIR_VECTOR	W	Vendor specific failing address from MBIST WDR. Vendor may also provide “logical address”-to-“repair vector” encoding.

13.2.2.3.9 HARD_REPAIR

The HARD_REPAIR instruction is used to permanently repair failing bit cells detected in the HBM. It is required that a fuse rupture scheme is used to implement the repair. The repair sequence will be initiated on update of the data register. After some vendor specified time period fuse rupture automatically completes and repair is affected. Hard repair will be permanent. Completion of HARD_REPAIR requires a subsequent chip reset as described in Interaction with Mission Mode Operation. The HBM vendor is required to specify the time to wait after updating the HARD_REPAIR WDR as well as any requirements for WRCK clocking if required to perform the repair.

Wrapper Data Register

When the HARD_REPAIR instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 85 is connected between WSI and WSO as specified by the vendor.

CaptureWR

When HARD_REPAIR is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When HARD_REPAIR is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the write only bit fields from the shift stage into the update stage simultaneously. Completion of the update event will initiate the hard repair sequence.

Table 85 — HARD_REPAIR Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
TBD	HARD _REPAIR_START	W	Initiates the hard repair when updated.
TBD-0	REPAIR_VECTOR	W	Vendor specific failing address from MBIST WDR. Vendor may also provide “logical address”-to-“repair vector” encoding.

13.2.2.3.10 DWORD_MISR

This instruction is used to capture the DWORD MISR value and allows the value to be shifted out on the WSO output. The MISR in this instruction is associated with the Data Word I/O test feature. Required data register bit positions are specified in the Data Register section of this instruction. Data register notation is "…_F" for bits clocked on falling edge and "…R" for bits clocked on rising edge. Note that some implementations may destroy the content of the MISR registers when read, thus the content of the MISR registers is not specified after shifting out MISR content. The host should reinitialize the MISR registers (such as MR7 Preset) before additional testing. See section HBM Loopback Test Modes for MISR mode features and usage.

Wrapper Data Register

When the DWORD_MISR instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 86 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When DWORD_MISR is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will load the respective MISR values into the shift stage of the WDR.

UpdateWR (optional)

When DWORD_MISR is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the bits from the shift stage into the DWORD MISRs. The UpdateWR event will have no effect when the optional feature is not supported by the device.

Table 86 — DWORD_MISR Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
319-240	DWORD3	R	DWORD3 (Same bit ordering as DWORD0)
239-160	DWORD2	R	DWORD2 (Same bit ordering as DWORD0)
159-80	DWORD1	R	DWORD1 (Same bit ordering as DWORD0)
79-60	DWORD0_BYTE3	R	Byte 3 of DWORD0 (Same ordering as BYTE0)
59-40	DWORD0_BYTE2	R	Byte 2 of DWORD0 (Same ordering as BYTE0)
39-20	DWORD0_BYTE1	R	Byte 1 of DWORD0 (Same ordering as BYTE0)
19	DWORD0_DBI0_F	R	Byte 0 of DWORD0
18	DWORD0_DBI0_R	R	
17	DWORD0_DQ_F[7]	R	
16	DWORD0_DQ_R[7]	R	
15	DWORD0_DQ_F[6]	R	
14	DWORD0_DQ_R[6]	R	
13	DWORD0_DQ_F[5]	R	
12	DWORD0_DQ_R[5]	R	
11	DWORD0_DQ_F[4]	R	
10	DWORD0_DQ_R[4]	R	
9	DWORD0_DQ_F[3]	R	
8	DWORD0_DQ_R[3]	R	
7	DWORD0_DQ_F[2]	R	
6	DWORD0_DQ_R[2]	R	
5	DWORD0_DQ_F[1]	R	
4	DWORD0_DQ_R[1]	R	
3	DWORD0_DQ_F[0]	R	
2	DWORD0_DQ_R[0]	R	
1	DWORD0_DM0_F	R	
0	DWORD0_DM0_R	R	

13.2.2.3.11 AWORD_MISR

This instruction is used to capture the AWORD MISR value and allows the value to be shifted out on the configured WSO outputs. The MISR in this instruction is associated with the Address Word loopback test feature. Required data register bit positions are specified in the Data Register section of this instruction. Data register notation is "…_F" for bits clocked on falling edge and "…R" for bits clocked on rising edge. Note that some implementations may destroy the content of the MISR registers when read, thus the content of the MISR registers is not specified after shifting out MISR content. The host should reinitialize the MISR registers (such as AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Preset) before additional testing. See HBM Loopback Test Modes for MISR mode features and usage.

Wrapper Data Register

When the AWORD_MISR instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 87 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When AWORD_MISR is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will load the respective MISR values into the shift stage of the WDR.

UpdateWR

When AWORD_MISR is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will have no effect.

Table 87 — AWORD_MISR Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
29	R_F[5]	R	
28	R_R[5]	R	
27	R_F[4]	R	
26	R_R[4]	R	
25	R_F[3]	R	
24	R_R[3]	R	
23	R_F[2]	R	
22	R_R[2]	R	
21	R_F[1]	R	
20	R_R[1]	R	
19	R_F[0]	R	
18	R_R[0]	R	
17	C_F[7]	R	
16	C_R[7]	R	
15	C_F[6]	R	
14	C_R[6]	R	
13	C_F[5]	R	
12	C_R[5]	R	
11	C_F[4]	R	
10	C_R[4]	R	
9	CKE_F	R	
8	CKE_R	R	
7	C_F[3]	R	
6	C_R[3]	R	
5	C_F[2]	R	
4	C_R[2]	R	
3	C_F[1]	R	
2	C_R[1]	R	
1	C_F[0]	R	
0	C_R[0]	R	

13.2.2.3.12 CHANNEL_ID

This instruction is intended to enable HBM channel identification. The channel(s) specified in WIR[11:8] will drive all TX IOs including RD, DM and PAR associated with the channel(s) upon update of this instruction with ENABLE=1. DM and PAR are driven even if the respective mission mode functions are disabled in the mode registers.

Updating the channel to ENABLE=0 will return the TX I/O to default state. WRST should also clear the enable bit returning all TX IOs to default state if modified.

Wrapper Data Register (Optional)

When the CHANNEL_ID instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 88 is connected between WSI and WSO. The CHANNEL_ID WDR is optional. If no data register is implemented, then the initiation of TX drive is required upon update of the instruction and all TXs return to default state when any instruction other than CHANNEL_ID is updated to the WIR.

CaptureWR

When CHANNEL_ID is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When CHANNEL_ID is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the enable bit from the shift stage into the update stage of the WDR. Completion of the UpdateWR event will initiate transmitters for the specified channel to drive based on the bit field value updated.

Table 88 — CHANNEL_ID Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
0	ENABLE	W	Setting this bit to 1 and updating the instruction will drive all TX IOs to logical High.

13.2.2.3.13 MISR_MASK

MISR_MASK instruction is used with AWORD MISR and DWORD MISR test modes. The DWORD MISR and AWORD MISR test modes must be configured prior to using the MISR_MASK instruction. The DWORD MISR test mode is enabled and configured via MODE_REGISTER_SET_DUMP instruction or mission mode access to Mode Register 7 and the AWORD MISR test mode is enabled and configured via the AWORD_MISR_CONFIG instruction. Updating this instruction's data register will mask out desired bit(s) during the MISR test according to the WDR bit field descriptions. See HBM Loopback Test Modes for MISR mode features and usage.

Wrapper Data Register

When the MISR_MASK instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 89 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When MISR_MASK is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When MISR_MASK is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the mask bit from the shift stage into the update stage of the WDR. Completion of the UpdateWR event will enable the mask for the specified MISR input. All mask values are required to update simultaneously.

Table 89 — MISR_MASK Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
71-56	DWORD3_MASK[15:0]	W	Mask applied to DWORD 3. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. Encoding shown in DWORD0_MASK description
55-40	DWORD2_MASK[15:0]	W	Mask applied to DWORD 2. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. Encoding shown in DWORD0_MASK description
39-36	AWORD_RA_MASK[3:0]	W	Mask applied to address word. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. 0h - 5h: R0 - R5 mask 6h: CKE mask 7h - Eh: Reserved Fh: No mask. Default.
35-32	AWORD_CA_MASK[3:0]	W	Mask applied to address word.. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. 0h - 7h: C0 - C7 mask 8h - Eh: Reserved Fh: No mask. Default
31-16	DWORD1_MASK[15:0]	W	Mask applied to DWORD 1. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. Encoding shown in DWORD0_MASK description
15-12	DWORD0_BYTE3_MASK [3:0]	W	Mask applied to DWORD 0 Byte 3. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. Encoding shown in DWORD0_BYTE0_MASK description
11-8	DWORD0_BYTE2_MASK [3:0]	W	Mask applied to DWORD 0 Byte 2 Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. Encoding shown in DWORD0_BYTE0_MASK description
7-4	DWORD0_BYTE1_MASK [3:0]	W	Mask applied to DWORD 0 Byte 1. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. Encoding shown in DWORD0_BYTE0_MASK description
3-0	DWORD0_BYTE0_MASK [3:0]	W	Mask applied to DWORD 0 Byte 0. Masked bit is forced to 0 on corresponding MISR input. 0h: DM0 Mask 1h - 8h: DQ0 - DQ7 Mask 9h: DBI Mask Ah - Eh: Reserved Fh: No mask. Default.

13.2.2.3.14 AWORD_MISR_CONFIG

This instruction will provide IEEE Std 1500 access to the AWORD MISR test instruction configuration specified in the data register. Configuration bits are set after the UpdateWR event. See HBM Loopback Test Modes for MISR mode features and usage.

Wrapper Data Register

When the AWORD_MISR_CONFIG instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 90 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When AWORD_MISR_CONFIG is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will have no effect.

UpdateWR

When AWORD_MISR_CONFIG is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the configuration bits from the shift stage into the update stage of the WDR. Completion of the update event will enable the AWORD MISR and configure the register into the proper mode. All values are required to update simultaneously.

Table 90 — AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
7-4	VENDOR_SPECIFIC	W	Vendor will specify bit fields needed to enable and configure the AWORD MISR.
3	ENABLE	W	0 - Off 1 - On
2-0	MODE[2:0]	W	000 - Preset The AWORD MISR/LFSR is set to 0x2AAAAAAAh, the AWORD LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY bits are set to all zeros, and the AWORD preamble clock filter circuit is enabled.. 001 - Reserved 010 - Register mode AWORD transfers are captured directly to the MISR register without compression to directly set an alternate MISR seed value. Note: Register mode cannot be used to set an alternate seed value (see Test method for AWORD (Write) Register mode) 011 - MISR mode 100 - LFSR Compare mode

13.2.2.3.15 DEVICE_ID

This instruction allows shift out of the DEVICE_ID WDR. WDR fields are required for both a global ID and a per channel ID. The per channel ID data registers are intended to support vendors who require additional resolution for identifying the device.

Wrapper Data Register

When the DEVICE_ID instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 91 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When DEVICE_ID is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will load the respective identification field values into the shift stage of the WDR.

UpdateWR

When DEVICE_ID is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will have no effect.

Table 91 — DEVICE_ID Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
81	GEN2_TEST	R	Gen-2 feature support: – Lane Remapping modes 1 & 2 with hard/soft repair and readable – RD, RR, RC micro-bumps in the BScan chains – MISR Preset to 0xAAAAAh / 0x2AAAAAAAh – MISRs writable for setting seeds (optional) – LFSR Compare – 3-bit AWORD_MISR_CONFIG – MISR/LFSR Compare features expect and preamble clock filter 0 - features not support 1 - features supported (see vendor datasheet for optional features)
80	ECC	R	ECC support 0 - no ECC support 1 - ECC supported
79-76	DENSITY	R	Standard Encoded memory density of the HBM device. 0000 - Reserved 0001 - 1 Gb 0010 - 2 Gb 0011 - 4 Gb 0100 - 8 Gb 0101 - 16 Gb 0110 - 32 Gb 0111 - Reserved 1xxx - Reserved
75-72	MANUFACTURER_ID[3:0]	R	0000 - Reserved 0001 - Samsung 0010 - Reserved 0011 - Reserved 0100 - Reserved 0101 - Reserved 0110 - SK Hynix 0111 .. 1110 - Reserved 1111 - Micron
71-68	MANUFACTURING_ LOCATION[3:0]	R	Vendor specific.
67-60	MANUFACTURING_ YEAR[7:0]	R	Binary encoded year from 2011 2011 = 00000000; 2015 = 00000100
59-52	MANUFACTURING_ WEEK[7:0]	R	Binary encoded week WW52 = 00110100
51-18	SERIAL_NUMBER[33:0]	R	Unique ID per device
17-16	ADDRESSING_MODE [1:0]	R	Addressing Mode Support 01 = Only Pseudo Channel Mode Supported 10 = Only Legacy Mode Supported 00 = Illegal 11 = Illegal
15-8	CHANNEL_AVAILABLE [7:0]	R	Channel Available 0 - Channel not present / not working 1 - Channel present / working Channel encoding (1 bit per channel): [0]: channel a [1[: channel b ... [6]: channel g [7]: channel h

7	HBM_STACK_HEIGHT	R	HBM Stack Height 0 = 2- or 4-High Stack 1 = 8-High Stack
6-0	MODEL_PART_NUMBER [6:0]	R	Vendor reserved

13.2.2.3.16 TEMPERATURE

This instruction captures the temperature sensor reading from the WDR. The digital value of the HBM temperature sensor is latched into the data register on Capture and shifted out on WSO. Temperature reporting in this register is specified as an 8-bit field. The MSB indicates temperature sensor valid status. The remaining 7 bits indicate the temperature in degrees Celsius.

Wrapper Data Register

When the TEMPERATURE instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 92 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When TEMPERATURE is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will load the respective temperature field values into the shift stage of the WDR.

UpdateWR

When TEMPERATURE is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will have no effect.

Table 92 — TEMPERATURE Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
7	VALID[0]	R	Temperature sensor output valid 0 - Valid 1 - Invalid
6-0	TEMP[6:0]	R	Temperature in Degrees Celsius. Examples: 7’b 0000000 = 0 ^{o}C (or less) 7’b 0011001 = 25 ^{o}C 7’b 1111111 = 127 ^{o}C

13.2.2.3.17 MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET

This instruction provides IEEE Std 1500 access to read and write the HBM Mode Registers. When this instruction is updated into the WIR, the Mode Registers values are loaded into the MODE_REGISTER_ DUMP_SET WDR on Capture and the values in the shift data register are updated to the Mode Register upon update. During a Capture event the existing MR state should be preserved while not affecting device operation. Per channel MR is accessed by selected channel WIR[11:8]. All channel select, WIR[11:8] = 4’hF, captures all MR values in parallel into each channel’s WDR and shifts out each channel’s WSO in parallel.

Wrapper Data Register

When the MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 93 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will capture bit fields into the shift stage of the WDR. The MODE REGISTER DUMP SET instruction is required to allow bit fields that correspond to unimplemented MRs to capture an unknown ‘X’ value.

UpdateWR

When MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the bit fields from the shift stage to the update stage of the WDR simultaneously. When the update event is complete the mode register settings are required to take effect.

Table 93 — MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
127-120	MR15	R/W	MR15[7:0]
119-112	MR14	R/W	MR14[7:0]
111-104	MR13	R/W	MR13[7:0]
103-96	MR12	R/W	MR12[7:0]
95-88	MR11	R/W	MR11[7:0]
87-80	MR10	R/W	MR10[7:0]
79-72	MR9	R/W	MR9[7:0]
71-64	MR8	R/W	MR8[7:0]
63-56	MR7	R/W	MR7[7:0]
55-48	MR6	R/W	MR6[7:0]
47-40	MR5	R/W	MR5[7:0]
39-32	MR4	R/W	MR4[7:0]
31-24	MR3	R/W	MR3[7:0]
23-16	MR2	R/W	MR2[7:0]
15-8	MR1	R/W	MR1[7:0]
7-0	MR0	R/W	MR0[7:0]

13.2.2.3.18 READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY

This instruction is used to capture the LFSR Compare Sticky error data to be shifted out on the WSO output. The register in this instruction is associated with the AWORD and DWORD I/O loopback test features. Required data register bit positions are specified in the Data Register section of this instruction in Table 94. Note that some implementations may destroy the content of the related MISR registers when the sticky error data is read, thus the content of the MISR registers is not specified after shifting out sticky error content. The host should reinitialize the MISR registers (such as with MR7 Preset and AWORD_ MISR_CONFIG preset) before additional testing. See section 6.12 for MISR mode features and usage.

While both the AWORD and DWORD sticky error bits share this common WDR, the bits are set and cleared only by their respective AWORD or DWORD Preset and LFSR Compare operations. For example, an AWORD_MISR_CONFIG Preset operation is defined to clear the AWORD sticky error bits, and the state of the DWORD sticky error bits is undefined; therefore, the host should ignore the DWORD sticky error bits when operating the AWORD LFSR Compare mode. Conversely, the DWORD_MISR_CONFIG Preset operation is defined to clear the DWORD sticky error bits, and the state of the AWORD sticky error bits is undefined; therefore, the host should ignore the AWORD sticky error bits when operating the DWORD LFSR Compare mode.

Wrapper Data Register

When the READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY instruction is updated the data register as shown in Table 94 is connected between WSI and WSO.

CaptureWR

When READ READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will load the sticky error values into the shift stage of the WDR.

UpdateWR

When READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will have no effect.

Table 94 — READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
174	DWORD3_DBI[3]	R	Byte 3 of DWORD3
173	DWORD3_DQ[31]	R	
172	DWORD3_DQ[30]	R	
171	DWORD3_DQ[29]	R	
170	DWORD3_DQ[28]	R	
169	DWORD3_DQ[27]	R	
168	DWORD3_DQ[26]	R	
167	DWORD3_DQ[25]	R	
166	DWORD3_DQ[24]	R	
165	DWORD3_DM[3]	R	
164-155	DWORD3_BYTE2	R	Byte 2 of DWORD3 (Same bit ordering as BYTE3
154-145	DWORD3_BYTE1	R	Byte 1 of DWORD3 (Same bit ordering as BYTE3
144-135	DWORD3_BYTE0	R	Byte 0of DWORD3 (Same bit ordering as BYTE3
134-95	DWORD2	R	DWORD2 (Same bit ordering as DWORD3)
94	R[5]	R	AWORD
93	R[4]	R	
92	R[3]	R	
91	R[2]	R	
90	R[1]	R	
89	R[0]	R	
88	C[7]	R	
87	C[6]	R	
86	C[5]	R	
85	C[4]	R	
84	CKE	R	
83	C[3]	R	
82	C[2]	R	
81	C[1]	R	
80	C[0]	R	
79-40	DWORD1	R	DWORD1 (Same bit ordering as DWORD3)
39-0	DWORD0	R	DWORD0 (Same bit ordering as DWORD3)

13.2.2.3.19 SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR

The SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR instructions are used to convey lane remapping and repair information. Both instructions use the same LANE_REPAIR WDR.

Wrapper Data Register

When SOFT_LANE_REPAIR or HARD_LANE_REPAIR is the current instruction, the LANE_REPAIR wrapper data register as shown in Table 95 is connected between WSI and WSO.

Please note that the encoding of the LANE_REPAIR WDR has intentionally been defined similar to the MISR_MASK WDR, to allow DRAM vendors to share hardware resources for both WDRs.

Figure 95 illustrates the interaction between SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR instructions and the associated registers. It is pointed out that the actual I/O lane remapping is derived from the content of the lane repair shadow register.

CaptureWR

When either SOFT_LANE_REPAIR or HARD_LANE_REPAIR is the current instruction, the CaptureWR event will load the lane remapping data from the lane repair shadow register into the shift stage of the WDR. This internal lane repair shadow register is pre-loaded with the repair data from a preceding HARD_LANE_REPAIR operation upon HBM device initialization (RESET_n pulled Low). The memory controller may use these data to configure the lane repair accordingly at the host; it may also use these data as a seed value for subsequent lane repair operations.

UpdateWR

When SOFT_LANE_REPAIR is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the lane remapping data from the shift stage of the WDR into the lane repair shadow register and force the I/O lanes to be remapped accordingly. This remapping is non-persistent; it will be lost when RESET_n is pulled low or the device loses power. Pulling WRST_n low does not reset the lane repair shadow register.

When HARD_LANE_REPAIR is the current instruction, the UpdateWR event will load the lane remapping data from the shift stage of the WDR into the hard lane repair register. The controller must wait t_{HLREP} to allow the device to complete this operation and permanently store the repair vector.

Only a single broken lane can be repaired at a time, in order to limit the current constraint of the associated circuits. If multiple lanes are to be repaired, it is required to shift in the repair vectors for each broken lane sequentially, with all other lane repair setting = Fh, and initiate each actual lane repair with a separate UpdateWR event.

The UpdateWR event itself does not lead to an actual re-mapping of the I/O lanes. For such re-mapping to get effective it is required to initiate an HBM chip reset by pulling RESET_n Low, which copies the repair vector from the hard lane repair register into the lane repair shadow register as shown in Figure 95.

Table 95 — LANE_REPAIR Wrapper Data Register

Bit Position	Bit Field	Type	Description
71-56	DWORD3[15:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to DWORD 3. Encoding shown in DWORD0 description.
55-40	DWORD2[15:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to DWORD 2. Encoding shown in DWORD0 description.
39-36	AWORD_RA[3:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to address word. 0h - 5h: R0 - R5 6h - Eh: Reserved Fh: No lane remapping. Default.
35-32	AWORD_CA[3:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to address word. 0h - 7h: C0 - C7 8h - Eh: Reserved Fh: No lane remapping. Default.
31-16	DWORD1[15:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to DWORD 1. Encoding shown in DWORD0 description.
15-12	DWORD0_BYTE3[3:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to DWORD 0 byte 3. Encoding shown in DOWRD0_BYTE0 description.
11-8	DWORD0_BYTE2[3:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to DWORD 0 byte 2. Encoding shown in DWORD0_BYTE0 description.
7-4	DWORD0_BYTE1[3:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to DWORD 0 byte 1. Encoding shown in DWORD0_BYTE0 description.
3-0	DWORD0_BYTE0[3:0]	R/W	Lane remapping applied to DWORD 0 Byte 0. 0h: DM0 1h - 8h: DQ0 - DQ7 9h: DBI for lane remapping using Mode 2. Reserved for lane remapping using Mode 1. Ah - Dh: Reserved Eh: Reserved for lane repair using Mode 1. Enables/disables RD pin with lane repair in other byte using Mode 2. Fh: No lane remapping. Default.

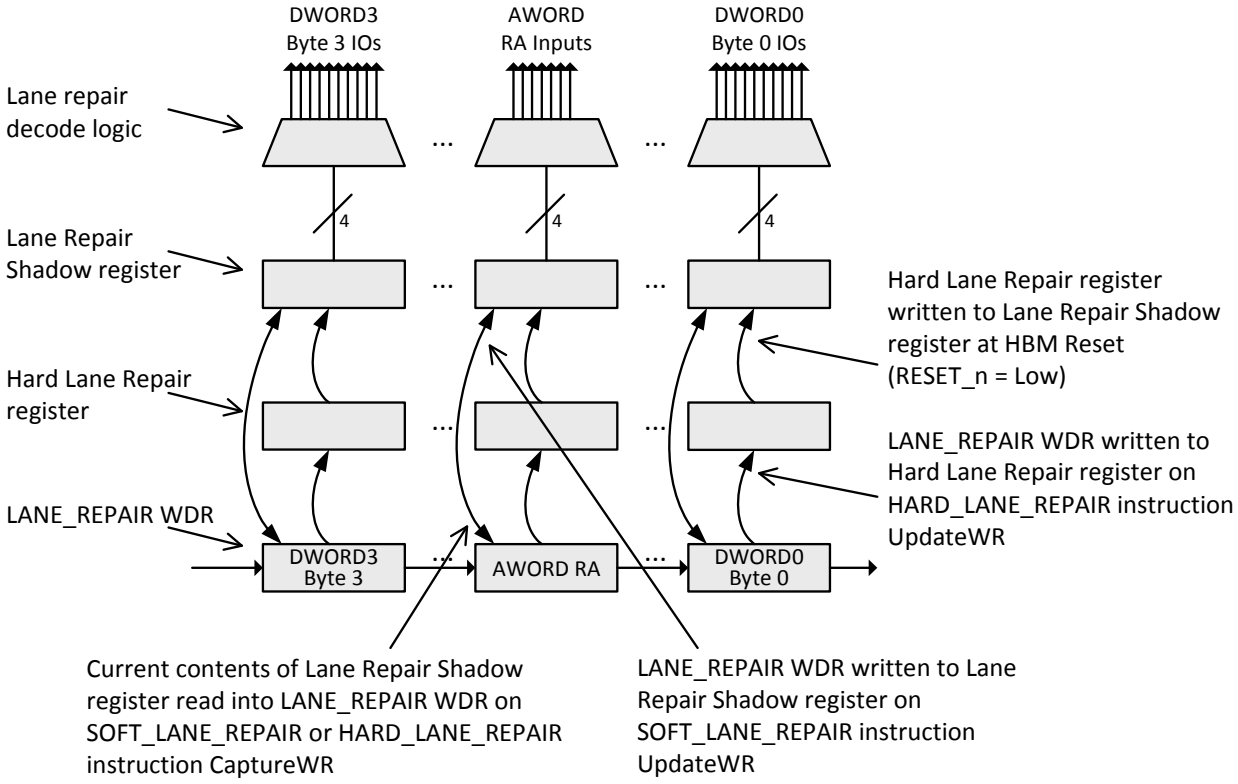


Figure 95 — Registers associated with Lane Repair Instructions

13.2.3 Interaction with Mission Mode Operation

Table 96 defines the interaction of the various IEEE 1500 port instructions with mission mode operation, and any instruction exit requirements (see also Table 77 for all IEEE1500 instructions).

Table 96 — IEEE1500 Port Instruction Interactions

Instruction	Interaction with Mission Mode	Post Instruction Requirements
BYPASS DWORD_MISR (1) AWORD_MISR (1) MISR_MASK (1) READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY (1) DEVICE_ID TEMPERATURE MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET (dump)	Instructions may be used at any time. Core memory content is retained if refresh specifications are met.	None
SOFT_REPAIR (2) SOFT_LANE_REPAIR (2) MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET (set) AWORD_MISR_CONFIG (3)	Core memory content is retained if refresh specifications are met.	Meet IEEE1500 Port AC Timings (see Table 97)
EXTEST_RX, EXTEST_TX INTEST_RX, INTEST_TX MBIST CHANNEL_ID HARD_REPAIR (4) HARD_LANE_REPAIR (4)	HBM interface state and core memory content is not defined.	Reset

NOTE 1 While accessing these MISR-related registers has no interaction with mission mode, operating the AWORD and DWORD MISR modes may result in memory content loss unless the channel is put into self-refresh mode. See HBM Loopback Test Modes.

NOTE 2 Soft memory array and lane repairs imply that memory content is at least partially incorrect. While the HBM device imposes no restrictions on the interface state and memory content, the host should consider the health of the memory content based on the repair(s) being applied.

NOTE 3 See HBM Loopback Test Modes for proper sequencing of the AWORD MISR test modes.

NOTE 4 Hard memory array and lane repairs involve blowing fuses. Normal operation on any channel is not supported when the hard repair operations are used. A reset is required after hard repair operations before returning the HBM to normal operation.

13.2.4 IEEE1500 Port AC Timing Parameters

Table 97 — IEEE1500 Port AC Timings 1,2

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	VALUES		UNIT	NOTES
		MIN	MAX		
IEEE1500 Port I/O Timings					
WRCK clock period	t_{CKTP}	20	–	ns	
WRCK clock high pulse width	t_{CKTPH}	0.45	–	t_{CKTP}	
WRCK clock low pulse width	t_{CKTPL}	0.45	–	t_{CKTP}	
WRST_n pulse width low	t_{WRSTL}	100	–	ns	
Rising WRST_n edge to WRCK setup time	t_{SWRST}		–	ns	
WSP input setup time to WRCK rising edge	t_{SR}		–	ns	3
WSP input hold time from WRCK rising edge	t_{HR}		–	ns	3
WSP input setup time to WRCK falling edge	t_{SF}		–	ns	4
WSP input hold time from WRCK falling edge	t_{HF}		–	ns	4
WSO output valid time from WRCK falling edge	t_{OVWSO}	–		ns	5
EXTEST_RX Instruction Related Timings					
Input setup time to WRCK rising edge	t_{SEXT}		–	ns	6
Input hold time from WRCK rising edge	t_{HEXT}		–	ns	6
EXTEST_TX Instruction Related Timing					
Output valid time from WRCK falling edge	t_{OVEXT}	–		ns	7
HBM_RESET Instruction Related Timing					
HBM_RESET instruction minimum active time	t_{RES}	t_{INIT1}	–	ns	8
SOFT_REPAIR and HARD_REPAIR Instruction Related Timings					
SOFT_REPAIR minimum waiting time	t_{SREP}		–	ns or µs	9
HARD_REPAIR minimum waiting time	t_{HREP}		–	ns or µs	10
DWORD_MISR and AWORD_MISR Instruction Related Timing					
DWORD and AWORD MISR data capture to WDR data capture delay	t_{SMISR}		–	ns	11
CHANNEL_ID Instruction Related Timings					
Output high time from WRCK falling edge	t_{OVCHN}	–		ns	12
Output return to default state delay	t_{OZCHN}	–		ns	13
MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET Instruction Related Timings					
WDR update to Mode Register valid delay	t_{UPDMRS}		–	ns	14
MRS command to WDR data capture delay	t_{MRSS}	t_{MOD}	–	nCK	15
AWORD_MISR_CONFIG and MISR_MASK Instruction Related Timings					
AWORD MISR config. or AWORD Mask config. to MISR operation delay	t_{CMISR}		–	ns	16
SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR Instruction Related Timings					
SOFT_LANE_REPAIR minimum waiting time	t_{SLREP}		–	ns or µs	17
HARD_LANE_REPAIR minimum waiting time	t_{HLREP}		–	ns or µs	18

13.2.4 IEEE1500 Port AC Timing Parameters (cont'd)

NOTE 1 AC timing parameters apply to each channel of the HBM device independently except for timings related to IEEE1500 input pins that are common to all channels. No timing parameters are specified across channels, and all channels operate independently of each other.

NOTE 2 All parameters assume proper device initialization.

NOTE 3 Parameter applies to WSI, SelectWIR, ShiftWR and CaptureWR inputs.

NOTE 4 Parameter applies to UpdateWR input.

NOTE 5 Parameter applies to WSO output changes resulting from Wrapper Instruction Register (WIR), Wrapper Bypass Register (WBY) or any Wrapper Data Register (WDR) shift operation.

NOTE 6 Parameter applies to all HBM inputs and bidirectional IOs in the CaptureWR cycle when the active instruction is EXTEST_RX.

NOTE 7 Parameter applies to all HBM outputs and bidirectional IOs in the UpdateWR cycle when the active instruction is EXTEST_TX.

NOTE 8 Parameter applies when the active instruction is HBM_RESET; it is measured from either the falling WRCK edge that loads the HBM_RESET instruction in the UpdateWIR cycle (in case no WDR is associated with the instruction) or the falling WRCK edge that sets the WDR bit to '1' in the UpdateWR cycle (in case a WDR is associated with the instruction) until either the HBM_RESET instruction is invalidated or the WDR bit is set back to '0'. The minimum value equals the RESET_n minimum low time with stable power.

NOTE 9 Parameter applies when the active instruction is SOFT_REPAIR; it describes the minimum time for the HBM device to perform the internal soft repair; it is measured from the falling WRCK edge that loads the repair vector and repair start bit in the UpdateWR cycle until the instruction is invalidated.

NOTE 10 Parameter applies when the active instruction is HARD_REPAIR; it describes the minimum time for the HBM device to perform the internal hard repair; it is measured from the falling WRCK edge that loads the repair vector and repair start bit in the UpdateWR cycle until the instruction is invalidated.

NOTE 11 Parameter applies when the active instruction is DWORD_MISR or AWORD_MISR; it is measured from the last CK clock that updates the data in the respective MISR until the rising WRCK edge associated with the CaptureWR cycle that copies the MISR data into the WDR shift register.

NOTE 12 Parameter applies when the active instruction is CHANNEL_ID; it describes the maximum duration from either the falling WRCK edge that sets the CHANNEL_ID instruction in the UpdateWIR cycle (when no WDR is associated with the instruction) or the falling WRCK edge in the UpdateWR cycle that sets the enable bit in the WDR to '1' (when a WDR is associated with the instruction) until the outputs and bidirectional IOs drive a High.

NOTE 13 Parameter applies when the active instruction is CHANNEL_ID; it describes the maximum duration from either the falling WRCK edge that sets any instruction other than CHANNEL_ID instruction in the UpdateWIR cycle (when no WDR is associated with the instruction) or the falling WRCK edge in the UpdateWR cycle that sets the enable bit in the WDR to '0' (when a WDR is associated with the instruction) until the outputs and bidirectional IOs return to their default state.

NOTE 14 Parameter applies when the active instruction is MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET; it describes the minimum required delay between the falling WRCK edge in the UpdateWR cycle that loads the Mode Registers from the WDR shift register until any valid command other than RNOP and CNOP can be issued at the command interface.

NOTE 15 Parameter applies when the active instruction is MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET; it describes the minimum required delay between the last MRS command that loads any Mode Register and the rising WRCK edge in the CaptureWR cycle that copies the Mode Register content into the WDR shift register.

NOTE 16 Parameter applies when the active instruction is AWORD_MISR_CONFIG or MISR_MASK; it describes the minimum required delay between the falling WRCK edge in the UpdateWR cycle that loads the AWord MISR configuration or MISR mask data until the MISR configuration is valid for any subsequent AWORD or DWORD MISR operation in the CK clock domain.

NOTE 17 Parameter applies when the active instruction is SOFT_LANE_REPAIR; it describes the minimum time for the HBM device to perform the internal soft lane repair; it is measured from the falling WRCK edge that loads the repair vector in the UpdateWR cycle until the instruction is invalidated.

NOTE 18 Parameter applies when the active instruction is HARD_LANE_REPAIR; it describes the minimum time for the HBM device to perform the internal hard lane repair; it is measured from the falling WRCK edge that loads the repair vector in the UpdateWR cycle until the instruction is invalidated.

13.2.4 IEEE1500 Port AC Timing Parameters (cont'd)

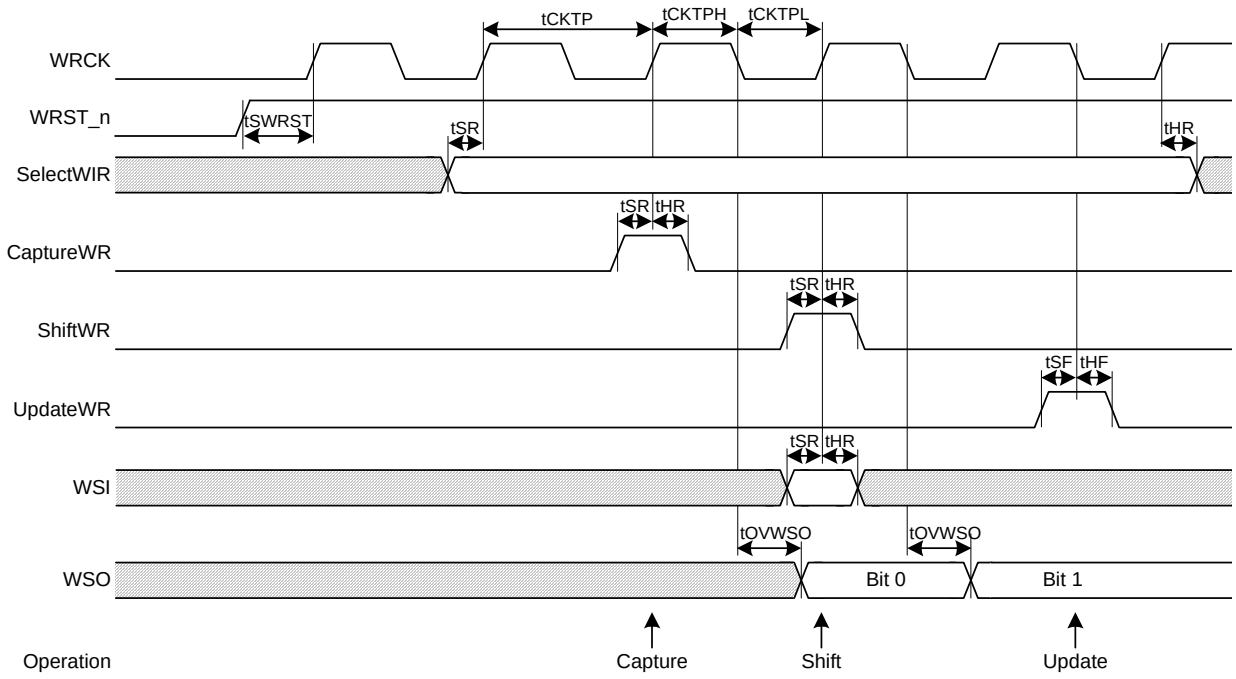


Figure 96 — IEEE1500 Port Input and Output Timings

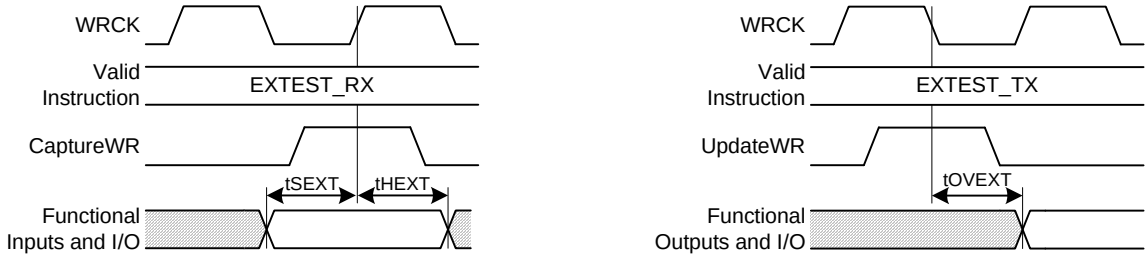


Figure 97 — IEEE1500 EXTEST_RX and EXTEST_TX Instruction Related Timings

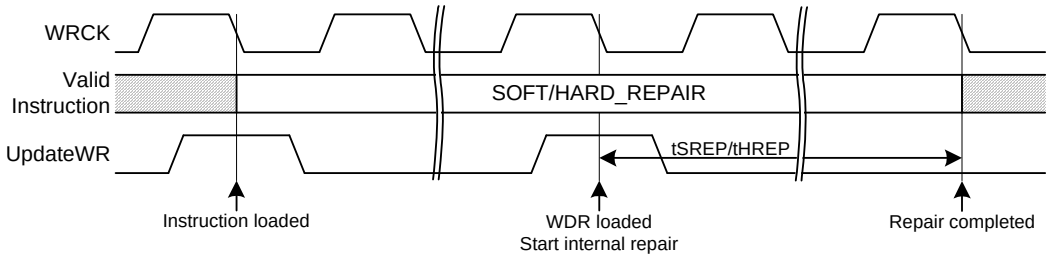


Figure 98 — IEEE1500 SOFT_REPAIR and HARD_REPAIR Instruction Related Timings

13.2.4 IEEE1500 Port AC Timing Parameters (cont'd)

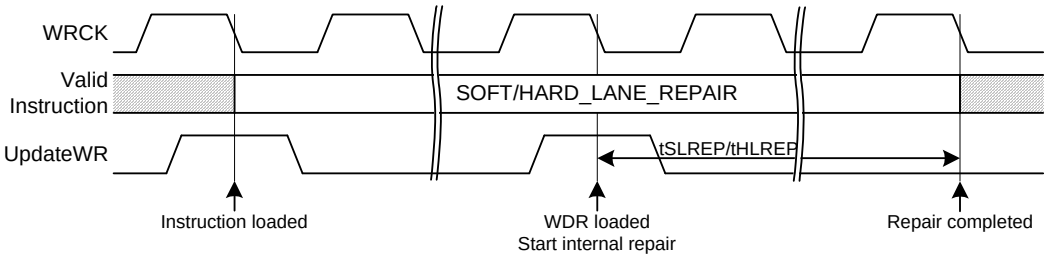
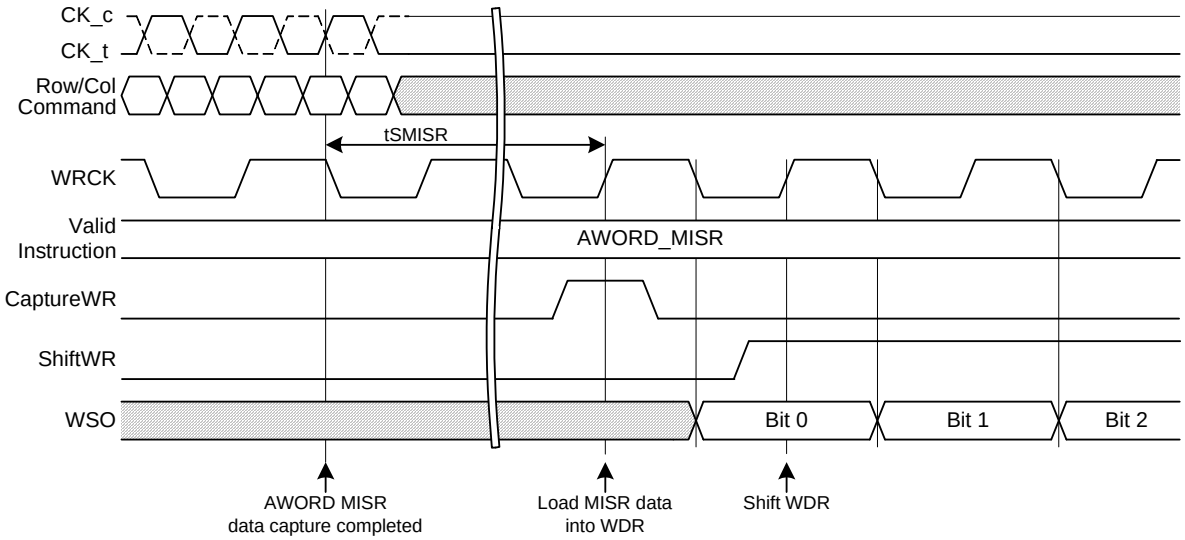
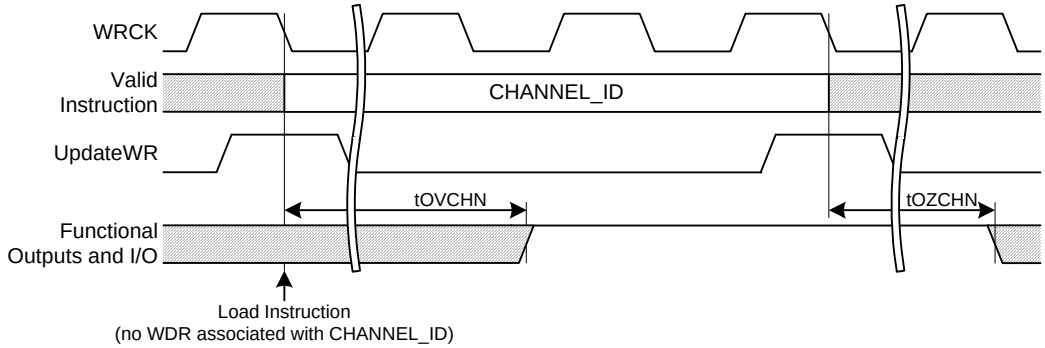


Figure 99 — IEEE1500 SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR Instruction Related Timings



Note 1: Same timings for data inputs and DWORD MISR with DWORD_MISR instruction.
Note 2: tOVWSO = 0 for illustration purpose.

Figure 100 — IEEE1500 DWORD_MISR / AWORD_MISR Instruction Related Timings



Note: tOVCHN and tOZCHN refer to set/reset of Enable bit in WDR if optional WDR is implemented with CHANNEL_ID instruction.

Figure 101 — IEEE1500 CHANNEL_ID Instruction Related Timings

13.2.4 IEEE1500 Port AC Timing Parameters (cont'd)

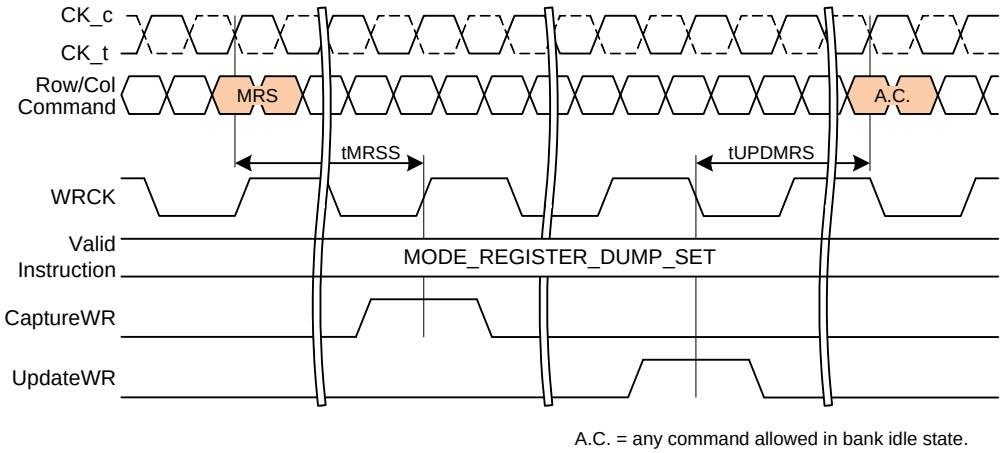


Figure 102 — IEEE1500 MODE_REGISTER_DUMP_SET Instruction Related Timings

13.3 Boundary Scan

The HBM DRAM implements a boundary scan chain per channel via the IEEE 1500 port. The boundary scan operation is associated with IEEE1500 port instructions EXTEST_TX and EXTEST_RX.

Scan data is shifted in through WSI and out through the respective WSO, based on the active channel selections in the WIR (see Table 76). All functional pins are included in the boundary scan chains. Table 79 lists the micro-bump boundary scan chain order. Bit position 0 is the first bit shifted in on WSI and out on the WSOs.

Four pins in the mid-stack area are routed to the channel a and b scan chains: TEMP[2:0] are associated with channel a, and CATTRIP is associated with channel b. The boundary scan chain length for all channels is 215 bits, with dummy WDR bit padding as needed on the MSB end of the chains. Matched length boundary scan chains allows all channel chains to be loaded with matching data with one shift operation when WIR[11:8] = Fh.

Specific bits within the boundary scan chains are input-only, output-only or input/output (bidirectional), consistent with the micro-bump functional definitions. For example, the row andcolumn command signals are functional inputs, and are defined as input-only (EXTEST_RX only) in the boundary scan chains. The state captured on EXTEST_RX for output pins is undefined.

While EXTEST_RX is the current instruction, all functional pins of the selected channel(s) enter a High-Z state, including the output-only pins AERR, DERR, RDQS_t/RDQS_c, TEMP[2:0] and CATTRIP.

Optionally (vendor specific), the input-only and output-only pins may be implemented as bi-directionals to aid in SIP package level testing and fault isolation. If an HBM implementation supports bidirectional boundary scan, then all pins will support both EXTEST_RX and EXTEST_TX operations. During EXTEST_RX, all pins will float and capture, including pins that are functional outputs (AERR, DERR, RDQS_t/RDQS_c, TEMP[2:0] and CATTRIP). Similarly, during EXTEST_TX, all pins will output the boundary scan chain states, including the input-only pins (the AWORD signals and WDQS_t/WDQS_c).

Note that a host design should consider possible contention if the HBM device should support driving of signals that are normally inputs during EXTEST_TX.

Scan mode entry may be asserted at any time after device initialization and during normal memory operation including when the HBM memory device is in power-down or self refresh mode. All I/O buffers are enabled when either EXTEST_RX or EXTEST_TX is the current instruction. Upon exiting the scan mode, the states of the HBM memory device are unknown and the integrity of the original content of the memory array is not guaranteed and therefore the RESET initialization sequence is required before returning to normal operation.

Annex A (informative) Differences between JESD235A and JESD235

This table briefly describes most of the changes made to this standard, JESD235A, compared to its predecessor, JESD235. Minor editorial changes, parameter value changes and format updates of figures and tables are not included.

Page	Description of Change
1	Added Pseudo Channel Mode concept for feature list
3	Added redundant data, row and column pins, and global signals RESET_n, TEMP[2:0] and CATTRIP to signal count tables
4	Added chapter on Legacy Mode and Pseudo Channel Mode
5	Updated Addressing table to reflect Legacy Mode and Pseudo Channel Mode; also added 8 Gb per channel configurations
6	Added 8 Gb, 8-High configuration with 32 banks to Bank Groups table; added table with timing parameters associated with BG
7 - 10	Updated power-up initialization and initialization with stable power sequences and related timings; added chapter on initialization sequence for use of limited IEEE 1500 instruction including lane repairs
11 - 16	Added bits for TRR mode, Implicit Precharge, CATTRIP, LFSR Compare mode and DA[28] lockout to Mode Registers
20 - 21	Changed DBI(ac) scheme for Reads to include the DBI pin; updated all timing diagrams associated with DBI operation
25 - 26	Added Stack ID (SID) bit to command truth tables
29 - 31	Added bank activation with implicit precharge (ImPRE) function
35 - 37	Updated conditions for REFSB command; added table on REF and REFSB command scheduling requirements
54 - 55	Added clarification on signal states and parity calculation to Power-Down section
58 - 59	Added clarification on signal states and parity calculation to Self Refresh section
69	Removed ECC bits from data parity calculation
70 - 71	Added Target Row Refresh (TRR) mode section
71 - 72	Added Temperature Compensated Refresh reporting section
73 - 78	Added Interconnect Redundancy Remapping section
79 - 90	Added section on HBM loopback test modes
94	Added Overshoot/Undershoot values
98 - 100	Added IDD measurement loop pattern for pseudo-channel mode
102 - 107	Added example speed bins to AC timing parameters; updated several timing parameters; added t_{RREFD}, t_{CCDR}, t_{RFCSB}, $t_{IMPREPDE}$, t_{MAW} parameters
108 - 109	Added redundant data, row and column pins and CATTRIP to I/O signal description
109 - 130	Added clarification regarding center aligned micro bump matrix; added 8 columns of mechanical bumps to the left of the bump matrix, thus changing the total number of columns from 60 to 68
133	Added clarifications and DA[28] lockout function to test ports section
135-136	Updated the WIR channel select logic diagram and associated description
137	Added READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY, SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR instructions to WIR instruction table; added fixed WDR length to several instructions
138 - 154	Updated description of WDR reset state; split global WDR table into a single WDR table per IEEE1500 instruction; updated table content for several IEEE1500 instructions
154 - 158	Added READ_LFSR_COMPARE_STICKY, SOFT_LANE_REPAIR and HARD_LANE_REPAIR instruction sections
159	Added section on interaction with mission mode operation
160 - 164	Updated IEEE1500 Port AC Timings table and related timing diagrams
165	Added Boundary Scan section

Standard Improvement Form JEDEC _____

The purpose of this form is to provide the Technical Committees of JEDEC with input from the industry regarding usage of the subject standard. Individuals or companies are invited to submit comments to JEDEC. All comments will be collected and dispersed to the appropriate committee(s).

If you can provide input, please complete this form and return to:

JEDEC
Attn: Publications Department
3103 North 10th Street
Suite 240 South
Arlington, VA 22201-2107

Fax: 703.907.7583

1. I recommend changes to the following:

☐ Requirement, clause number _____

☐ Test method number _____ Clause number _____

The referenced clause number has proven to be:

☐ Unclear ☐ Too Rigid ☐ In Error

☐ Other _____

2. Recommendations for correction:

_____

_____

_____

_____

3. Other suggestions for document improvement:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Submitted by

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____ E-mail: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____ Date: _____


JEDEC®